# ROCHESTER CATHEDRAL

1540 - 1983

A record of maintenance, repair, alteration, restoration, decoration, furnishing and survey of the fabric

collated and edited by Diana Holbrook, RIBA, Grad Dip (Cons) AA

1994

Arranged in three sections:
I: Topics
II: Chronological
III: Illustrations

For details of Sources, see Section I, volume 1

Section II: Chronological

Volume 1

1540 - 1799

#### REFORMATION

20 March 1540 Commission to Archishop of Canterbury, George Lord Cobham and others to accept the surrender of the house and its possessions to the King.

DISSOLUTION of the Benedictine Monastery.

8 April 1540

CHOIR
Panelled book-desks were provided for the new canons and singing men.

p.20 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

LETTERS PATENT Creation of Dean and Chapter 20 June 1542 Provision made for a Dean, six Prebendaries, six Minor Canons, a Deacon, a sub-Deacon, six lay Clerks, Master of Choristers, eight Choristers, and a school.

BISHOP Henry Holbeach succeeded BISHOP Nicholas Ridley succeeded (martyred with Latimer 1555)

1543

1547

BISHOP John Poynet succeeded (left England when Mary became Queen) 1550

BISHOP John Scory appointed

BISHOP Maurice Griffth appointed; one or two Protestants burnt during his episcopacy.

GUNDULPH'S TOWER lease
'..all their lodgings some times called wax chandlers chambers together with the little gallery next adjoining with all usual ways through the 3 bell steeple and so up to the N. side of the Church and so on to the stairs that goeth to the 6 bell steeple...'
Memorials of Cathedral Church Rochester, Rev.S. Denne, 1788. p. 173

MARTYRS Memorial

Request to Chapter (30 April 1906) for site for erection of memorial on S. side of Cathedral to commemorate martyrdom of John Harpole and Joan Beach, Catholics, who were burnt to death at or near that spot in 1556. Not approved (24.9.06) 'not conclusively proved that executions took place on that spot - Chapter not justified devoting small piece of ground which may in future be required for ecclesiastical purposes

CARDINAL POLE'S LYING IN STATE
..being brought into the Church of Rochester at the West doore, not opened manie yeres before....'

Holinshed's Chronicles 1587

BISHOP Edmund Gheast, consecrated; Almoner to the Queen 1559 During his episcopcy in 1568 Thomas Heth, a disguised Jesuit Priest, after preaching, was apprehended, pilloried, branded and mutilated beside the High Cross at Rochester, condemned to

imprisonment for life; released by an early death'. p.2 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897		
BISHOP Edmund Freake succeeded; Queen's Almoner 1571		
ROYAL VISIT Queen Elizabeth I 19 September 1573		
BISHOP John Piers succeeded 1576		
CATHEDRALS generally "bells and times of morning and evening prayers remain as in time past, saving that all images, shrines, tabernacles, rood-lofts and monuments of idolatory are removed, taken down and defaced"  Holinshed's Chronicles 1577		
BISHOP John Yonge 1578		
'There is recorded the destruction of a great part of the Chancel by fire, but the fabric itself does not seem to have been much damaged'.  p.21 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897		
Jan. 9 1591 DRc/FTb/6 For mending a lock and for two baldricks as appears by the bill of Bedloe. 6s 2d (Baldric: the leather gear etc. for suspending clapper of a church bell 1742 - Shorter Oxford English Dictionary)		
Jan. 16 1591 DRc/FTb/6  Item to Starky for 1000 tile paid by Mr. Hayt  13s 6d  Item to Page for laying 3000 single on the Chapter House and for 1000 single and 2 bundle lathes  14s 8d  Item to Waller the Smith for nails, prygges, etc. about the Chapter House and vaute  21s 0d  Item to Ballard for mending the clock  Item to Anthony Corbyt and his man for two days tiling the Chapter House  4s 0d		
Item to Waller for mending the locke and making a key where the stall is		
Item a grindstone and an iron wring  Jan. 25 1591 DRc/FTb/6 6s Od		
Jan. 30 1591 DRc/FTb/6 Item to Mr. Starkey by the hands of William Meaker for 2000 Hernhill tile 22s Item for carriage thereof from the wharf to storehouse 2s Od		
To Mason the smith for mending the clock Feb. 17 1591 DRc/FTb/6 10.0d		

Feb 24 1591 DRc/FTb/6

Item a lighter of sand containing 14 loads and for carriage of same from wharf to storehouse at 6d load carriage and 12d load of sand

21s Feb. 24 1591 DRc/FTb/6

Item to the glazier for the ushers chamber

Item to plumber and to Bunch for work for the church
Item the making of the new pulpit with wainscote etc. £5.5s Od
Item to Edward Browne by bill for mending great bell wheel 3s 6d
Item to Bunch and his labourer for 2 days to furnish petitioners
privy at 2s a day
Item a bell rope paid by Mr. Hayte for the 4th bell
Item for making of 13 forms for the church

43s Od
55.5s Od
55.5s Od
65.5s Od
65.5s

March 1 1591 DRc/FTb/6
For digging and carriage into College store house certain great and corner stones

6s 8d

March 10 1591 DRc/FTb/6
Item to Mason the smith for lock and 2 keys to Church door 4s 0d
Item to him for a bolt and a key to door of storehouse 2s 0d

Item to Bunch the bricklayer for mending and cleansing Mr. Dean's well

March 24 1591

March 24 1591

6s 0d

May 19 1591 DRc/FTb/6

Item for 5000 and a half of tiles at 12s the 1000 £3 6s 0d

Item the carriage thereof from the water to storehouse 24s 0d

Item to Bunch and his labourer and for boy 2s 6d a day for six days work about the Treasure House.

CHANCEL

Bond in £400 bound by Dean and Chapter to one William Wilson to repay £300 which he lent towards repairs of Cathedral Chancel.

...whereas the greate part of the Chancel of the Cathedral Church was lately burned and now re-edified at the proper costes and charges of the within bounded Dean and Chapter...have been very deeply charged in respect of their severall and small livings.... as well as with divers light houses, other furniture and necessary expenses for the Queen's majestic service, by order from her Highness or Privy Council...Dean and Chapter have for divers years forgone to take much lesse proffites and no diffidentes as to them have in former times been annualy due.

PRECINCT
Lease granted Philip Heath 5 October 1596
'a lyttle parcel..ground lying in length E and W between the
Chapter House and the wall of Mr. Mapledens (now Mr. Coldcall's)
prebendal house, along the S. wall of the Cathedral where the old
cloyster was in time past, conteining in lengh E and W 8 rodds
lacking 3', with a little house under the vestree or Chapter House
of the said Cathedral Church together with 1 other little parcel of
ground, part of the said old cloyster, set, lying and being to the
vestree aforesaid against the N, to old Frater House against the S

to wall of the old Chapter House and dorter against the E and to a quickset hedge towards Mr. Maplesden's garden...(to preserve walls of Cathedral a Clause inserted)..'reservation is made by the lessors of all stone, mortar and stuff in the wall of the Church. Forfeiture of lease incurred on digging stone out of wall or any part of foundation to the hurt or weakening thereof'.

Memorials of Cathedral Church Rochester. Rev.S. Denne, 1788 p.163

BISHOP WALTER MERTON New monument

1598

## Seventeenth Century

1 6 0 5

bishor william barlow succeeded	1605
1 6 0 6	
ROYAL VISIT James I	1606
VAULT repair 20 December 1606 DRc/FT Wayland, N. bricklayer: work for my trouble with vaute.	v/230/174
METROPOLITAN VISITATION Archbishop Abbot assured by Dean and Chapter that the 'though requiring weekly repair from its antiquity, was, as in reasonable condition.'  p.22 Bell's Cathedral Services.	a whole.
1 6 0 8 BISHOP Richard Neile succeeded	1608
MONUMENT William Streaton Re-laid on floor of N. Choir Aisle centrally at W. end, broken in several places and with much cement, indents of tupheld by a pair of hands. Slab re-used for an inscription capitals. 'Here lieth body of Mr. William Streaton Alabaster monument on N. wall inscription 'William Streatimes Maior of this Cittie' d. 1609. Suggested that heart laid in his memory but destroyed during Civil War soon death and subsequently inscription incised on slab to ident Indents of lost monumental brasses in Southern England A.G. Sadler, p. 7-27	wo hearts in Roman, gent'. ton, nine brass was after his ifv it.
BISHOP John Buckeridge confirmed BISHOP Walter Curle appointed BISHOP John Bowle appointed	1611 1628 1629
1 6 3 3 METROPOLITAN VISITATION	1633
The second secon	TODO

Bishop Bowle complained 'that the Cathedral suffered much for want of glass in the windows, and the churchyard lay very indecently, and

1633

the gates down, because the dean and chapter refused to be visited by him on pretence that the statutes were not confirmed under the broad seal' p.22 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

#### 1 6 3 4

METROPOLITAN VISITATION 1634 'They submitted to a visit from the archbishop as Metropolitan, and in answer to one of his questions stated that the cathedral was sufficiently repaired in all its parts, the only defects and these small, being in the glass of some of the windows. These defects had been left for a little while, owing to the great charges that they had incurred of late years. If they had been among the first parts repaired they would probably have wanted mending again before the other works were finished ... In addition to their ordinary annual outlay on the fabric, they had recently expended on it and on the "making of the organs" more than £1,000. The archbishop evidently thought this report correct, for with regard to the cathedral and its furniture he only found it necessary to enjoin: that the windows should be repaired without delay in a decent manner, and the bells together with the frames put in good order; that there should be a new fair desk in the choir, and new church books provided without delay; that the communion table should be placed at the east end of the choir in a decent manner, and a fair rail put up to go across the choir as in other cathedral churches.... In their answer the Dean and Chapter said that all these things were either done, or would be taken in hand as soon as possible, but pointed out that, if the altar were removed quite to the end, the clergyman ministering at it would be almost out of hearing of the congregation, and suggested instead the erection of a screen behind it, in the more westerly position where it then was and again is, for it to stand against. This suggestion seems not to have been accepted. They pointed out the impossibility of carrying out his injunctions as to the 'verie handsome fence' for their churchyard. They had before told him of parochial rights and rights of way in the cemetary and promised it should be as decently kept as possible in the future.... "for our church bookes, we conceave that noe church in England hath newer or fayerer" p.22 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

CONTEMPORARY COMMENT

'..I found her [Rochester's] cheife seat ... be but small and plaine, yet it is very lightsome and pleasant; her quire is neatly adorn'd with many small pillars of marble; her organs though small yet are they rich and neat...the monuments, diverse otherse also of antiquity, so dismembered, defac'd and abused' ...Observed by a Lieutenant of a Norwich military company.

Lansdowne MS 213

British Museum. p.23 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

BISHOP John Warner succeeded
Deprived of revenues but wealthy benefactor to the Cathedral.

Bishop buried in the Cathedral.

CIVIL WAR

Parliament set up a Defacing and Demolition Commission which toured the country to devastating effect

1 6 4 2

..Rochester on the contrary was Royalist, but could not make no oppposition...'Before we went forth, some of our souldiers went to the Cathedrall about 9 or 10 of the clock, in the midst of their superstitious worship, with their singing men and boyes (owing them no reverence), marched up to the place where the altar stood, and staying awhile, thinking they would then have ceased their worship, and demanded a reason for their posture, but seeing they did not, the souldiers could not forbeare any longer to wait upon their pleasure, but went about the work they came for. First they removed the table to its place appointed, and then took the seat which it stood upon being made of deale board, having two or three steps to goe up to the altar, and brake that all to pieces, it seems the altar was so holy that the ground was not holy enough to stand upon. This being done, they pluckt down the rails, and left them for the poore to kindle their fires, and so left the organ to be pluckt down till we came back again, but it appeared before we came back they took them down themselves'. Perfect Diurnal, Parliamentary Report 19 August 1642 H.F. Abell Kent & Great Civil War p.70.

September 1642 The Rebels therefore comming to Rochester, brought the same affections along with them which they had expressed at Canterbury, but in wisedome thought it not safe to give them the same scope, here as there; for the multitude though mad enough, yet were not so mad, nor stood yet so prepar'd to approve such heathenish practices; by this means the Monuments of the dead, which elsewhere they brake up and violated, stood untouched; Escoucheons and Armes of the Nobilitie and Gentry (upbraiding eye-sores to broken, mean Citizens and vulgar Rebells) remained undefaced, the Seats and Stals of the Quire escaped breaking downe, onely those things which were wont to stuffe up Parliamentary Petitions, and were branded by the Leaders of the Faction, for Popery and Innovation, in these they took libertie to let loose their wilde zeale; they brake down the Rayl about the Lords Table, basely reviled a new Reverend Prelate, who being lately Deane of that Church, had for the more uniforme, and reverend receiving of the blessed Sacrament set it up, with the odious name of Rogue, often repeated; they seized upon the Velvet covering of the holy Table, and in contempt of those holy Mysteries which were Celebrated on the Table, removed the Table itself into a lower place of the Church'. Arch. Cantiana XXIII p.281

'A gang of seamen battered down the images and glass of Rochester Cathedral, and destroyed the cherished library accumulated by the poet Dean, Henry King.

A True Relation of the late Expedition into Kent and A copy of a letter sent by Dr. Paske (T.T. E.116.22; E.115.10).

C.V. Wedgwood p. 124 The King's War 1641-47 Penguin 1983

1640s

'A certain John Wyld, a shoemaker of Rochester, is mentioned as having taken down and sold iron and brass work from some of the tombs'. Bishop Warner's enquiry.

On the testimony of "Mr. William Head, senior alderman of the city, a very antient worthy man, who died 5 March 1732 - that the church was used as a stable by Fairfax's troops, who turned their horses' heads into the stalls of the choir' p.26 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

'and the body of the church was used as a carpenters' shop and yard, several saw pits being dug and frames for houses made by the city joiners in it"
Hasted IV (1798)) 105 from Mercurius Rusticus (1646), p.135, and Hist, Rochester p.62

## COMMONWEALTH 1649

PARLIAMENTARY SURVEY

July 1649 to Jan. 1650 DRC/ESp/1/1,2,3
Deans and Chapters abolished 30 April 1649 by Commonwealth
Government, and estates surveyed in subsequent months with view to
sale to provide finance to maintain and pay the army. The survey
gives detailed descriptions of rooms and values of properties in the
Precinct.

College Yard tenements, Dean's house, Lee's house in the Hoghaw, Minor Canons Row, Prebendal houses, Vines. p.49 'Prebend Clarke's house abutting upon the Cathedral walls towards the West', p. 50 'Prebend Jackson's house abutting upon the Cathedrall Cloister towards the East'.

#### 1660

SURVEY and estimates

14 August 1660 DRc/Emf/5/1
The roufe of both sides to ye east above the quire will cost £500
The two crosse rouffes above ye quire north and south will cost £300
The south side of ye quire will cost £40
Nave - the body of ye church will cost £100
The steeple will cost £50
The guttering being generally defective £100
Ken Lake Walter Earldon, plumbers

The repairs of the steeple above the Church, the gable ends in the roof repairing with three bell steeple £45

The arches about the Quire the building and repairing £300

The repairing of the north aisle in the body of the Church £40

Mending, plaistering and whitting of the whole church and aisles £30

Paving of the whole Church and Chansell and aisles £130

The finishing of the out Side of the whole fabrick £500

Thomas Flight John Nelles Thomas Sumis, masons and plasterers

14 August 1660 DRc/Emf/5/3 £104

The south end	£154
West end of the south side	£106
North end west side	£144
Laths for to beare the lead	£60
Repairing of the spire	£110
The doors and other things that mayt be fourgooton	£20
Scaffolding, stuff and woorke	£120
Ground woorke	£150
John Franke William Follar, carpenters	

BURIAL
Burial 'in the body of the Church' of murdered Cossuma Albertus,
Prince of Transylvania.

0ctober 1661
Burial 'in the body of the Church' of murdered Cossuma Albertus,
Prince of Transylvania.
p. 27 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

VISIT by Pepys

'saw the Cathedrall, which is now fitting for use, and the organ then a-tuning'.

10 April 1661

'saw the Cathedrall, which is now fitting for use, and the organ p.26 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

#### 1 6 6 2

BISHOP MERTON'S MONUMENT

Tomb renewed after being 'deformed by rabid fanatics' and date stone inserted by Merton College, Oxford

Dean and Chapter reported to the Bishop that the repairs that they had already executed had cost them £8,000, and that the defects still remaining in the fabric would need a further expenditure of not less than £5,000. Unable to raise this sum themselves, but remitted a quarter of the arrears due to them towards it.' Bell's Cathedral Series 1897 p. 26

PAVEMENT
'At this time Mr. Peter Stowell paved with freestone a great part of the body of the church, from the west door to the choir steps, at a cost of £100 - rendered necessary probably by the sawpits mentioned above.

p.27 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

'Mr. Peter Stowell also recovered at his own expense the iron frame for the pulpit hour glass, and got back many books, records, etc. belonging to the church that were in the custody of Mr. Duke, of Aylesford'.

p.27 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

#### 1 6 6 4

repairs p.27 4 July 1664 DRc/ARb/2 ...there is due owing...all carpenters, bricklayers, masons and other workmen and persons employed in and about the repayr of the Cathedral Church of Rochester...amounting in all to the sum of 600 pounds.

REPAIRS
...a stone with the date 1664 inserted in the outer wall of the south aisle of the nave probably records its partial rebuilding and

recasing, when most of its ancient features were obliterated.

Thorpe Customale Roffense p.282 Arch.Cant. XXIII

## RESTORATION 1666

BISHOP John Dolben made bishop

1666

BISHOP WARNER Left £2,000 towards Cathedral repairs 1637-1666

#### 1 6 6 7

REPAIRS p.39 6 August 1667 DRc/Arb/2a Agreed at Chapter to pay sums owing for repairs ... from a legacy left by the late Bishop.

SURVEY Capt.R. Rider & Joss. Marshall 27 August 1667 DRc/Emf/7/127 (for Bishop Warner Legacy)

For putting new coopings on ye north east corner with Portland stone that it may sailld over one inch and half on dark side of the wall confirming about 150 foots

For the roofings and coverings ye staircase

For 150 footes of cooping to be done as aforesaid in the three bell steeple

£30.0.0d

For new fitting and laying on the cooping of the Gabell end on the north east corner of the Church

For the covering of the roof of St. Mary's Chapel. It will take 12 tons of lead with the casting and laying

£276 0. 0d

For skirting of the walls with lead round the Church to keep the Rayns from getting in between the walls and the lead of the gutters of the platform, also the pipes of lead to bringd the water from the platforms to the ground

£150. 0. 0d

For putting 4 new braces in and working in roofs

£1.10d

For Carpenters work and stuff for keeping the roof from rooting any further net the steeple

£2. 10s

For taking down the wall which stands upon shores on ye north side of ye Church and that will be wanting and shoring up ye platform whilst it is adoing

1 6 6 8

ORGAN p.30 26 March 1668 DRc/Arb/2 Agreed to pay unto Barnard Smith for repair of the old organ and a New Chayer Organ, the sum of 167 pounds.

#### 1 6 6 9

CHOIR Contract for repair 24 June 1669 DRc/Emf/8 That platform on the south syde of the Quire which is now covered with pan tyles to be boarded by the aforementioned Lake and to make good and repayer ye water tables about the Church where its needfull and alter and doo all ye Carpenters works Masons needs in consideration of which the aforesaid Dean and Chapter .... do promise £160 of lawfull money of England, and alsoo the pan tyles

with which the south side of the Quire is now covered with the sarrs that support the same ... the aforesaid Lake is to hand the same to be surveyed by two substantiall knowing and experienced workmen and if any fault found the aforesaid Lake to amount the same in witness whereof no hand known to get ...

1 6 7 0

STEEPLE p.34a 21 April 1670 DRc/Arb/2 Agreed at a Chapter with Mr. Browne about extending of ye life span of ye steeple by taking away of ye old and putting in new for 20 pounds.

NORTH AISLE - north wall

Agreed at a Chapter House meeting with Robert Cable about taking down of ye north wall fourty foot in length and erecting of new from ye ground and finishing at ye Battlements of ye whole wall from left to right and for finishing ye old wall within and without with the windows and all things belonging £21.

STEEPLE p. 7a 16 June 1670 DRc/2/4 Ordered that Mr. Guy goo with the Verger this afternoon to see the repairs and working about the Cathedrall Chyrch and also of ye steple

STEEPLE 17 June 1670 DRc/2/4/8a Memorandum: Mr. Gregory Fry of the City of Westminster Carpenter, having taken a survey of the Steeple of this Cathedrall today declared that the mending of one mid of a Bressumer att the lower third end of the eastern side of the spire will be sufficient to save this from falling.

ARCHITECT - Mr. Guy

Mr. Guy appeared in Chapter this day and desires satisfaction for his pains in taking a survey of the Church and steeple. Ordered that Mr. Guy be paid for satisfaction for pains in the survey above mentioned.

STEEPLE and N.AISLE N.WALL 23 June 1670 DRc/2/4 The repairs of ye steple and to wall ordered to be done forthwith.

ORGAN 28 November 1670 DRc/2/2a Agreed to pay Barnard Smith 4 pounds for his time and keeping the organ in good repair

REPAIRS Hasted IV 1798, 105 Dean Nathaniel Hardy (1660-1670) 'took great pains to repair the whole of it, which was affected by means of the benefactions of the gentry of the county, and £7,000 added by the Dean and Chapter'.

1671

STEEPLE 9 December 1671 DRc/2/5 Mr. Dean desires to know ... toward ye payment of ye works done about ye steple and to know if aforementioned is unpaid.

INVENTORY

endorsed by J. Crompe c. 1672 DRc/EIf/1

E. end

2 peeces tapestry hangings; 1 communion Table; 1 Table cloath embroydered with letters IXOYE in gold; 2 cushions Purple velvet; 3 common prayer books and a bible covered in crimson velvet; 1 Diaper table cloath.

Pulpitt: 1 hanging peece purple velvet embroydered with ye letters IHS in gold, purple and gold fringe and 2 other peeces of ye same velvet; 1 large cushion with blew satton with purple and gold tassells.

In Dean & Prebendaries seates: 6 cushions and 2 vallances of silk damask blew with fringes and tassells of blew and gold colour and purple bayes covering under.

7 common Prayer books; 10 small cushions; 2 purple velvett vallances with purple fringe over Dean and Arch Deacons's seats and 2 purple

bayes curtaines.

1 greater Organ and 1 Chayre Organ; 4 reading desks for Petty Cannons; 1 great pedestall with an Eagle of brasse with large Bible

thereon; 1 brass candlestick with 12 branches.

Dean and Prebends' wives seates: 7 large cushions of purple bayes with a cloath of ye same under them; 1 common Prayer Book; a Quilted cushion. Mayor and Aldermens' seates: 8 large cushions and 11 small of purple bays; Common Counsell mens' seats 7 large cushions of purple bayes with little vallances with fringe; seats for their wives; 8 cushions of purple bayes.

Ouire:

9 long matts; ye Litany desk with purple bayes covering with 15 fourmes; 11 Common Prayer Books used by Petty Cannons, organist and

Lay Clerkes.

The plate belonging to Cathedrall;

1 payre of Fayre large guilt Candlesticks; 1 large Guilt Bason; 1 payre of Guilt Cupps; 2 Guilt covers; 1 payre of wrought guilt pattons with 1 cover to them; 1 pair Silver flaggons.

GRAVE in Choir

John Evelyn's burial, at his own expense, of Rear Admiral Rabiniere of the French Squadron...'his grave which I caus'd to be dug in the quire'.

p.28 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897 p. 28

BURIAL

3 October 1672 DRc/FTb/14

Dr. Codd one of the Prebends and Vicar of St. Margaret's, buried in
ye Cathedral

1 6 7 3

PAVING 17 January 1673 DRc/FTb/10 To Cable the bricklayer for paving ..

CLOCK 29 January 1673 DRc/FTb/11 To John Gates for new Pullies and ironwork for ye Clock 3s6d

CHURCH PLATE

13 April 1673 DRc/FTb/10

To Mr. Parker Esq. for saving ye church plate to L(ondon) and back

1674

RUBBISH 6 January 1674 DRc/FTb/10 To Thomas Walter for carrying dirt and Rubbish out of the Precinct of the Cathedral 60 loads at 1d ye load £3.0.0d

ROYAL COAT OF ARMS

19 January 1674 DRc/FTb/10
To James Jacob, joiner, for a large frame upon which ye Cathedral
Armes and painters..

15/-d.

26 January 1674 DRc/FTb/10 To Mr. Vittles, smith, for four great hooks to affix the coate of

Armes going into the Quire 4/-d

BRICKWORK 6 March 1674 DRc/FTb/10 To Cable the bricklayer for work done about the Cathedral. £3.5.0d

REPAIRS

20 May 1674 DRc/FTv/3

For work about ye Colleg: ½ load of lime and load of sand 10s; 1

workman 4 days att 2s 4d a day 9s 4d; for labourers work 3 days and

a ½ att 1s 6d day 5s 3d; 3 bushels of hare 3s; workmen and labour

3s; 6 pantiles and 2 rig tiles 1s 6d:

£1.12. 9d

CARPENTRY

To James Cosse carpenter by bill for work done in and about ye Church four years ago

5 May 1674 DRc/FTb/10

2.2s.0d.

CLEANING

To Thomas Walter for carrying away severall coart loadd of dirt from ye Collidge 10/-d.

BOOK PRESS locks

4 July 1674 DRc/FTb/10
To Mr. Nicholas for a lock and bolt for ye Booke prisse

3s.6d.

CLOCK
To Thomas Cabo by bill for mending ye clock

15 July 1674 DRc/FTb/10
£2.0.0d

CARPENTRY

To Henry Hartup by bill for carpenters work

10 August 1674 DRc/FTb/10
£1.11.8d

ROOFS

23 October 1674 DRc/FTb/10
To Mr. Hawley for a year's sallary for cleaning ye leads
To John Cabo for a year's sallary for looking to ye roof

10s.0d

FURNISHINGS

To Courthop, upholster, by bill for work done and goods

£1.1.4d

BELLS
To Mr. Hawley for bell ropes

28 October 1674 DRc/FTb/10
£1.11.6d

SECURITY 28 October 1674 DRc/FTb/10 For an order to secure ye Church from prophanerse £5.0.0d

FURNISHINGS 28 October 1674 DRc/FTb/10 To Alderman Courthop for Chair and Carpitt by his bill £9.15.0d

PRAYER BOOKS 28 October 1674 DRc/FTb/10 For Common Prayer Books

REPAIRS brickwork 27 March 1674 DRc/FTv/3 For work about ye Colledg: 1 workman 1 labourer: 9s 7d; ½ load of lime 7s; 1 load sand 3s; 2000 bricks 4s. £1. 3s. 7d

£5.5.0d

PAINTING 31 December 1674 DRc/FTb/10 To Mr. Thurston the Painter by bill for work done in the Cathedrall £7.0.0d

#### 1 6 7 5

WINDOWS
To Mr. Booth ye Glaziour for work done

1 March 1675 DRc/FTb/10
£3.5.5d

ROOFS
6 April 1675 DRc/FTb/10
Paid Lake, Plumber in part £20 and £9, and final bill £5.2.4d.

CLOCK
To Thomas Cable for a spring for ye clock

15 June 1675 DRc/FTb/10
3s0d

CHAPTER HOUSE

To Thomas Hayes carpenter for his work about the Chapter House £10.0.0d

WINDOWS

To Hawley for a yeares sallary for cleaning the Leads\*

\*This item appears annually in the Treasurer's Accounts

CHAPTER HOUSE

Hayes for more work done about the Chapter House

23 August 1675 DRc/FTb/10
£8.10.0d

BISHOP'S THRONE 5 November 1675 DRc/FTb/10 For purple baize to line the Bishop's seatt £1.6.8d. Nails 1s 6d; silke and upholstery 3s 6d.

ORGAN 5 November 1675 DRc/FTb/10 To Smith Organ maker\* for two years sallary £8.0.0d

#### 1676

REPAIRS by mason

20 January 1676 DRc/FTv/6
Bill of worke done about the Colleg by me John Taylor (mason)
24 bushells of lime; 1 load sand; 4 bushells haire 100 bricks and 25
caulkes; 9 Rigtiles; 12 batton; 24 lb. witing and 6 pantiles; 21
workmans 7 days

£5.17.2d

WINDOWS To Booth, glasirr 27 January 1676 DRc/FTb/10 £4.4.0d.

CLOCK 12 March 1676 DRc/FTb/12 To Osmond the Smith for mending and cleaning Colledge Clock 6sOd

IRONWORK Precinct 24 June 1676 DRc/FTb/11 Labour for carrying away dirt from the new Railes 9s

IRONWORK Precinct 3 October 1676 DRc/FTb/10 Paid Mr. Thurston for painting ye Palasade pales £6.0.0d

CARPENTRY and small works

26 November 1676 DRc/FTv/6
Bill of work for 2 doors and frames; 2 doors pland 'to Pooyer to gin
out'; 6s; Paid for a key for yer lock loft 6d; paid for mend lock
ye gate to ye tombs 4.

BELLS

Memo that Mr. Bromfield be reconsidered about reysing and new hanging of ye bells.

1 6 7 7

BURIAL

9 April 1677 DRc/FTb/14
To William Nicholson, Edward Peacock, Thomas Strongbow, Theo.Page,
John Roodd and John Gamboll for one days working in ye Armes of ye
Church at ye furnerall of Mr. Roger Rogers Lieut. of ye Trained
Bands

BURIAL
Received £2 for breaking the ground in the body of the Cathedral for the corps of Mrs. Rebecca Segar, widow

FURNISHING

27 April 1677 DRc/FTv/6
Pd. Elizabeth Courthopp £1.1.0d for work for the Colleg: a yard and
a half and haf of quarter of Brodcloth and 8 sq. 3 2½oz and 3
drawings (for fine silke and making drawing) ls 6d. Two low
trushes.

BELFRY

For worke done by order Dr. Clarke about boarding the Belfry by me John Wade Carpenter:

For 21 Slitt deal

2 manpower daise
the Baldrick and fitting it to the great bell

3 Lather

20 June 1677 DRc/FTv/6

£1.11.6d

6. 0d

73. 0d

IRONWORK

To Mr. Batty for 1 lock for ye Treasury door and for 4 screwes 1s

CLOCK and WEATHERVANE 29 August 1677 DRc/FTv/6 For mending Colleg Clocke, ye Barr of ye steeple and cock 2s

ORGAN 5 September 1677 DRc/FTb/13 To B.Smith for one furniture stopp in ye great Organ and one flute stopp in ye Chayre Organ and for cleaning of both £10

BURIAL 30 October 1677 DRc/FTb/14 Received £2 for breaking the ground in the body of the Cathedral for the body of Mrs. Gregory

CHOIR

5 December 1677 DRc/FTv/6
Pd. J. Gamball for work done about the Coulledge in part, worke don
in the Quior and other places: for 1 day for myself and 1 for my
labourer; lime; sand

FURNITURE 7 December 1677 DRc/FTv/6 For making of one greate cheast and locke James Jacobs £4.10.0d

CHILD'S LOFT

10 December 1677 DRc/FTv/6

Mr. James Thurston his bill for severall things for Whitebreads
Childs loft in the ceilings of ye Cathedral (a child was lodged in
the Cathedral's roof space - items for beds etc. Ed.)

BURIAL 10 December 1677 DRc/FTb/14 Received £3 for breaking the ground in the body of the Cathedral for the body of Dr. Cesar

LOFT

10 December 1677 DRc/FTv/6

Mr. Thurston paid for his bill for severall things for Whitebread's

Child's loft in the Church ceilings of ye Cathedral

#### 1 6 7 8

PRECINCT 9 February 1678 DRc/FTv/6 For work about paving of places that was sunken in and holes mended ?carriageway
For pouling down of brickes in the Hog Yard ½ days work

PRECINCT 20 February 1678 DRc/FTv/6 A paire of large gates by order of the Dean, 2 gate posts. J. Wade £6.10.0d

INVENTORY DRc/EIf/2 E. Clark, Treasurer c 1678 Items in Quire similar to those listed in 1672, with addition: 1 great cushion in the seate above the Lord Bishops. Treasury:

I great chest to put plate in; plate as mentioned before. I great presse.

Chapter House:

2 tables; 1 leather carpet; 1 striped carpet; Velvet purple chair with arms for Deane; 7 printed leather chaires; 4 plain chaires. The King's arms.

Pictures of King Charles II and James I. 4 great chests; Map of the

World; Great Presse with 3 locks, wherein a Catalogue of all books. All counterparts new leases; 3 survey books; Receivers books for 1674,1675,1676; Treasurer's books; 2 old dotations from Henry VIII; Chapter seale in a little red trunk; an iron screw for Chapter Seale; Next chest: silver verge. Next: 2 velvet cushions for Altar; 1 satin pulpit cloth; satin cushion and vallence for the Pulpit; Purple baize lining for Lord Bishop's seate; 2 common prayers for altar. Also listed is the Cathedral's books and documents.

#### 1679

CHAPTER HOUSE furniture 5 January 1679 DRc/FTb/16 To Jas. Jacobs Joyner for taking downe and setting up ye Gt. Chest of drawers in the Chapter House £1.5.0d

PRECINCT

To Jos. Gamball bricklayer for work done in Dr. Burrall's house where ye same was dampnified by a spout which conveyed water from ye Church over ye house

14 January 1679 DRc/FTb/15
Burrall's house \$2.7.4d

CHOIR
Bill by J. Gamball for work in Choir limewashing.

CLOCK
To Osmore clocksmith for cleaning clock

11 February 1679 DRc/FTb/15
5s0d

CHAPTER HOUSE furniture 12 February 1679 DRc/FTb/15 To Jo. Huggins ye Virger for a looking glass, a Chamber pot, basket with brush for ye use of ye Chapter House and for a hinge and nails 5s 4d

PRECINCT

To Dr. Burrell for works done about his house when damaged by Church spouts in 1675, 76, 77, 79

20 February 1679 DRc/FTb/15

E2.1s0d

FURNITURE Chapter House 15 March 1679 DRc/FTb/16 To Stephen Hartrupp Joiner for the Deske in the Chapter House £9.5s

FURNITURE pews

To Anthony Harding carpenter for making two pews for the Officers of the Navy

19 April 1679 DRc/FTb/15

To Anthony Harding carpenter for making two pews for the Officers of £7.0.0d

BELLS

Memorandum: letter from Sir Phillip Warrwick yesterday was in Poplar on ye behalf of our Chapter for ye casting of ye Great Bell thereupon ordered that when there is occasion he is very likely to be that man.

WINDOWS
Paid John Huggins for new leading 9 futt of old glass; 37 new

quarries of glass; 12 futt new glass; repairing 5 futt old glass. 12/2d.

ROOFS 20 July 1679 DRc/FTv/9 John Huggins : work done upon the leads.  $10\frac{1}{2}$  lbs sodder.

CLOCK 12 September 1679 DRc/FTv/230/89 Simon Lamb: mending, repayreng Church Clock, hereby covenant and promise to keepe same clock in sufficient repayre.

CLOCK 12 September 1679 DRc/FTb/15 To Simon Lamb clockmaker for cleaning and mending ye Church clock.

FURNITURE 23 October 1679 DRc/FTv/8 ...for stuff for 2 new seats and pews for the Navy officers: 16 deals for the floors and seats; 6 sides for the floors; 2 locks. Anthony Hardin's bill £7

CHAPTER HOUSE

Paid John Gamball for 150 plain tilles yoused over the Chapter House.

IRONWORK

1 December 1679 DRc/FTb/15
To Simon Lamb for 2 keyes one plate bolt and mending and altering the iron barr of ye N. door.

4s

ROOF 29 November 1679 DRc/FTv/9 To Anthony Hardin for work about the pantile ruff: 13s 5d. 5 whole deales, 3 new rafter 14' long; for half a hundred 10 penney nailes;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  days work.

WINDOWS/ROOFS

1 December 1679 DRc/FTb/15
To Jo. Huggins ye Virger for glazing and soddering ye holes and cracks in ye leads

23.16.0d

SPIRE

6 December 1679 DRc/2/3/14a

Memorandum that Mr. Guy appeared this day in the Chapter House and give of his account concerning ye steple, viz that he finds aforementioned in a very ruinous condition, ready to sinke down into ye Church and to carry all below it by reason of ye rottenness of ye plates and that ye great Girders are rotted quite through so that a stick may be safely thrust through ye same and yet all ye load is so thinn that there is no mending of it. That it is thought that the spire hath not been snow loaded since it was first set up, and that three corners of ye stone worke of ye tower west of it all are soft and crooked and must be taken down. And that to support that by making good of the stone courses by taking down of ye old spire and the putting upp of new one and sufficiently to cover ye same with lead may amount unto ye some of 1600 le about.

SURVEYOR Mr. Guy

Mr. Crompe doth this morning of the aforementioned letter from Mr.Guy of Strood, Surveyor, money was overdue to him.

LADY CHAPEL

Memorandum: Mr, Guy further declared also to the paving of ye Lady's Chapel with paving tiles and paving of ye two Aisles with paving tiles will cost 100 le or somewhat more att 2 le sq. yard.

Mr. Guy also declared that the Aisle by ye Lady's Chapel, to be made favourable to the other Aisle of the Lady Chapel with the matching will be 50 le.

CHAPTER HOUSE 1679 DRc/2/3/15 Mr. Guy further declared that the stairway ?remaining towards ye Chapter House to be made new will cost 16 le

#### 1680

LIGHTING 1 January 1680 DRc/FTb/17 To Jos. Baker for an Open Globe Lanthorne to hang at the Quire door 5s.0d

SURVEYOR Mr. Fry

To Henry Fry who survey ye Repayres of the Steeple

17 January 1680 DRc/FTb/16
£1.10.0d

PAVEMENT 25 February 1680 DRc/FTb/17 For mending one of the stone steps leading into the Quire 1s Od

STEEPLE 29 February 1680 DRc/FTb/17 To Wm. Grimmott, Plumber for lead and workmanshipp done about ye Steeple £10.0.0d

BIBLE Great

15 March 1680 DRc/FTb/17
To Mr. Dean when he paid 50s for the great bible. (6 April to Mr.
Pitt in full for the great bible £2)

WINDOWS

13 April 1680 DRc/FTb/17
To John Huggins for Glaziers worke done about the Church £2.10.0d

IRONWORK

9 July 1680 DRc/FTb/16

For an Extraordinary double spring plate stock lock with screwes and nutts for Chapter House Door and for a Staple and setting the lock on

11s

To Arthur Banham, Smith, for an Iron rail and spikes about ye great gate next ?Chapter House 7s0d

TIMBER FOR REPAIRS

3 August 1680 DRc/FTb/16
To Mr. Davis for half a hundred of 12 foot deals and for bringing same from Chatham and carrying into Church

£3.10.0d

PRECINCT paving 3 September 1680 DRc/FTb/16 To Pavyer for paving along the S. side of Church in Jos. Heath's garden £1.3.6d

FURNISHINGS 24 November 1680 DRc/FTb/16
To Messrs. Courthopp for 4 matts and 6 tussocks to kneel on for ye
Dean and Prebends pews 12s

STEEPLE 2 December 1680 DRc/FTb/16 For guilding and painting ye vane, spindle and cross and for painting ye doore in ye upper part of ye steeple 14s

#### 1 6 8 1

WINDOWS

10 February 1681 DRc/FTb/18
To Huggins for glasing work done in ye Church

£4. 4s.6d

PAVEMENT

To Thos. Hayman for bringing 3650 **Dutch paveing Tyles** of 9 journeys from London, and to the Carters for bringing from the waterside to the Church and for wharfage

£1.11.6d

PAVEMENT

1 August 1681 DRc/FTv/230/139

John Gamble: bill for work and stouff don at St. Sandra

Coulthedrall Church for paving of Isles and other plaices £13.11.5d

TIMBER for repairs 27 August 1681 DRc/FTb/17 Paid Mr. Cant for 60 10' deals and carrying and laying them in the Church £2.13.0d

STEEPLE Lead received for Steeple

30 August 1681 DRc/FTb/17 7 tons 3 cwts 20 lbs

PAVEMENT 27 August 1681 DRc/FTb/17 Paid to Jos. Gamball bricklayer in part of workmanshipp and materialls done and used about ye pavement of the Isles of the church £2.0.0d

STEEPLE 1 September 1681 DRc/FTv/12 Work from 10 August to date completed: Mr. Grimmill, plumber: £19.12s. New lead £30.3s.5d; ould lead £12.5s.9d.(paid 22 November 1682)

TILES roofing 12 September 1681 DRc/FTb/17 To Heyman for 2350 10" tyles from London and to the Waggoners for bringing them from waterside to the Church and wharfing £1.6.0d

FURNISHING

24 October 1681 DRc/FTb/17

Paid for 8 yds and a half of matting for ye King's Schollers to

Kneele on and for a new cord to hang ye branch upon in the middle

of the Choire

4s 6d

STEEPLE 2 November 1681 DRc/FTb/17 To Antho. Hardin the Church Carpenter for work and materialls done and used in the Steeple £3.17.0d

FURNISHING
To Messrs. Courthopp for 6 matts for the Chapter House

3 November 1681 DRc/FTb/17
15s Od

17 November 1681 DRc/FTb/17 IRONWORK For a large lock for the West door 3s 0d CONSISTORY COURT (Bishop's Court) 17 November 1681 DRc/FTb/17 To Antho. Hardin and James Jacobs for removing the Consistory STEEPLE 19 November 1681 DRc/FTb/17 Old lead returned 3 tons 0 cwt 10 lbs WEST END 19 November 1681 DRc/FTb/17 To Antho. Hardin for making the little (west) door, Nayles, Rides rivetts and nayles TRONWORK 2 December 1681 DRc/FTb/17 Paid to Rod. Thomas for repayering the Pales before the 3 bell 6s 0d steeple PAVEMENT 2 December 1681 DRc/FTb/17 Paid for 6000 paving Tyles for use in the Church £21 NORTH DOOR 9 December 1681 DRc/FTb/18 Pay'd Oatmeal Thomas for removing Rubbish from ye North door 14s Od REPAIRS unspecified 9 December 1681 DRc/FTb/18 To Goodman Gamball ye Mason for repering the Church £9.11s Od 1 6 8 2 FURNITURE 4 January 1682 DRc/FTb/19 Pay'd Mr. Jacobs for mending the Great Cheste and putting up the Brasse hooks PRECINCT paving 4 January 1682 DRc/FTb/19 Paid Mr. Spicer for Paveing the doors and way before Dr. Cooks and Dr. Brevall's Prebendal House £2.8s 8 February 1682 DRc/FTb/19 Paid the Smith for ye Curtain Rodd in ye Pulpit BURIALS 7 February 1682 DRc/FTb/19 For breaking ye ground in the Cathedral for Mr. Richard Sumiere £3 7 March 1682 DRc/FTb/19 For Breaking open ye Ground in the Cathedral for Mrs. Adderley's child WEST TOWER 24 March 1682 DRc/FTb/19 Mr. Huggins by bill for W. Tower 5s10d PRECINCT ironwork 3 April 1682 DRc/FTb/18 To Smith for keys to ye Great gate that leads to ye Colledge by Dr. Dixon 16 May 1682 DRc/FTb/19 Pd John Gamball's bill for mending the leads £1.10.0d CHAPTER HOUSE roof

Detailed bill J. Gamball: 100 plain tiles, hair, sand, lime for south corner tiles, ridge tiles

FURNISHING

To Jas. Jacobs, Joyner, for ye new formes in ye Church ye waunt of which was general being complained of.

19 May 1682 DRc/FTb/18

\*\*Endown\*\* To Jas. Jacobs, Joyner, for ye new formes in ye Church ye waunt of \$1. 1s 0d

CHAPTER HOUSE windows

J. Huggins bill: for work leading 4 lots of glass; repairing 6 lot; 46 quarries of glass and for glass broken by Mr. Archdeacons dogs 5s 10d.

?W. END Great window 28 June 1682 DRc/FTv/12 Extract from J. Gamball's bill - 'work on Gt. window'

HEATING
Pd. for 20 sacks of charcoal (an annual item of expense occasionally supplemented with logs. Ed.).

ROOFS 6 August 1682 DRc/FTv/12 Paid J. Huggins plumber for work on leads in rufe. £1. 19s

WINDOWS

6 August 1682 DRc/FTv/12

J. Huggins for glazing from 3 July 1681 - 4 February 1682 £4.4.6d

LADY CHAPEL

10 August 1682 DRc/FTv/12
Extract from J. Gamball's bill: 'paving the Chapell'

BELLS 21 August 1682 DRc/FTb/19 Given to the labourers who helped up with Bells to drinke 5s

FONT 18 September 1682 DRc/FTb/19 Pd Mr. Wyball for leden of the font £1.10.0s

CHURCH COMMISSIONERS

Receipts for their entertainment at The Bull.

September 1682 DRc/FT b/19

STEEPLE 2 October 1682 DRc/FTb/18 Paid Plumber in part for work on Steeple £10.0s Od

PAVEMENT Lady Chapel

4 October 1682 DRc/FTb/18
To Goodman Gamball for paving the Lady's Chappell, ye Chapter roof
tile laying and other worke about ye leads

£4. 10s. 0d

FURNISHING 6 October 1682 DRc/FTb/19 Pd. Mrs. Courthop for new carpet on Chapter House table £2

PRECINCT 23 October 1682 DRc/FTb/18 Paid Mr. Wybell for painting Dean's gate 10s 0d

STEEPLE 28 October 1682 DRc/FTb/18 Paid debts for lead and works done for ye steple £17. 0. 0d

CHAPTER ROOM roof
Allowed for Page & Jake work on Chapter Room roufe and general gutters

2 November 1682 DRc/FTb/18
Allowed for Page & Jake work on Chapter Room roufe and general 10s 0d

STEEPLE
Paid J. Gamball and Walter Knele carpenter for their time and expence in goeing up to London anno 1680 when they were sworne about the survey of ye Church

LADY CHAPEL and STEEPLE 22 November 1682 DRc/FTv/12 Receipted bill J. Gamball £3 for paving tiles for Lady Chapel; same day received for our journey to London about ye Affidavit concerning the Repair of ye Church £1.

CLOCK
Pay'd Ogmore for mending Clock, keeping same in good order... 5s

PRECINCT

Pay'd G. Gamball for Repairs of Dr. Brevall's house occasioned by Rayns falling from ye Church

15 December 1682 DRc/FTb/19

Brevall's house occasioned by 14s

1 6 8 3

BISHOP Francis Turner succeeded

1683

FIRE
Given to one to watch all night when ye fire broke out in the maulthouse in ye College

28 January 1683 DRc/FTb/19
the property of the pr

WINDOWS glazing
J. Huggins bill: 18 quarries; 26 ft new glass

18 March 1683 DRc/FTv/14
14s. 4d

CHAPTER HOUSE
Paid J. Gamball for work done about Chapter House

16 May 1683
DRc/FTv/13
£1. 10s

HEATING 23 May 1683 DRc/FTb/19 Pd. 20 sacks of coal

BURIAL 2 June 1683 DRc/FTb/19 Rec'd from Madam Caeser for her mother Mrs. Pymm's burial £2, and in Linnen Agnst ye Act of Parliament for buryal in Woollen £2.10.0d

Agreement with Christopher Hodson a Bellfounder of St. Mary Cray, ... "to take downe out of the Steeple the tenor and fouarth bells both of them Crack'd, to new cast and make the same Strong and Substantiall and of sweete sound and musicall..and strongly hang them again in the said Steple" "Shall make another Treble to the said ring of Bells, to make a tuneable Ring of six bells, and make a strong and substantiall frame for the said new Treble and hang fitted with whole new wheel and stock..."

CONSISTORY COURT 5 July 1683 DRc/FTb/19 Pd. Goodman Lambe...making a lock for ye consistory door

7 July 1683 DRc/FTb/19 £1.18.6d

BELLS Pd Mr. Pallman for 6 bell ropes

PRECINCT Prebendal House 14 August 1683 DRc/FTv/14 Paid J. Gamball's bill 12s 10d for work to roof: 'this work having been necessary about my house (Dr. Brevall's) by ye falling of stones from ye Church'.

WINDOWS, PAVEMENT, general work 22 August 1683 DRc/Ftv/14 Paid J. Gamball (22 Nov. 1683) for moving the painting and chinching windows; 275 paving tiles; 12 bushells lime; sand;

BELL CASTING

10 September 1683 DRc/FTv/230/7
Christo. Hodson: Rec'd from Mr. Wybell sume of £35, £1 from Mr.
Dean, £1 Dr. Cook, £5 Dr. Dixon, £5 Dr. Brevall, £5 Dr. Ullock, £5
Mr. Wybell in all five and thirty as aforsayd for which sums above sayd of fifty pounds I have received on the Acount of the Bells
Casting and hanging the sume of four score and fivepounds by me ..

FURNISHING 22 October 1683 DRc/FTv/230/210 E. Courthopp: Purple leather carpet on ye Chapter House table £2

#### 1 6 8 4

NAVE stairs

16 January 1684 DRc/FTv/14
L. Turner carpenter his bill £3. 17. 6d for 1 pair of stairs and
.... too goo downe in the nave: 7 hole deales; pitch. Paid 22.11.84

BURIALS
Recd. for buryal Mrs. Somers
Recd. for buryal Mrs. Katherine Barrell
£3

IRONMONGERY

Bill of work James Jacob: lock to organ loft; for making a foot in library of wood;

CLOCK 4 August 1684 DRc/FTv/230/90 N. James: work don to ye Colledge Clock since Christmas 5s

BELLS

11 August 1684 DRc/FTv/14
Simon Lambe's bill for 2 gudgeons and fitting iron in ye steeple,
weights, springs (torn document).

PRECINCT Prebendal House 13 October 1684 DRc/FTv/14 Repairs by J. Gamball £3. 17s. 9d. to Dr. Brevall's Prebendal House due to damage 'from the church by reason of a spoute and stones falling'.

PRECINCT

18 November 1684 DRc/FTv/230/140
£5 as present to Mayor and Citizens towards paving the Churchyard
from the Great Gate northward leading to sayd Citty to Gate Leading
to College Garth and likewise for paving way by St. Nicholas Church
to gate Leading to Dean's yard.

ROOFS

22 November 1684 DRc/Ftv/13
Paid J. Gamball in full £10. 16s. 9d for work done from 18 March
1683 to present: including 1100 plain tiles; 5 ridge tiles; 50 pan
tiles; 25 paving tiles; 11 boushell hair.

#### 1 6 8 5

BISHOP Thomas Sprat

1685

PRECINCT 29 April 1685 DRc/FTb/22 Pd. Mr. Mortimer for cleansing ye Minor Canon Row...and laying Chalke to hinder ye current from running into ye Colledge yard 8s6d

ARMED GUARD

29 June 1685 DRc/FTv/230/87

Names underwritten, rec'd sums..for serving in Church Armes for

Powder and Ball and mending their General Muskets..

WINDOWS 25 July 1685 DRc/FTv/22 Receipted bill J. Huggins glazier £1.17.9d. for Cathedral glass: 18' repairing; 194 quarries of glass

CLOCK

29 September 1685 DRc/FTb/22
Pd. Mr. Knight for mending Church clock and adding a pendulum according to contract

PRECINCT ironwork

Pay Smith for mending lock to Great Gate and 4 keys leading to Dr.

Dixon's

ROOFS
Waite of church Lead: 9 sheets new lead 22 cwt. 3 qr. 29 lb.; old 6 cwt.

PAVEMENT 28 November 1685 DRc/FTv/16 Receipted bill J. Gamball for repairs to paving £7.19.0d

1 6 8 6

Treasurer's Accounts missing

1 6 8 7

## Treasurer's Accounts missing

CHAPTER HOUSE

John Phillips for carrying Away Rubbish from Chapter House and spreading same in Hogyard.

3 February 1687 DRc/FTv/230/142
Rubbish from Chapter House and £1.4s.6d.

CHAPTER HOUSE repair

9 November 1687 DRc/Emf/9
Account taken of the Repairing of the Chapter House that is now
fallen downe by Mr. Wysoll and Capt. Manley and Mr. Aixe, that were
there when Henry Turner, Carpenter and John Gamboll, bricklayer. In
the Opinion of Workmen it may amount to £35.

CHAPTER HOUSE 27 January 1687 DRc/FTv/17 Receipted bills totalling £25 'for the rebuilding of ye Chapter House by me'. Henry Turner and J. Gamball

## 1688

ORGAN
'A sum of £160 was spent on the repairing of the old organ and on a new chair organ'.

1688

p.29 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

REPAIRS

4 July 1688 DRc/Ac/3/8
Upon a survey this day made of repairs wanting to this Church it
is resolved by the Prebendaries at this time that ye Plumber and
other workmen of this Church do forthwith make a repair of such
things as are absolutely necessary.

REPAIRS

Pd. Turner & Gamball part for bills £27.19 5d; John Huggins for glazing worke £25.5.3d; Mr. Grimmitt Plumber £44.

PRECINCT
Pd. Mr. Guy for saiving Mr. Heath's house

December 1688 DRc/FTb/23
5s

## 1689

IRONWORK
Pd. for a key for ye orgon loft dore

9 August 1689 DRc/FTb/24
8d

CHAPTER HOUSE windows 9 August 1689 DRc/FTb/24 Pd. John Harding for painting ye Chapter House windows. 5s

CLOCK 2 December 1689 DRc/FTb/25 Pd. John Huggins ye sight of clock bell due to him in years 88 and £2

Pd. John Hore and William Broomfield ye bell hangers

2 December 1689 DRc/FTb/25
£4.12.0d

ROOFS
Pd. Slatter and plumber £15.6s; John Gamboll £17.

CHAPTER HOUSE furnishing 15 December 1689 DRc/FTb/24 Pd. ye late Dean's maide for ye bellows and iron fender in ye Chapter House chimney 11s

INVENTORY by John Gilman, Treasurer for 1689-1695 DRc/EIf/3 Additional items to previous Inventories:

1 hanging brass candlestick with 12 branches; 1 large Bible very much torne; 35 old Common Prayer Books, most very much torne and worne; 7 new Common Prayer Books for Deane and Prebendaries; 3 setts old Singing Bookes and 1 new sett with leather covers and another sett called Mr. Tomkins his books; Bishop's seate: 2 purple velvet cushions, 1 purple velvet stall with silk fringe and the Bishop's Armes. 20 fourmes and peice of purple cloath on Litany desk with silk fringe.

Organ loft: 1 large Clock and a small quarter clock.

Chapter House: 1 new stove; 1 fire shovel; 1 pair tonges and a

poker. 1 new Bible.

In chest next the portall: all the severall old writings of the lands, tenements and hereditaments belonging to the church and Treasurer's and Receivers's books from 1677 to 1692. A new Exemplification of the Dotacon; The Statute Books in Parchment; a new pair of Bellows; 1 looking glass; an Iron Fender; 2 Ash coloured curtains for the windows; 1 curtain rodd and a blue curtain and rodd for the pulpitt; 1 Holland surpliss in the Vestry. In the school the Bookes: Scapulas Lexicon; Lloyd poetical dictionary; Selvolines Lexicon; 4 Books of Whole Duty of Man in Latin.

6 Muskitts; 6 Buff coates; 6 swords and 6 collers of Bandiloons

(left by Cromwell's soldiers).

1690

1691

WINDOWS
To J. Huggins for repairing Church windows

BRASS EAGLE
Pd to Lamb ye Smith for fastenning ye Eagle

PAVEMENT
Pd.Paviour's bills

3 April 1691
DRc/FTb/26
£12.3.2d

4 August 1691
DRc/FTb/26
£9.12.6d

1692

PRECINCT

To Henry Turner for work done at Dr. Bryvell's house occasioned by ye Church and for work done in the Church

\$\frac{3}{20.2d}\$

PAVEMENT

20 April 1692 DRc/FTb/27

Pd Jo. Gamball and Lyne the Pavier for Work done in the Church and for Paving the Dean's well and Minor Cannons Row
£13.17s.4d

GLAZIER 2 June 1692 DRc/FTv/21 Receipted bill Mr. Huggins for work: leading 23 ft glass: 5s 9d; repairing 10 lot glass: 1s 8d; 106 quarries of glass: 8s 10d.

CLOCK

5 September 1692 DRc/FTb/27
To James Lambe for worke done about the clocke and 3 keys £1.4s.6d

PULPIT
Pd. Mr. Huggins for ...the Pulpit Curtains

18 November 1692
£2.9.0d

ROOFS generally 19 Dec. 1689 - 12 Nov. 1691 DRc/FTb/27 Plumbers bills: at 17s a cwt £101.13.9d £4. 2. 6d

For work £20. 0. 0d Old lead at Aug. 1690, Octob. 1690, June 1691 40 cwt at 14s cwt.£28

#### 1693

PRECINCT 3 June 1693 DRc/FTb/27 For paving ye two Prebends doors lying to ye street £1

BURIALS 2 May 1693 DRc/FTb/27 £3 each Mr. Moyce's childs Burial and Captain Baker

INVENTORY Daniel Hill's revision 30 November 1693 DRc/EIf/3 To be added: 1 new Great Bible on the Brass Eagle and 7 new Common Prayer books for Dean and Prebendaries; the 2 old Bibles being laid on each side of the Quire for use of first morning prayers.

18 brass sockets; 3 dozen and 1 of short brass sockets; 2 dozen and 7 of long ones with broad dishes; an iron key to above named candlesticks; also a wreathed brasse candlestick affixed to the pulpit;

9 yards, 1 quarter and half quarter of rich brocade silk being the present of his Worship the Bishop of Rochester at his visitation in

## 1 6 9 4

BELFRY 9 January 1694 DRc/FTv/22 Receipted bill Silvester Child for work done in Belfry: 7s 8d

REMOVAL OF IVY
To J. Gamball for pulling down the ivy about the Church and chanching ye windows

20 January 1694 DRc/FTb/29
ivy about the Church and 13s

CHAPEL

14 March 1694 DRc/FTv/230/143
For shoring arch in Chapell: 2 shores that was fech from London, shores and other cafell stuff.

£8.13.11d.

ROOFING and ?PARAPETS 7 May 1694 DRc/FTv/22 Receipted bill J. Gamball, bricklayer: 9 days my work, 9 days my son; 200 plain tiles; 150 bricks; haire; 25 pan tiles; sand; lime. £3.16s

WINDOWS 7 June 1694 DRc/FTb/29 For glazing work about the Church - to John Higgins £1.3.6d

BURIAL 27 June 1694 DRc/FTb/29 For Mrs. Caesar's burial 23

NAVE ARCADE

A crack being in the pillar of the west part of the Church which being viewed by the Dean and Chapter. It was concluded that there should be an immediate repair thereof. Whereupon it is ordered that Mr. Gamball Bricklayer and Mr. Turner Carpenter doo forthwith goo about the repairs upon thereof.

GLAZING 7 June 1694 DRc/FTv/22 Receipted bill £1.3.10d J. Huggins: for new leading 16 lot of glass: 4s; 88 quarries of glass: 7s; leading 28 lot of glass 7s; 66 quarries: 5s 6d.

?LADY CHAPEL

Receipted bill for worke and stouff done at Cathedral in ye Chapell, by J. Gamball, bricklayer: lime; sand; 1000 bricks, 5 days work myself, 7 days my son, 13 days 2 labourers, and 10 paving tiles: £4.7.0d

SOUTH WALL

Ordered by the Dean and Chapter that the coaping of the south wall of this Church be left to be repaired at the discretion of the Treasurer.

PAVEMENT 17 August 1694 DRc/FTb/29 To John Newton pavier for work done in the Precincts of ye Colledge

WEST END ?Nave arcade 22 September 1694 DRc/FTb/29 To J. Gamball for work done about the W. end of the Church £2.10.0d

REPAIRS

1 December 1694 DRc/Ac/3/9

Due to the great need of "expending great sumes of money in the

Repairs of the Cathedrall ... for good and necessary work" Sir

Henry Solby donated his annual salary thereto.

BURIAL

To J. Huggins for breaking the ground of the Church for Mr. Berris' burial

£3

BELLS

21 December 1694 DRc/Ftv/22
Receipted bill £2.14s J. Bromfield: for new raising 5 bells:
£1.10s; baldrick for 5th bell: 6s; block and screw for 3rd: 6s;
mending wheels.

1 6 9 5

E.END

12 April 1695 DRc/FTv/23
Paid J. Gamball £1: bill of worke and stouffe don at Cathedral
Church in Chinching ye window over ye Tabell 2s
Mending pavement in Quire 3s; 13 paving tiles, lime and sand 3s 6d

BELLS
Pd. Wood Bellfounder for new hanging and turning ye clapper £1.15
and other work in the belfry

BELLS

Paid J. Wood for tuning 2nd bell and mending and new hanging clapper of 4th.

Paid J. Wood £1.4s for: 5 lb. of iron for ye treble clapper; 4 lbs. ditto 2nd clapper; 9 lbs. ditto for 6th clapper; for judging for ye trebble and six wedges.

BELLS 13 August 1695 DRc/Emf/56 Articles with J. Wood, Bellfounder of Chancery Lane "to take down out of the Steple of said Cathedral the treble bell being Crack'd...new cast and rehang..."

BELLS 20 August 1695 DRc/FTb/30 To Wood in part for casting ye Treble £3; for his man to drink when he cast the bell ls;

BELLS 16 September 1695 DRc/FTb/30 For 7 bell ropes £2. For  $5\frac{1}{2}$  lb of metal and the remainder of what was due for his metal offset by  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lb chippings at 10d.

Paid J. Wood £10.14s - £5 thereof being sum remaining for casting Treble, balance for undermentioned work in Belfry and for metal: For taking up ye Gt. Bell and fastning her in his stock and levelling his brasses and fastning his gugings and mending his wheels 13s; for Checquing ye Gt. bell 13s 4d; for a new head for the gt. bell and ye rope; runs in for to make her sally 4s.8d; for taking up ye 5th bell and fastning her stock and gugings 11s 6d; for making ye 4th bell tuneable to to ye rest of the bells and fastning, also in head stock guggings and brasses £1.4.6d; for taking up 3rd bell and fastning head stock, gugings and brasses 8s4d; for fastning and ?braceing the arm of all ye bells 6s 8d; for mending the little bell where it was broak 5s 3d; 9 spikes for ye frame 2s 6d; naills for mending ye wheels £2.0s.6d; for making a new guging for ye little bell 3s 6d; for nailing the new frames on to keep wheeels fast to ye stock; for making up ye holl that the Bells is draw up for Rop in ye floor ..for fawling down 5s; 6 days working 12s.

IRONWORK

25 October 1695 DRc/FTv/230/9
N. Hewitt, smith: 17s.5d. rec'd in old iron..in full of this and all other record. Ffor douzon nut mad ffor the Loukout, loke and Kes; wrot ouron bellclap wich is new made. £1.17.6d.

WINDOWS

J. Huggins, bill: 25 October 1694 11 quorris; 3'8" new leaded;
27 November 1694 4'2" new leded; 40 quoris of glass;
26th May 1695 17'3" new leded; 249'10" glass repeared; 7' new glass; 690 quoris of glass; 11 old quoris stoptin; 2 large squares;
22 November 1695 6' new leded; 6' 6" glas repeared; 19 quoris and half of glass. Paid £6.10.

FURNISHING

To Simon Lambe for screwpins and claws for ye Eagle and for filing ye Globe and for wiring ye Clock

3 December 1695 DRc/FTb/30

To Simon Lambe for screwpins and claws for ye Eagle and for filing 13s 6d

John Wood: taking up the 2nd bell, blocks, ropes, slings belong to Cathell which I borrowd for taking dow ye 2nd bell and up again, for mending, sordering and wating, and for gett the New Clapper down and giving the smith the Exzant Length and wate. £1.3.3d.

BELLS
30 October 1696 DRc/Ac/4/10
Minuted that the Articles and Bond made with Mr. Wood the
Bellfounder was delivered up, the Agreement being performed in all
parts.

1 6 9 7

CHAPTER HOUSE ironwork

Paid Simon Lambe: making new spring for spring lock in Chapter
House; for mending a double lock for a chest in Chapter House;
mending lock and key in Chapter House, making new spring and 4
plates; cleaning the clocke.

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

Paid John Gamball for 30 laths; 150 plain tilles; 1 basket lime; 2 sand; 7s 5d.

ROOFS guttering

4 January 1697: Paid Fran. Slater £22.11s for Cistern and sockett and a Carkin (?caulking) of large round pipe and a leading troff to bring the watter clear of the Pantyle slattes £4.10s; 9 October 1697: new lead for mending the Roof and gutters at 16s per hundred: £5.13s; for 6 days work 3 men to take off ye old lead that was slipt down and Puttin it up again £2.5s; 100 broad headed nailes maide on purpose 2s; 19 October 1697: 2 cwt. 7qtr. 17½ lb. sodder at 9s lb to mend ye roffes and slatts and gutters £9; 6 days work 3 men: £2.5s;

CHOIR pavement 17 October 1697 DRc/FTv/26 Paid J. Gamball for work paving in Quire and other places; 10 paving tiles.

Received old lead 2 cwt.2gr. at 10s per hundred £1.5s.

REPAIRS

24 November 1697 DRc/FTv/26
Paid J. Gamball for mending to the dowers and walls; mortar, lime
and hair 3s6d.

IRONWORK

Bill of smith works don at St. Sandra Cathedral (sic) Simon Lambe:
Quire door one iron locke; wite dower as goo into Chapter House;
for iorn work N. door North the Church 94 lb of ionne at 4½ p.
pound; for barrs and stapolles to same door £1.15.3d; kee for same
door ls; l kee for Gt. E. door ls; 2 boultes and 5 stapolls for ye
N. dowers; join'd work for doubell dower nearby the Clarke boys;
new locke same dower, nayles, payer of hinges for ye stayer foot
downe; double spring locke for ye same dower and plain lock;
hourkes and hinges for new dower in making; Treasury a lock.

#### 1698

PRECINCT Petty Canon Row 3 March 1698 DRc/FTb/32 To John Gamball for searching a hole in Petty Canon Row where ye ground fell in 1s

MINOR CANONS ROW 20 March 1698 DRc/Egz/50 Agreement between Dean and Chapter and Minor Canons: in return for £405 a year each Minor Canon consented to demolition of old and ruinous buildings in Petticanon Row and erection of new ones.

IRONWORK

5 May 1698 DRc/FTv/28

Bill from Simon Lambe: new lock Dean's gate and padlock; kee to

Quire doors; cleaning clock 10s; 2 doz long candlesticks £1.16s and

2 doz short candlesticks; candlesticks for pulpit £2; 2 barrs for

windows; pair of staple for quire door: Paid £9.11.9d (13.4.1699)

## 1699

PAVING

Alex. Benson's bill for 15 yds. of paven don about the Colledge door

3s 9d.

WINDOWS
Geo. Huggin's bill of glaseing: 6' repeared; 12 quoris.
6 March 1699 DRc/FTv/29

Paid £2.16d. Geo. Huggins for glazeing done at ye Church: 70 ft. new leaded; 45 ft. repeard; 375 quories.

Geo Huggin's bill of glaseing: 50' old glass new leded 12s 6d; 36' repeared 6s; 16 quoris 1s 9d.

BURIALS

Rec'd. from Col. Lee £16 for breaking up ye ground for 2 burying places in ye Chappel at ye E. end of the Church.

IRONWORK/FURNITURE/CLOCK
Bill for smith's work: Simon Lamb.

11 May 1699 DRc/FTv/29

Boulte for organ lofte door; 6 leathers for bells; boults and stay for Gt. bell; oill and rope for bells; wire for clocke; kee for ye boys sourpples door; 2 wings for ye Egoll; 2 ironynes for skoull hous and nayles; for ye Crown and flat worke; drilling to work threw ye crowne; for the Iorn work of the Branch waing ten houndred forty five pound; cleaning clock and new pendenall; 12 keys for Minor Canon and singing men's pews and lockes; hanging of ye iron work and casting ye waite to balance the branch.

CHOIR paving 11 May 1699 DRc/Ftv/29 Paid J. Gamboll for work done in 1695 for mending paveing in Quire and other places, and chinching windows.

WINDOWS/PAVEMENT 24 June 1699 DRc/FTv/29 Paid 18s 3d J. Gamball and son for worke and stouff don at the Cathedral Church for chinchin of windows and mending the paving and other works.

TILES
15,600 tiles delivered in ye vault on July 21 1699 (possibly from demolished houses) (not entered in Minutes until 4 July 1701).

PRECINCT Archdeacon's house 7 July 1699 DRc/Ftv/31 H. Turner's bill £1. -s. 10d.for digging down of ye walls at ye ould house

PRECINCT Petty Canon Row 27 July 1699 DRc/FTb/33 To ye workmen who pulled down ye old houses in Petty Canon Row 2s 6d to drink

PRECINCT
Pd. J. Gamball £1.9s for mending ye wall of my backside next Petty
Canon Row and N. end of my house dammaged by Church wall.

PRECINCT Archdeacon's old house 6 September 1699 DRc/FTb/33 Bought 300 tiles and 913 lb.lead from demolished Archdeacon's old house. (Next year's accounts contains items of income received from sale of tiles, timber and lead, indicating a substantial property).

PRECINCT Petty Canon Houses 20 September 1699 DRc/FTb/33 Pd. J. Gamball in part for pulling down ye old houses in Petty Canon Row £2.5s + later £4.12.0d.

CANDLESTICK in Choir

70 September 1699 DRc/FTb/33

71 Pd. Mr. Woolgate for painting ye iron rod which holds up the Branch in ye Choire

31 September 1699 DRc/FTb/33

PRECINCT

Receipted bill paid in part £1.0.5d to J. Gamball for pulling down the old House £2.15s in full for pulling down ye old Houses in Petty Canon Row.

ROOF
Paid F. Slater £15.11s for: new lead: 17cwt.4qt.14 lb.; 10 days work 5 men; use of my tackell roape; refund old lead.

TOWER, PAVING, ROOFING

Paid J. Gamball £1.13.10d for cleaning Cathedrall stayers and other work

Lime; sand; haire; work about stopeing ye Cracks in ye Tower; paveing and pantiles; 8 paveing tiles; 20 pantiles.

STEEPLE 11 December 1699 DRc/FTb/33 To Mr. Slaughter plummer for lead work done about the steeple £15

## Eighteenth century

## 1700

PRECINCT Petty Canons Houses 15 January 1700 DRc/FTb/34 .. for an instrument that concerned ye Minor Canon Houses signed by ye Bishop £1.16d.

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins' bill for glaseing: 37' new leded 9s 3d; 45' repeared 7s 6d; 164 quoris 13s 8d;

BRANCH CANDLESTICK 28 January 1700 DRc/FTb/35 Pd. Simon Lambe £10.6s and 20s allowance in letting him have ye brass of ye old branch candlestick to dispose of...

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins' bill for glaseing: 72' 2" new leded 18s; 52' repeared 8s 8d; 252 quoris £1. ls 5d; 16' new quore glass 8s; (paid 31.5.1701)

BELLS

Allowed by Mr. Lambe for the old clapper of ye Tenor, weighing 48 lbs.

4s

Pd. Lambe for new clapper for Tenor bell weighing four score and eleven pounds at 6d a lb., and for 15 brass plates and pins for ye Quire.

BELLS

Paid Simon Lambe for iron work for ye Cradle in ye Steaple; for altering 3 window barrs; for leathering 1st bell; mending clapper 2nd bell; new leathering it and new Baldrick; leathering 3rd, 4th and 5th bells; turning Clapper of 6th bell; for soap oyle and cleaning the Grease out of the Gudging: £1

BURIAL 13 April 1700 DRc/FTb/34 Rec'd. from Col. Cuthbert for breaking up ye ground by ye Lady's Chappel to bury his son in.

PRECINCT paving

Paid Alex. Benson for 20 yards of pavement at College Yard and without S. Gate at 3d a yard: 5s.

BELLS

Paid Henry Turner carpenter for work done at the Collage: for a peere of elven planck for a stay in Belferry: 6s 6d; 5: 10' slitte dealls; 2 payre of hinges for Cubard 4d; lock and plate boult 1s 6d; payer of hinges and lock for ye Box 1s

Spout 16' long 8s; spout 7' long 4s; 100 10" nailes; 100 6" nailes; 200 4" nailes; 3 pound pitch; for hanging the bell 10s 2d; 8 days work self and 2 men.

BURIAL
Rec'd. from Mr. Lock for breaking ye ground by ye Lady Chapel to bury Mr. Jolly

IRONMONGERY

Work billed by Simon Lambe: new key for Quire door; new key for Great doares; cleaning clock; 2 new boults and staples; for mending tenner claper; 5th bell new nut;

CHAPTER HOUSE windows

8 November 1700 DRc/FTv/30
Work done by Henry Turner carpenter for Chapter House windows:
8: 10' hole dealls; 4 payer of hinges; 10: 10' hole dealls; a paier of Elven 4' long; 2 pound Spickes; 2½ days work myself; 7 days 2 men.

CHAPTER HOUSE 7 November 1700 DRc/FTb/34 Pd. John Gamball for work to Chapter House 18s 6d

CHAPTER HOUSE chimney

John Gamball's Bill of Work and stouffe about Chapter House chimney don by me: 4 ridg tilles; 6 gutter tilles; 16 plaine tilles; 8 basketts lime; 10 baskets sand; haire and bricks; 2½ days my self; 2 days my servant; 2 days my labourer:

CHAPTER HOUSE window

22 November 1700 DRc/FTv/30
Paid Simon Lambe 9s 3d for 25 pound of ion working for ye Chapter
House window at 3d ye pound.

Paid Simon Lambe £18.6s (£5 paid in part before) + 20s allowance in having ye brass of ye old branch candlestick to dispose of: £24.6s 8 pound of ione for ye Branch; altering ye?... of ye Branch; 198 florins for ye new Branch £19.16s and 4s per pound for exchange of 12 ould Candell sticks waieing 6 pound; for a new Stone and ?bung waying 64 pound; for altren ye fender in Chapter House; for gillding ye Cherabims head; for a Moulde for ye Brainch; 2 candell stikes for Quire door; 8½ pound of ion and laid to the Tenner Claper; mending locke and kee for Chapter House.

#### 1701

INVENTORY 1701 Addition by Daniel Hill to 1689 copy: DRc/EIf/4 Added the pre-restoration plate bequeathed to Cathedral by Sir Joseph Williamson:
1 gilt bason; 2 flaggons gilt with covers; 2 gilt pattons with covers; 2 gilt salvers.

IRONWORK
S. Lambe: repairs, mending bolt N. door, keys..

5 January 1701 DRc/FTv/23o/149
£15.0s.4d.

IRONWORK

Simon Lambe's bill: bolts and 4 locks and keys waying att 11 pound and half att 4 pence a pounde it comes to 3s 10d.

WINDOWS

J. Gamball: chinchen ye este window, lime, hair, labour; do. south

CHAPTER HOUSE floor/roof

H. Turner, carpenter, bill: £7. 7s. Usuant of ould timber from the ArchDekens ould house; more bout the Chapter House and flouwering the flour: 3 shores; 32 deales; 10 long spikes; 4 long boltes; 14 ?; Elmen plank for the shevles 6s; 7 days work self; 5 days 2 men; 1 13' firring; nailes and spiking; ; 56' ?deales; 7 days work 1 man.

BELLS

4 March 1701 DRc/FTv/32
Simon Lambe's bill £2. 13s: new Claper for tenor waying ¾ cwt and 7
1b. at 6d a pound £2. 5s 6d; for 15 bras plaites and pins waying 3
cwt 3 qr:

COLLEGE YARD CLOCK 12 April 1701 DRc/FTb/35 Paid Mr. Woolgate for painting ye dial 15s. For new style and hold fast for ye Dial 4s 6d. For regulating ye College yard Dial 10s.

CHOIR pavement

J. Gamball: menden pauving Quier, lime; chinching and stoping under the diall.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball: more don in Chapter hous and body of Church pavement.

WINDOWS

J. Huggins' bill for glaseing: 6½' new leded ls 7½d; 3' repeared 6d; 3 large squares 1s; 50 quoris 4s 2.

BURIAL 30 June 1701 DRc/FTb/35 For breaking up the ground in ye Church for Burying Mr. Winscal. £3

CLOCK
7 July 1701 DRc/FTv/32
Simon Lambe's bill 4s 6d for a New Style and hold fast of ye Dial.

?CHAPTER HOUSE roof

11 July 1701 DRc/FTv/230/146
Simon Lambe: work and iron don..for helping Billding the skafell and
Raysing, shoring and helping throw ye poles, boarding and pulling
down ye same

£7.4s.7d.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball..don at ye north side of ye body of ye church, 20 paving tilles, haire, lime, sand

£3.7.10d.

WINDOWS

J. Huggins' bill for glaseing: 11'8" new leded 2s 11d; 2'4" repeared 5d; 26 quoris 2s 2d; nayles 2d;

CHAPTER HOUSE

3400 of plain tiles of the Archdeacon's old house were used for new covering ye Chapter House

August 1701 DRc/FTb/35

CHAPTER HOUSE

4 September 1701 DRc/FTv/32
Pd. for two moops to Cleand the Chapter House after the witing it:
ls 2d and paid for Clenning itt and wosing the Curtings and Mending them 2s.

CHAPTER HOUSE Map

16 September 1701 DRc/FTb/35
For repairing and beautifying ye Map in Chapter House

7s 6d

PAVING and ROOFS

J. Gamball's bill of works and stouff in mendending ye paveing in the Isle and chinching to the leads don by me:

14 baskets lime 5s 10d; 16 of sand 2s 6d; 10 paveing tilles 2s 1d; 3 busholls haire 3s; 16 lawth, 150 nayles 7d; 1½ day myselfe 3s; 3 days my servant 5s 6d; 3½ day my labourer 5s 3d: £1. 7s

CHAPTER HOUSE 17 September 1701 DRc/FTb/35 Pd. John Gambal for tiling Chapter House and whitewashing it. £11

CHAPTER HOUSE

18 September 1701 DRc/FTv/32
Henry Turner's bill: 45 hole deales £2 5s; 6 pound of spikes 2s; 900
nailes 7s 6d; 3 days work myself; 5 days for ye servant 10s; 6 days
for Huznow 12s.

MONUMENT

Rec'd. of Mr. Warner Lee's exec. by ye hands of Mr. Broxup, stonecutter, for setting up in Merton Chapel a Monument to Mr. Warner Lee

CLEANING

S. Huggins bill: Paid for a browine to cleen the Church after the workmen were don 1s 2d.

4 October 1701 DRc/FTv/32

ROOFING LEAD

11 October 1701 DRc/FTb/35
Pd. Slaughter, plummer, £31.9s for 4102 lbs. lead at 15s per 100,
allowing for old lead that came off from ye Church at 10s lb and
that from Archdeacon's old house
£35.1s0d

ROOFS
13 October 1701 DRc/FTv/230/175
F. Slater, plumber: Bill for Lead supplied to mend cracks, balanced
by more Old Lead from Arch Deacons house £31.9s.9d.

ROOFS
Francis Slater, plumber's bill: £15.1s.8d; work at Cathedral: 24 cwt. 2 qr. 12 lb. new lead at 15 pence hundred 10 days work 2 men: £20. 19.1d
Received old lead and cuttings at 11d hundred - 8 cwt. £9.0s 7d.

TREASURY CHEST carpentry

A. Turner, carpenter, bill: £3. 13.3d: 2 12' hole deales; 3 10' hole deales; a large dubell spring lock; 2 dubell spring locks for the chest; 4 days work myself; 5 a man; 1 pair large hinges. For tacking care of bringing the plate from London £1.

IRONWORK
Simon Lambe, bill: iron work for the Chest waying 30 pound at 6 pence a pound 15s; stabell waying 2 pound 10d.

INVENTORY

Daniel Hill 2 December 1701 DRc/EIf/5/1-2
Repeats 1695 Inventory plus addition of gift of plate, and the

hanging brasse candlestick with 4 and 20 branches has a chaine consisting of 6 iron links painted.

IRONWORK

5 December 1701 DRc/Ftv/33
Simon Lambe, bill: two new Boltes and stabels wayeing 5 lb att 4
pence a pound 1s 8d;

TREASURY CHEST ironwork

6 December 1701 DRc/FTb/35

Pd. Simon Lambe..iron works done about ye door and chest of the

Treasury to secure ye Communion plate given to Church by Sir Jos.

Williamson £1.10s; and carpenter £2.12.0d.

### 1702

WINDOWS
Geo. Huggins, glazier, bill: 14' new leded 3s 6d; 12' repeard 2s; 36 quoris 3s.

REPAIRS

14 Feb.-l April 1702 DRc/FTv/230/148

J. Gamball: mending a wall, lime, sand, chinching windows...£2.2s.6d

FURNITURE

20 February 1702 DRc/FTb/36
Pd. Mr. Taylor for 2 long mats for the Church and a Mat for ye Table
11s 6d.

IRONWORK

S. Lambe: Lengthening 2 bars S. window; making 6 Cremps for 3 stone pillars;

IRONWORK

Simon Lambe: bill Boolt and stabells for ye work for ye cheaste. for Macking a New lock for the Graite Gayte waying 12 lb at 4 pence a pound 4s; 1½ day work myself; iron works to the North door 2s; iron work for graite gaits 18 lb at 3d; for I and my servant a day's worke 4s...7 lb iron for Cross Bar.

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins, glazier, bill: 18' new leded £2.6.3d; 11' 8" repeared 19s3d; 818 quories £3.8s 2d

WEST END roof estimate 13 April 1702 DRc/Emf/10 Estimate by John Finche, plumber, for covering the west end ... with mill'd lead of 6 lbs per foot square at 16/5d.

BURIAL 17 April 1702 DRc/FTb/36 £3 for breaking up ye Ground in the Church for burying Mr. Cutbert.

CHOIR pavement

J. Gamball's bill: Quier: 46 paveing tilles; 6 baskets lime, 8 of sand; 1 day work myself, 1 servant, 1 labourer.

LIBRARY Books received 1702 DRc/FTv/230/215

REPAIRS walls

J. Gamball's bill: mending walls and other works: 14 basket lime; 20 basket sand; 125 bricks; 4 days work myself; 4 days servant; 6 days labourer.

IRONWORK

17 September 1702 DRc/FTv/230/150
S. Lambe: for stepell 18 pounds locks, keys, leathering bells, clock repairs, painting diall, Gillding the Boalts

£6.3s.9d.

WINDOWS/ROOF/PAVEING 8 October 1702 DRc/FTv/35 J. Gamball's bill: chinching 3 windows, cleaning guter and mending paveing: for worke and stouff 6s.6d.

CLOCK
Pd. 16s for 16 lb weight of white ropes for the clock

8 October 1702 DRc/FTb/36

BURIAL 20 October 1702 DRc/FTb/36 £6 for breaking up Ground in Church for burying Mrs. Robson

BELLS
Pd. £3.3. for 77 lb. white bell rope

29 October 1702 DRc/FTb/36

FURNISHING 2 December 1702 DRc/FTb/36 A pr. of snuffers and snuff holder 2s

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins, glazier, bill: 180' new £2.5s; 72' repeared 12s; 179 quoris.

ROOFS

J. Gamball's bill: 50 pan tilles; basket lime and haire; 4 pantill sowth; 3 days myself and my man. (J. Gamball senior paid in full all bills 19.1.03: £4.6.3d)

### 1703

WINDOWS
Geo. Huggins' bill: 72'4" new led 18s 1d; 30' repeared; 495 quoris 5s.

CHAPTER HOUSE

J. Gamball's bill: more about ye Chapter hous: 4½ days myself; 2½ days a workman; 8 days a labourer: ½ lode lime and 3 basketts; 20 baskets sand; 1 bushell haire; 1 boundle of hartt lawth..

WINDOWS South and East
J. Gamball's bill for: chinching the South and Este windo; for lim
and hair 3s 6d; work 4s

STEEPLE leadwork
Thos. Barker, plumber, started work, with 2 men. (Receipted bill when work completed 6 Oct. 1704)

STEEPLE

J. Gamball's bill for: more about the Stipell and other worke: myself 3½ days; 5 days a workman; 5½ days my labourer: £7. ls 3d.

REPAIRS

J. Gamball's bill: for work in severall plaices: at the nawte dour, work and stouff; day more in leades about the stone walles and tilling outer M. Ceser toume plais; 2 quarters a lod of lime; 1 lode sand; 35 pan tilles; 5 days myself, labourer and workman. £2. 12. 6d.

STEEPLE 21 March 1703-22 March 1704 FTv/230/153 J. Gamball: stipell and other plaices, blocks, 8000 bricks, 134 paving tilles, hair, 450 pan tilles, 200 plaine, 7 men 56 days £65

WINDOWS

28 April 1703 DRc/FTv/33

Geo. Huggins' bill: 12'10" new quore glass 6s 5d; 19'10" new leded

28 8d; 6' repeared 1s; 58 quoris 4s 10d; 2 casements pindin 6d;

GALLERY

23 November 1703 DRc/Ac/4/12
Whereas Mr. Brooke appeared this day and made an application to them
to desire their leave and consent to erect and build a gallery on ye
south side of the Cathedrall Church next ye organ loft for himself
and family to sitt in, the Dean and Chapter taking ye same into
their consideration and it appearing to them by their Church
carpenter and others that it would be of noo prejudice to ye Quire,
did consent to ye same and gave their leave to erect and build of
said gallery.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball's bill: for mending and paveing of ye stepes and otherplaces: 18 paving tilles, lime, sand, labour: 8s

PAVEMENT
J. Gamball's bill: for mending paveing all over ye Chourch and Quire: 18 paveing tille; 6 baskets lime, 8 sand: 1 day myself and man 11s 6d.

VIOLENT STORM 26 November 1703 DRc/FTb/37 A violent storm of wind

CHOIR ironwork
Simon Lambe's bill: mending Quire doore locke ls

ROOFS
J. Gamball's bill: more work in ye ledes and pantilles: 59 pantilles bushell hair; quarter of a lode of lime and sand; 1 bushell haire; 4 days myself and labourer. £1.6s.8d.

STORM DAMAGE

15 December 1703 Drc/Ac/4/12
Copy of a letter to a Mr. Johnson of Leatherhead, refers to "late
great storm and many timber trees blowd down" ... The Dean and..
Chapter desire you to acquaint them about said trees to use to
repair this Cathedrall Church so considerably damaged by the said

late high winds and wants of such great repayer that they cannot by any means part with ye timber trees and doo hereby desire and empower you to to have ye said trees surveyed by some Carpenter or able judge who understands ye worth of them and that same be sold for the use of this Church toward ye great repayers of ye same.

The Dean and Chapter will consider you for your pain and trouble herein, and are willing to allow you a tree or two for ye repayer of your viccarage and house.

BURIAL

21 December 1703 DRc/FTb/37
For breaking up ground in Church for burying Mr. Geo. Herlackenden
£6

ROOFS
J. Gamball's bill: more in Church and ledes: 2 days workman, 1 day labourer: 5s 6d.

1704

LIBRARY Books received 1704 DRc/FTv/230/216

ROOFS/WINDOWS

17 February 1704 DRc/FTv/37
Henry Turner's bill: 21 19' hole deales; 12 10' slett deales; 2
payer Aich hinges; 24 rings for Dranes; 9 days worke 2 men; 70'
window barrs; 2 bundles of hartt laths; 24 pantille laths; 1 hole
deale Ridge board. £11. 6. 3d

STEEPLE

17 February 1704 DRc/FTv/37
Henry Turner's bill: 25 10' hole deales; 13 10' slitt deales; 5' elm
planck; 10' elm board; 1000 nails for plumbers; 16 days work 2 men;
a long ladder; 5 long spars; for ye scaffolds: 26 yew furs; 90 10'
hole deales; 25 halfe deales; for takeing down ye Spindle and
putting up ye Vane: £26. 10s

BURIAL
19 February 1704 DRc/FTb/38
£3 breaking up ground in Church for burying Mr. Brockwell

IRONWORK

February-October 1704 DRc/FTv/230/152

S. Lambe repairs: clappers, altrin boaldrick, clock, keys;

2 iron plaits and Revets for ye graite doore waying 30 pounds; more iron for ye Crosse Barr and shuting it; 8 cramps for Stepell for to key ye stone worke waying 20 pounds; new spendell, cramps and and specks to holde ye quire 60 pound, keys, graite Gates, lengthening 3 bars windows; 2 iron twisted pillars 3 quarters of a hundred (? organ case); iron plaite for Coburt door going to quier. £11.14s.9d.

BURIAL
23 May 1704 DRc/Ftb/38
£3 breaking up ground in Church for Mrs. Collison's burying

ROOF repairs

26 February 1704 DRc/Ftb/38

Numerous payments amounting to over £176 to plumber and his men
throughout the year probably reflect work repairing roofs after the

storm and work on the steeple. Location of work charged for in bills is not specified.

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins' glaseing bill: £26.16.10½d.: 60' new quore glass £1.10s; 288' new led £3.12s; 361' repeared £3; 4 large squares ls; 2664 quoris.

CARPENTRY
Henry Turner's carpenters bill: a girder 16 June 1704 DRc/FTv/37
Henry Turner's carpenters bill: a girder 16 long; 66 pantile
laths; 3 days 4 men.

BELLS
6 July 1704 DRc/Ac/4/11
Ordered that the bells be not ringed at any occasion till the steeple be finished and the work settled and that there is no danger of the steple, and allow working only on the outside.

STEEPLE AND BELLS
6 July 1704 DRc/Ac/4/12
Ordered likewise that the bells be not rung in peace on any occasion until ye steeple be finished and ye work settled soo that there be noo danger of damage to ye same

STEEPLE 5 August 1704 DRc/FTb/38 Paid Woolgate Painter 5s for painting the Vane

STEEPLE leadwork

Thos. Barker, plumber, bills: 8 cwt. 1 qrt. 22 lb. new lead. Details of days and man hours of work done from 15 February 1703 to 11 March 1704

ORGAN

9 October 1704 DRc/FTv/37

Henry Turner's bill: shoring up ye organ; 2 payer cross garnetts; iron lock for cubard; 10 12' hole deales; 3 10' hole deales; 2 10' slitt deal; 6 days work 1 man: £41.

ORGAN
9 November 1704 DRc/Ftb/38
Pd. John Woolgate painter 25s for gilding the 2 supporting pillars
of the organ.

STEEPLE 20 November 1704 DRc/FTb/38 Rec'd. Simon Lambe 7s 8d for old Vane weighing 6 lbs. at 12d per lb., and for old spindle weighing 20 lbs. at 1d a lb.

REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE 2 December 1704 DRc/Ftb/38 J. Gamball Senior, bricklayer, paid in full £21.5s Henry Turner, carpenter, paid in full £41 Geo. Huggins, glazier, paid in full £26.10d. Simon Lambe, plumber, paid in full Evidence of much work about the Cathedral probably the steeple and

repairs after the storm of November 1703.

### 1 7 0 5

IRONWORK

7 January 1705 DRc/Ftv/39
Simon Lambe's bill: £8.18.4d for: work on bells (detailed in bill);
new lock for ye Tower door; key for Church door; Chapter House door
mending ye lock; making 2 gudgings and new hanging ye Clock hammer;
new lock Quire door.

ROOFS
J. Gamball's bill for: chinching the leads after ye Plumer; 4 pantilles; 4 basketts lime, sand; labour 2½ days

TOWER

J. Gamball's bill for: mending the outer Tower and walls and pan tilles; ½ lode lime, sand; 33 pantiles; 2 bushell haire; 5 days 2 men

PRECINCT - Church fences 8 June 1705 DRc/Ac/4/12 The Dean paid £6 for repairs to his paths ye same being ye Church fences

ROOF

Carpenter Henry Turner's bill: £11. 10s. 4d: 4 12' hole deales; 2 lb pitch; 2 10' deale; 1 10! slit deal; nailes; 2 men 3 days; 3 locks for pewes; locke for box; 2 men 1 day.

WINDOWS
Glasier G. Huggin's bill: 11' new leded; 15' repeard; 92 quoris.

PRECINCT - trees

6 July 1705 DRc/Ac/4/12

Ordered that the Treasurer of this Church do get a considerable
number of lime trees to be planted now the paths going to ye
Deanerry and that the ground be made loose and handsome.

NAVE ROOF - contract

Articles with Plumber to lead nave roof - to lay cover over of middle aisle (over ye body of ye Church) with good new lead of 8 lbs per ft square and take away old for which Dean and Chapter to be paid.

WINDOWS
Glasier G. Huggins' bill: 12' new leded; 12' repeard; 58 quoris.

NAVE ROOF
Carpenter's bill: 16: 10' hole deales; 3: 6' elm board; 13: 12' hole deales; 2 men 5 days

CARPENTRY 22 October 1705 DRc/Ftb/39 1 elm deale; 1 leafe slit deal; 1 payer hinges; 1 man 1 day.

NAVE ROOF

Paid Barker, plumber £76; (9 Nov. further £10)

Paid H. Turner, carpenter £50 (later in December for work about the body of the Church £39)

NAVE ROOF probably, but unspecified 1 November 1705 DRc/FTb/39 Carpenter's bill:3: 10' hole deales; 1: 10' slit deale; payer hinges, lock 2 men 4 days

8 November 1705 DRc/FTb/39 9: 12' hole deales; 2: 10' slit deales; 2 men 2 days

9: 12' hole deales; 2: 10' slit deales; 2 men 2 days

15 November 1705 DRc/FTb/39

14: 10' hole deales; 2 men 5 days.
2 large stock locks; 3 payer hinges; 2: 10' hole deales; nailes; 2 men 2 days.

Paid 17.10.06

NAVE ROOF
'the nave was newly leaded, the names of Henry Turner, carpenter, Thomas Barker, plumber and John Gamball, bricklayer, being inscribed with those of the bishop, dean, prebendaries and verger on one of the sheets'.

P. 29, Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

WINDOWS Clasier G. Huggins' bill: 11' new leded; 20' repeared; 70 quoris.

STEEPLE 7 December 1705 DRc/FTv/39 Plumber Thos. Barker's bill: for new lead for the stepell; 3 days 3 men; 7s 10d;

LIGHTING

11 December 1705 DRc/FTb/39

Pd. Mr. Creswell brazier for six brass sconces for the Body of the Church

£1.1s

PRECINCT TREES
12 December 1705 DRc/FTb/39
For 12 lime trees and planting
18s

FURNISHING
15 December 1705 DRc/FTv/230/211
T. Roberond: 6 yds fine purple bays Curtains and cover galloon for Library deskse.

BELLS

22 December 1705 DRc/FTb/40
Pd. J. Chatfield for new hanging 3 bells (Tenor, 5th and 3rd) £6

27 December 1705 DRc/Ftb/40
Pd. Hewet, smith, for clapper for tenor, weighing 44 lb.at 6d a lb

### 1706

IRONWORK

1 January 1706 DRc/FTv/230/153
S. Lambe: 3 frames for oure Glasses for ye quiere; iron cramp
Chapter Room chimney, nother for same 2 square bars, 3 lox for
singing mens boxes, cleaning church Armes.. £5.9s.ld.

LIBRARY Books received 1706 DRc/FTv/230/217

CHAPTER ROOM 2 January-1 February 1706 DRc/FTv/230/155 J. Gamball: work don by order Mr. Gillman & Mr. Grant Prebendary at severall plaices: paving etc; pouling doune ye sto in Chapter hous

and chimbey and working oup again; white washing Chapter house, 1925 bricks, 1000 plain tilles, 9 redge, 23 guter tilles, lime, whitten, haire

BURIAL

16 January 1706 DRc/FTb/40
Breaking ground in Church for burial Mrs. Rolt

£3

BELLS

9 February 1706 DRc/FTb/40
Pd. J. Chatfield for hanging 3 bells (viz. 4th, 2nd and Treble) at
30s a bell, and for 6 stays

WINDOWS 2 April 1706 DRc/FTv/39 Plumber Thos. Barker's bill 2qrs. 17 lb. lead for ye window

BURIAL 8 April 1706 DRc/Ftb/40 Breaking ground in body of Church for burial Mrs. Lock £3

NAVE ROOF guttering

16 April 1706 DRc/Ftv/39
Plumber Thos. Barker's bill: for castain 52 cwt. 3 qtr. 119 lb.
lead for guters for work guterin up and watherin; soder.(from 25
Oct. '05 to 2 April '06).

NAVE ROOF

Paid S. Huggins £3.4s.6d for his care in looking after the plummer and carpenter when the roof of the Church was new leaded and repaired.

NAVE ROOF lead

Weight of New lead covering Middle roof of Church was 25 tun 14;00 two quarters and 20 pound at 14s per hundred £359.18.9d
Old lead of the said roof 23 tun 1800 2 quarters and 15 pounds at 11s per hundred (rice allowed in exchange) £262.5s

Plumber paid from Aug. 9 1705 - April 16 1706
In lead £262. 5s
In money £115
In iron 19s
Given him for his great care and diligence £2.3s

CHOIR pavement

J. Gamball, bill, for work and stouffe don at Cathedral Church don in mending and paiving in ye Quior and other plaices; 4 bushels lime; 6 bushells sand; 25 paveing tilles; work myself and 2 men 14s

NAVE ROOF

Rec'd. H. Turner £5.7.06d. for my care and pains in surveying the Roof of the Church when it was new leaded and repaired.

CLOCK

Simon Lambe's bill for a New Tayle for ye hamer of ye Clock waying 8 pounds and quarter at 4d a pound.

CARPENTER

24 January 1707 DRc/FTv/40

H. Turner's bill for work at Collige Church: 2: 12' hole deales; 1
slit deale; 6 pounds pitch; 2 days 2 men.

GENERAL 2 February-1 September 1707 DRc/FTv/230/155 J. Gamball: mending paving in body of Church, steps in Quire: 22 paving tilles; seting in of A Iourne Graite, paving..

ROOFS
7 February 1707 DRc/FTv/40
Thos. Barker, plumber, bill for work at ye Coledg: £7. 13s
1 qr 31b soder; 1 qr 13 1bs more; 5 days 2 men;
1 qr 8 1b soder; for coles and candells 2 days 2 men; work myself
for new castain of guter;

CARPENTER

14 February 1707 DRc/FTv/40
9: 10' hole deales; 6: 10' slit deales; 130' furing; 2 iron spikes;
30' elm bord; nailes; 4 days Will Goodwin; 3 days Danell Wattes.

24 February 1707 DRc/Ftv/40

18' of quarter; 2: 10' hole deale; nailes.

15 March 1707 DRc/FTv/40

Nailes and spikes; 1 day work.

2 April 1707 DRc/FTv/40 17: 10' hole deales; 4: 10' slit deales; 22 payor of small hinges; nails and brads; 9 days Will Goodwin; 8 days Danell Wates; 7 days Tom Dearwood

28 May 1707 DRc/FTv/40. 1 payer of larg duftail hinges; spikes, nailes and work.

ALTAR PIECE

2 June 1707 DRc/Emf/13/1
Francis Coppinger of St. Clement Danes - Make or arrange to be made
for £55 an Altar piece or screen according to the Tenour and Design
of the Draught hereunto annexed "of good and dry wainscott, sett up
and erect before 30 September"

ALTAR PIECE 2 June 1707 Chapter Act Book New altarpiece of Norway Oak put up.

ALTAR

3 June 1707 DRc/FTb/41

Pd. Mr. Coppinger for setting up an Altar piece £55

CARPENTER
Bill: 1: 10' hole deale; nailes

15 September 1707 DRc/FTv/40

23 October 1707 DRc/FTv/40

6: 10' slit deales; 3 days 2 men

BRICKWORK

J. Gamball: working oupe ye Whindow 1700 bricks

DRc/FTv/230/155

GLAZEING

Thos. Barker, plumber, bill: 10' new leded; 72' repeared; 180 old quoris stopt in.

25 October 1707 DRc/FTv/40 new leded; 72' repeared; 180 old £1.2s

CARPENTER

20 November 1707 DRc/FTv/40
4: 10' hole deales; 3: 10' slit deales; 3 days 3 men

ROOFS
Thos. Barker, plumber, bill
1 qr 2 lb soder; 4 days work 3 men

3 November 1707 DRc/FTv/41
£5. lls

CARPENTER
13 December 1707 DRc/FTv/40
1 pound spikes; 1 day's work

FURNISHING
11 December 1707 DRc/FTv/230/212
T. Huggins: 6 yds. Gray bays for curtain £2.5s.6d.

GALLERY

13 December 1707 DRc/Ac5/13

Ordered that the Verger acquaint Mr. Court and Co. and Mr. Lofon
that the Dean and Chapter desire to speak with each of them on 15th
instant and Mr. Court and Co. be desired to bring a Plan or draught
of the Gallery with him.

REPAIRS

17 December 1707 DRc/Ac5/13
Resolved that care be taken to have old Materialls for building and
Repairations laid up and fresh stores as shall be thought conducive
to save expenses.

GLAZING 20 December 1707 DRc/FTv/230/156 Geo. Huggins: 2507 quoris, 410' repaired £14.13s.

CARPENTER
Bill: 13: 10' hole deal; ;9 days.

23 December 1707 DRc/FTv/40 (year's bill £15.2s paid 1.1708)

INVENTORY Edmund Burrell, 22 December 1707 DRc/EIf/6/1 Quire: 11 only Common Prayer Books; 14 more something worne; 4 setts singing books; 6 in quarto; 6 short folios call'd Tomkins, (one of two brothers Tomkins, organists to King's College Chapel); 6 folios called Bird (William Byrd 1538-1623); 25 minute glasses; 9 low formes with matts nailed on them to kneel on.

Chaptejr House: 1 deal box for the brasses; 2 tables, 2 leather carpets; 1 purple velvet chair; 7 printed leather chairs; 4 plain chairs; matt under table;

l great Press with 3 locks called the Library, wherein is a catalogue of all ye books; 1 other great Press wherein all the counter leases placed alphabetically; 1 great chest next Partition with drawers for old writings, 3 surveys made by Parliament; 1 small red trunk with 3 locks wherein is the old seal book and some other writings; 1 larger red trunk with 3 locks wherein is new seal book and Chapter seal, an iron screw and Textus Roffensis.

Another chest wherein one silver virge, I sattin cloath, cushion and vallance for Pulpit; one full of purple velvet for Bishop's seat; I large press next Portall - all surrendered leases. Exemplification for Dotation; I statute book of parchment bound in Turkey leather; I looking glass; iron fender; 2 drugget window curtains and I of bays; 2 iron rods; shovell, tongs; 2 pewter standishes, I hand bell, pair of brass snuffers and standing pen; 15 minute glass.

Another chest with drawers wherein are general writings.

3 dozen and 1 short brasse sockets; 2 dozen and 7 long with broad dishes; iron key to fix ye above named sockets; wreathed brass candlestick fixed to pulpit; blew silk curtains, iron rodd.

Within Altar rails:

l only table; l purple velvet carpet, silk and gold fringed; 2 velvet cushions. Bible and Common Prayer Book, crimson velvet covers, and 2 Common Prayer Books gift of Dean Ullock; hassocks; 2 peices tapestry.

Outer Quire:

6 small branches on the pillars; 2 glass lanthorns and 1 of horn; 2 branches by Choir steps and 2 more by steps leading to Chapter House.

Organ loft:

1 large organ; 1 chair organ; 1 large clock; 1 small quarter clock; 4 books for organist and 1 leather chair.

Treasury:

l great wainscott chest in it l large pair gilt candlesticks with cases lyned; l large gilt bason; l pair silver flaggons; l pair gilt cups with covers, l pair wrought pattens with l cover; 2 calices with covers all gilt with each its proper cases; l diaper communion table cloth; 2 napkins.

# 1708

ROOFS
12 January 1708 DRc/FTv/41
Thos. Barker, plumber, bill for 12 lb soder; 2 days 3 men

CARPENTER

H. Turner, bill for: 16: 10' hole deales; 5: 10' slit deales; 1 payer large hinges; 1 of small hinges; 1 plat boult and 2 stapells; 2 lb pitch; 2' of 2 ...? elm planck; macking a door case; 6000 nailes; brades; 34 days work J. Montgomery; 31 Rbt. Mond; 27 Tom Darwood; 29 Danell Wattes; 37 for Adam boy; 44 days Petter Maugh; 56 days Will Burgis; 56 days John Peek. For firring the timber, cutting the lathes ...

IRONWORK

4 February 1708 DRc/FTv/230/157,159

S. Lambe: large Ess stock lock westten doore in ye Toombes, repearing Church Armes..ironwork for Bells frame 60 pound, strengthening 3 barrs in window over ye Allter pece

BURIAL

Rc'd. from S. Huggins, verger, for breaking up ground in ye Church for Mrs. Barrell

£3

PRECINCT paving
Pd. Paviers for paving part way leading from N. door of the Church down Black Boy Alley

6 April 1708
DRc/FTb/42
the Church £5.2.6d

Measured by H. Turner and J. Gamball: 188 yds. of pavenen; 7 lodes Gravell; 725 bricks; carren away 9 lodes Roubedge; feching 3 lods of stones from ye ould houes; labourer 3 days for Cliering the Graveyard.

TIMBER

John Stone paid £5 for carriage of timber for ye use of ye Church

4 May 1708 DRc/FTv/41

An amount of what Timber was brought into the Hogyard: Will Barrett: 25 loads and 26 foot

John Stone: 25 loads and 27 foot: total 51 loads 3 foot Paid £1. 5s 6d being for drinke the men had when they brought the Timber in.

GUNDULPH TOWER, STEEPLE, etc. 22 April 1708 DRc/FTv/230/155 J.Gamball: seting in of A douer caise in Gundulf Tower, and stoping a hole in ye ould stipell, sand, lime; mending paving body of Church and Quier, 13 paving tilles

NAVE ROOF

Rec'd. from Henry Turner, carpenter, 10s in part for 27 load and 40 ft. of oaken timber bought of the Dean and Chapter.

BAIRSLOW'S TOMB

Agreed with Mr. Turner and Mr. Grimbell to put Mr. Bairslow's and schoolmasters tomb into presentable repair with carpenter, bricklayer and Plastery works. Mr. Grimball to have £3 and Mr. Turner 30 shillings.

CARPENTER

12 July 1708 DRc/FTv/41
Paid H. Turner, carpenter, 30s which with £10 paid on 9 April '08, and also £45. 10s by discount for remaining part of what was due for timber brought by him of Dean and Chapter: £57 in full.

CARPENTER

10 August 1708 DRc/FTv/43
Work done at Colige.H. Turner. Paid £16. 3s ld. (paid 14 Sept. 1710)
2: 10' hole deales, ½ a slit deal; 1 payer of hingis; nailes, brads;
lock with 2 kees; 2 men 1 day

BRICKWORK

J. Gamball: paving Quier and body..more in working oupd of Doorway ounder Chapterhouse 1000 bricks,..Chapter House hearth 15' stone, 250 bricks, 3 paving tilles

SOUTH EAST WALL

10 November 1708 DRc/Ac5/13

Ordered that forthwith a Survey be taken of S.E. wall and Rooms with
Chambers in precincts of the Church lately in occupation of Rogers.

HEATING

Paid Sarah Long for all billets and ..? faggets delivered this year for use of Dean and Chapter

2 August 1708 DRc/FTv/41
2 faggets delivered this year for use of Dean and Chapter

CARPENTER
2: 10' hole deales; 5 men 6 days work.

11 December 1708 DRc/FTv/43

1: 12' hole deale; 3 lb spicks; 2 men 3 days

18 December 1708 DRc/FTv/43

2 hole deales. 2 men 1 day

BELFRY floor
21 December 1708 DRc/FTv/43
2 a Leafe of slit deale; mending the long lather; mending Belfry
flour. 2 days work, horse jorneys and my time.

# 1709

BURIAL 26 January 1709 DRc/FTb/43 £3 for breaking up the ground in the Church for burying a daughter of Mr. Rostin

UPHOLSTERY

John Taylor's bill: 17 yds. leather matt and making 8s 6d; 8 yd. leather matting 4s 6d; 5 yds ½ of velvett 30s yd £8. 5s; 7 yds. gold fringe £3. 15s; 6 ounces ½ silke fringe at 3s £1. 3d; 10 yds Cheny to Lind the cloth 16s. 8d; for makeing 5s; 2 yds ½ of silke for cushons 7s; 3 ounces ½ of silke and gold fringe £1. 3d; making cushons 3s; 12 yds. Cheny for cover of the Table £1. 4s; making 1s; 3 yds ½ Cheny for ye cases 6s 6d; making 2 cases 6d; (total £17. 17s 3½d. Paid 9.3.1711)

CARPENTER

19 March 1709 DRc/FTv/43
10: 10' hole deales; 1: 12' slit deale; 3 men 3 days

GLAZING
1 April 1709 DRc/FTv/42
Geo. Huggins: 199' new leded; 361' repaird; 2249 quoris; £14.17s.4d.

ORGAN SCAFFOLDING

H. Turner's bill: for use of 12 hole deales and Sparrs to make a scarfell; 100 nailes. 1 man 2 days

21: 11' hole deales; 10: 10' slit deale; 24 pounds pitch; 1400 nailes. 7 men 2-5 days each for building a scarfould for ye organ

IRONWORK

S. Lambe: ironwork for tenor, key quier door, iron bars window £2.2s

BURIAL 27 July 1709 DRc/FTb/43 £3 for breaking up the ground in the church for burying Capt. Fog

PRECINCT

J. Gamball's bill: for poulling donne of ye ould houses and carring in of the Tilles, Timber. 6 days myself

10 October 1709 DRc/FTv/43

14s

CHOIR pavement

J. Gamball's bill: for mending and paveing in the Quier and other plaices: 36 paveing tilles; 10 bushell lime, 18 sand. 3 men 1 day. £1.3s.

PAVING

J. Gamball's bill: for 14 days a labourer in moufing ye Stones for mending paveing in ye ?back passage and going to the Chapter House: 12 paving tilles; lime and sand. 1 day myself and 1 man

£1. 9s

PRECINT

New gates ordered to passage leading from High Street to Old Deanery.

25 November 1709 DRc/Ac5/13

New gates ordered to passage leading from High Street to Old

## 1710

PAVEMENT

10 January 1710 DRc/FTv/45

J. Gamball's bill: paving of grave, mending other paving; 48 tilles;
8 bushell lime, 8 of sand; 2 men 1 day

GLAZIER
12 January 1710 DRc/Ftv/45
Bill: 40'½" new leaded; 61' repeared; 310 quoris.

PAVEMENT

Bill: J. Gamball for mending and paveing in body of the Church: 10 paveing tilles; 4 bushell lime and sand; 1 day myself and labourer

IRONWORK/ Bells/Crypt door 31 May 1710 DRc/FTv/43 Bill Simon Lambe, smith, £5. lls: for peicing of ye fifth Bell Clapper and Adin of More Iron to ye Said Clapper; 2 hasps and 2 padlocks for ye doore a going into ye Vatte under ye Church.

ORGANS

July 1710 DRC/FTv/43
Bill: Bernard Smith, organmaker. For cleaning and mending ye large
Oargen; for new necking of 5 large Mettell pipes; new straps for
same pipes; for new southering of 14 Mettell pipes; mending sound
board and bellows; repairing small organ; for mending 5 ?Conneances
at 12 pence a piece; pecing and soathering 5 pipes; mending sound
bord and pallets.

CARPENTER

1 November 1710 DRc/FTv/45
Bill, H. Turner, Mayor, (paid 15.10.1711 £10 in part) Includes 5
journeys to Cobham Park: 5: 10' hole deales; 1 10' slit deale; 1
payor large x garnetts; 1 payor of duftailes; 350 nailes; 2 men 3
days.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball, bill, for laying a toume stone, mending paveing to it; lime, sand; 3 men

CARPENTER

3: 10' hole deales; 1000 nailes; ½ 1b specks; ½ 12' hole deale; 3 bords 33' long; 18 lb pitch: 2 days 2 men.

1 leafe slit deale; 20' coalke; 1 10' hole deale; 4 men 2 days.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball, bill, for paving Mr. Gillman grave; lime, sand.

CHOIR pavement

J. Gamball, bill, for mending paving in Quire; 8 bushell lime; 12 sand; 28 paving tilles; 3 men 2 days.

15 January 1711 DRc/FTv/45
5s 6d

WINDOWS

J. Gamball, bill, for chinching windows at severall times; lime and hair; 2 men.

19 January 1711 DRc/FTv/45
8s 6d

IRONWORK

2 April 1711 DRc/FTv/44
Bill: Simon Lambe, smith. Mending Quior door, lock and key.
Making 2 Nutts and 2 screws for ye N. door
Repairs of door to Stepell: 2 men 4 days

STEEPLE and other work

J. Gamball, bill, for worke and stouff don at the Stipell and mending of ye other stone walles and other repairs:
4 lodes lime; 6 drift sand; 4 bushell haire, nayles, ?slarses, ropes and tubes £1. 1700 bricks; 150 pantilles; carridge 17 lodes of roubidge; 56 days myself; 60 days workman; 34 days workman; 66 days labourer; 16 paveing tilles yoused in ye passage.

£33.19.6d.

IRONWORK

Mending lock for ye plattforme

Making new bolt and capp for lock to gaite under Dr. Grantt's house

2 May 1711 DRc/FTv/44

100 flatt headed nayles for ye plummers waying 2 pounds; new key and hing for Clock Caise

7 May 1711 DRc/FTv/44 100 flatt headed nayles waying 4 pound; 18 large Holdfast for Mr. Gamball to use upon the stonework of the Stepell

8 May 1711 DRc/FTv/44 4 large iron speeks for Church Ruff for the Carpenters to use when the Plummers are at work Wayin

Ironwork for steepel Waying 600 att 5 score to the Houndred at 4 pence Hapenny a pound. Regg bolts for ye iron work waying 8 pounds; 6 large stappels for ye iron work; 8 large hold fasts for stonework of steeple. Ironwork to hold Barrs fast waying 4 pound; 3 pound flatt headed Nayles for plummer; 8 large speeks for ironwork waying 6 pound; 2 large holdfast for iron work; 6 large forelox for same iron work.

For cleaning Church Clock; For cleaning Church Armes dew at Lady Day

PLUMBER

2 May - 25 October 1711 DRc/FTv/45
Robert Lawrence bill: work done, sodder, lead, charcoal £58.8s.4d;
offset by payment with old lead weighing 5 cwt.3 qr. 10 lb. Final
acquittance paid 13.12.1712 £11.13s.10d.

CARPENTER
H. Turner's bill: 750 nailes; 2 10' hole deale; 1 leafe slit deale; 10' furing; 3 men 3 days

19 May 1711 DRc/Ftv/45 3 10' hole deale; 5 10' slit; 500 nailes; payor H hinges; 2 men 5 days

9 June 1711 DRc/FTv/45

6 10' hole deale; 250 nailes; 4 men 6 days

14 June 1711 DRc/FTv/45

200 nailes; 3 men 4 days 15 11 16 10' hole deales; 475 nailes; 4 men 4 days

BRICKWORK 319 May to 21 July 1711 DRc/Ftv/44 Bill: J. Gamball bricklayer £10. 3s

14th June 1711 DRc/FTv/44 IRONWORK 150 flatt headed Nayles for plummers; 2 dosing large Holdfast for plummer. 2 dosing and half wallhorks to fasten edges of the lead to Walle.

Richard Phelps, Whitechapel 22 June 1711 DRc/Emf/57 BELLS "....being informed there is a Crack't bell at the Cathedral have the following proposall...have done bells at seavrall other places in the County of Kent ... although at present I am unknown to you..estimate

GLAZIER Bill: 16' new leded; 7 quoris

ROOFS

23 June 1711 DRc/FTv/45

7 August 1711 DRc/FTv/44 ORGAN Paid £20 annual sum due to late Bernard Smith for looking after the Organ. Received by J. Hockwell, husband of widow to late B. Smith

20 August 1711 DRc/FTv/45 REPAIRS J. Gamball, bill, for opening of ye wall for ye ploumere and about the Chapter House chimbry and ye pantilling and other works:
26 paving tilles; 2 lodes lime, 2 harde sand, 1 land sand; 9
bushells haire; 250 bricks about Chimbry; 50 pantilles; 250 pantilles; for carredge 8 lodes roubdge; 15 days myself; 28 days man £12.1s.4d. and labourer:

2 October 1711 DRc/FTv/44 CHAPTER HOUSE Smith's bill for: Altring Chapter House stove; for new iron plaitt for same stove waying 61 lbs. Cleaning, mending stove, fire fork, pann and tongues. Making & Hork to Hold the fire pann and tongues

6 October 1711 DRc/FTv/44 IRONWORK Simon Lambe, smith, bill: 40 large speecks for Carpenters; mending 2 locks Treasuree doore; 2 dosing large wallhorks for plummers; 500 sixpenny nayles for pann tile lathes for Church use; 500 sixpenny nails; 2 new locks and keys for 2 Cabourds for Prebans wives to lay their Books in; 6 desk lox and hinges for singing mens desks. £18. 13s. 4d.

6 October 1711 DRc/FTv/45 H. Turner, carpenter, bill for work about Collige ruffe:

5 leaves of 17ft. inch deal; 3 leaves slit deale; 100 nailes.

13 October 1711 DRc/FTv/45 2: 12' hole deale; 2: 17' slit deales; 600 nailes; 100' Elme bord; 5 days

22 - 28 October 1711 DRc/FTv/45
4: 10' hole deales; 1: 10' slit; nailes. 4 men four half days
£11.8s.7d.

HEATING 20 December 1711 DRc/FTv/44 10 loads of Billetts and 2000 ?Vestry faggots £8.6s

### 1712

BELLS
Paid J. Bagley for work done to ye Bells

10 January 1712 DRc/FTv/46
£5

BELL 27 March 1712 DRc/FTv/45 Paid Wm. Reeves bill £2.10s. for ironwork: Clapper for great bell 64 lb. at 9d lb. Charges for a servand and a melt for ye cast.

GLAZIER
4 April 1712 DRc/FTv/45
48' new leaded; 26' repeared; 146 quoris; 1 large square.

BRICKLAYER windows, paving 5 April 1712 DRc/FTv/45 J. Gamball's bill: work and stouff and chinching ye windows: 56 paving tilles; 12 bushell lime; 18 of sand; 2 of haire; 2 men 5 days.

STEEPLE Vane
For putting a new ?.... to a Vaine, wt. 12 pound, and rectifiing itt. Received old copper wt. 6 lb. 4

11 April 1712 DRc/FTv/46
12 pound, and rectifiing £1. 9s 9d.

STEEPLE 22 May 1712 DRc/FTb/46 Pd. Mr. Stanley for carrying the Church's vane to London to be mended 2s. Pd. Dick Clarke for taking down and setting up the said Church's vane 15s.

GLAZIER 2 June 1712 DRc/FTv/45 Bill: 2 large squares; 1 quore

STEEPLE 16 June 1712 DRc/FTb/46 Pd. Turner's men for putting up the weather cock.

CARPENTER
Bill, H. Turner: 3' hole deale for a seate; 1 payor x garnits; 100 nailes; ½ day
500 nailes; 2 men ½ day

½ a 10' hole deales; 150 nailes ½ day

8 July 1712 DRc/FTv/45

PRECINCT 2 July 1712 DRc/FTv/45 Simon Lambe, smith, bill, for mending gates under Dr. Grantham's house; new hook and hinges, rivits for same 23 lb. Days work to cutt a hole in stonework to let hook into wall £1.12s

IRONWORK

7 July 1712 DRc/FTv/45
Simon Lambe, bill, for 2 staples for trible Gudgen; new Iorn foot
and staple for Dr. Harrises daughters pew and new lock for same; new
staple for porters gate and hook to setting in piece of timber into
wall for same:

68 6d

GLAZIER

31' new leaded; 29' repaired; 46 quoris (final bill paid 6.12.12)
£4.16s. 8½d

WINDOWS South

J. Gamball's bill: chinching S. window, lime, haire and work 3s 6d

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball's bill: mending the paving: 16 pave tille; 8 bushells lime, 8 of sand; 3 men 1 day

CARPENTER
Bill: 5' hole deale ½ day

nailes. An Elm block; 2 men 2 day

30 August 1712 DRc/FTv/45

4 September 1712 DRc/FTv/45 a 12' hole deale; leafe of slit deale; payor small duftails; 250

6 October 1712 DRc/FTv/45 1 payor Duftailes; 300 nailes; man and boy 2 days

18 October 1712 DRc/FTv/45 4' 3" oke Plank; 3' oke quarter; 4 12' hole deal; 1 10' hole deale; 3 pound speckes; 400 nailes; 3 men 1 day

25 October 1712 DRc/FTv/45 3 10' hole deales; 1 leafe slit deal; 14 pound pitch; 200 nailes

BELLS

1 October 1712 DRc/FTv/45
Simon Lambe, smith, bill: to hist up 5th bell and take of the
Ironwork to make new Gudgen. Days work to free gudgen, for new
gudgen and altering the straps waying thirtene pounds. Days work
myself; 2 men to get Bell into its place.

1 October 1712 DRc/FTv/45
Simon Lambe, smith, bill: to hist up 5th bell and take of the
Ironwork to make new Gudgen. Days work to free gudgen, for new
gudgen and altering the straps waying thirtene pounds. Days work
myself; 2 men to get Bell into its place.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball's bill: mending paving in going to Chapter House and Boyes Vestry: 25 bricks, 8 paving tilles and menden. 2 men.

Mending paving all over the Chourch; 13 bushell lime, 13 sand; 37 paving tilles, 46 bricks, 2 men 4 days

IRONWORK

Simon Lambe, smith, bill: iron bolt to fason the great gates at Mr. Basten waying 95½ lb; 6 holdfasts for the Spouts for S. side of Church; new key for Toome doare and mending the lock; new key for padlock at N. dore of Cathedral Church; for new fitting key Chapter House doare

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Gamball's bill: mending pantilles and plain tilling over the Chapter House; 12 Redge tilles; 8 bushell lime; 8 sand, 1 haire; 2 men 2 days

Agreement" with James Bagley of St. Giles, Cripplegate and Matthew Bagley (my father) bellfounder to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty...fourth bell be recast by my said father, also second bell to turning (the striking sides or parts being much worn, shall be when performed as good as a new bell and retain ye same note that said Bell ever had before..."

BURIAL

10 December 1712 DRc/FTb/46
£3 for breaking up the ground in the Cathedral for burying son of
Mr. Wilford.

BELLS

J. Bagley's bill for casting a Bell belonging to the Cathedral Church: 15 cwt 1 qr.

13 December 1712 DRc/FTv/46

Each belonging to the Cathedral £15. ls

## 1713

BOOKS for Choir
Paid John Young for sett of books for use of Quier.

13 January 1713 DRc/FTv/46
£4. 9s 9d

ROOF leadwork

Rbt. Lawrence, plumber, bill: new lead 10 cwt. 2 qr. 17 lb.; old lead 4 cwt. 3 qr. 3 lb.

9 days work 4 men £13.5s minus old lead £10.7s.9d: total £3. 7s.6d

WINDOWS

J. Gamball's bill: work and stouff don for chinching of windows.

lime and haire: 3 men

14 February 1713 DRc/FTv/46

of windows.

9s 6d

Geo. Huggins, glazier, bill: 14' new leaded; 27' repaird; 75 quoris.

7 March 1713 DRc/FTv/48

11 April 1713 DRc/FTv/48

10' new leaded; 8 quoris

PAVING
J. Gamball's bill: 4 day more about the pavements, 8 bushell lime; 16 sand; 96 paving tilles; 3 men 1½ days

4 May 1713 DRc/FTv/46
bushell lime; 16s 11d

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Gamball's bill: 1 day more for astoping ye drips and Redge tilles over ye Chapter House; 6 redge tilles and workes; 2 lodes lime and haire; 2 men 1 day.

CHOIR

J. Gamball's bill: mending ye paveing in Quior and other plaices; 4 bushell lime, 8 sand; 38 paveing tilles; 3 men 1 day

PRECINCT School

J. Gamball's bill: work don at ye Skoull: 25 bricks, 10 bushell lime, 9 sand; 35 lawth, etc.

BURIAL 21 October 1713 DRc/FTb/47 £3 for burying in the Cathedral Church Mr. Geo. Brockwell

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins, glasier, bill for 13' new leaded; 20' repaird; 64 quoris.

BURIAL 25 November 1713 DRc/Ftb/47 £3 for burying in the Cathedral Mrs. Anne Payne

FURNISHING repair

T. Huggins, bill, for ½ 1b. thread and 3 days work for a man to mend the hangings.

7 December 1713 DRc/FTv/48 and 3 days work for a man to 6s 2d.

BELLS

13 December 1713 DRc/FTb/47
Pd. Ringers for hanging up new bell 5s; Pd. £29. to J. Bagley for new bell.

Wm.Reeves, bill: 5th bell: for fitting ye Clapper and Laying Iron on it and mend good part of it

19 December 1713 DRc/FTv/49
Wm.Reeves, bill: 5th bell: for fitting ye Clapper and Laying Iron on 12s
1714

WINDOWS

J. Gamball, mason, bill for chinching windows and other work; 3 men
7 days; lime ½ lode, haire 4 bushell.

WINDOWS ironwork 22 January 1714 DRc/FTv/47 Simon Lambe, smith, bill for making 3 new Barrs for the window over the N. Door waying 12 lb.

23 January 1714 DRc/FTv/47 Simon Lambe, smith, bill for alltring 4 window Barrs, lenthening; alltring one large window barr and lenthening it.

6 February 1714 DRc/FTv/47 Simon Lambe, smith, bill for 4 new Barrs (? for windows) over the Pantile Ruff waying 15 lb.

BELLS

25 February 1714 DRc/Ftv/47
Simon Lambe, smith, bill for taking tenners gudgen out; 3 men 1 day;
new gudgin for tenner waying 10 lb.½. Altring strapps and hook that
was Bent. Affix the Tenn in the frame.

PEWS
27 February 1714 DRc/FTv/47
Simon Lambe, smith, bill for Cobart lock for a Cobart in prebans
wives pew

BELFRY and other parts

3 February 1714 DRc/FTv/49

Henry Turner, carpenter, bill: 5' Ellm bord; 2 bell stays; 6' oke
slab; 1 12' slit deal; 60 20" nayles; 160 10", 100 6"; 100 4"; 100

3"; 1 lpayer Duftailes; 2 men 3 days

£4. 13. 5d.

BELLS

4 March 1714 DRc/Ftb/47
Simon Lambe, smith, bill for new plaitt and pinyon for Trebble
Clapper; new leathering, bolting and keying, 2nd, 3rd and 4th bells.
3 men 1 day

PAVING
J. Gamball, bill: mending paveing; 12 paving tilles; lime and sand; mending the stove in Chapter House

4 March 1714 DRc/FTv/48
2 paving tilles; lime and sand; mending the stove in Chapter House

ROOFS

J. Gamball, bill for 12 days about the tilling: 45 pantilles, 450 plain; % lode lime; 1 of sand; 6 bushell haire; 3 men 6 days.

ROOFS

J. Gamball, bill: chinching all Round the Leades and other work; 4 days myself; 13 days 2 men; 1 lode lime, 1 lode hard sand, 8 bushell haire, 175 plaine tille

£3.14s

IRONWORK

Simon Lambe, smith, bill for key for S. door lock; iron foot for Madam Grants seate.

10 May 1714 DRc/FTv/47 2 hook and eiys to hold graite doore open; mending the Rood door and lock; staple for Tenners Capp. For keeping the Church Armes clean also the Clock for one year.

BURIAL 1 July 1714 DRc/FTb/48 £6 for breaking up ground in the Church for burial Mrs. Dewberry

PRECINCT Dean's yard fence

H. Turner, carpenter, bill: 310' railes; 4 Ratt traps; 100 nayles;
160 Painter hooks.

ORGAN

9 July 1714 DRc/FTv/49

H. Turner, bill: a brass 12' long. 2 days work

FURNITURE Dean's seat
H. Turner, bill: 1 wainscot bord; 2' oke x 4"; 120 nayles; 2 days

WINDOWS
Geo. Huggins, glazier, bill for 13' new leaded; 20' repaird; 64 quoris.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball, bill for mending paveing in Quier and body of Church; 20 paveing tilles.

UPHOLSTERY

J. Taylor, upholsterer, bill for 6½ yds. purple gros grain cloth; 2½ yds. linen for pulpitt cushion; new making ye Cushon; beating and new dressing the feathers; 20 ounces ¾ silk fringe; 12 tassles £8.11.1½d

ROOFS S. side

Rbt. Lawrence, plumber, bill for work don and for formed 1 yd South Lead of ye Colledge; received old lead 27 lb.; for formed, weight 1 cwt. Oqr.7 lb.

£8

ORGAN

14 September 1714 DRc/FTv/47
Simon Lambe, smith, bill for: take up organ bellows, repair; for
leather and ?carcaes and glu; nayles; 13 bags for sound bowdes - the
bellows in place. 9 days

£2.8s

BELLS
9 November 1714 DRc/Ftv/48
Simon Lambe, smith, bill for new shank for 2nd bell clapper 6s

CHOIR

John Gamball, bill: mending paveing in Quier and ye body of Church and other work: 54 paveing tilles; 12 bushell lime; 16 sand; 2 men 5 days

1715

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins, bill, for glaising. 14' new leaded, 27' repaird; 75 quoris.

WINDOWS
Geo. Huggins, bill: 26' new leaded; 9' repaird; 34 quoris.

BURIAL 19 March 1715 DRc/FTb/49 £3 for breaking up ground in Cathedral for burying Mr. Wilford's child £3 also for same Mr. Collison

IRONWORK

Simon Lambe, smith, bill for mending 7 brass candlesticks 2s.4d; mending Rood door lox 8d; 2 new Stock lox for 2 tomb doors 2s 6d; cleaning Church clock and Church Arms 10s each to Lady Day.

PRECINCT
S. Lambe, bill: large stock lox for hinge of coole doore

18 May 1715
DRc/FTv/49
2s 6d

WALL repair, new door case

J. Gamball, bill: mending wall and seting a douer Caise, 4s; 200 bricks, 12 bushell lime; 16 bushell sand; 2 men 3 days

£2.5. 6d

CHOIR paving
J. Gamball, bill: mending paveing in Quier; 1 paveing tille, morter and works

2 June 1715 DRc/FTv/48
Ls

PRECINCT

S. Lambe, bill: 2 hocks and 2 Rides for Rev. Mr. Hills back gatte waying 8 lb.

30 iron spiicks for top of ye wall at ld a pound; 2 iron strapps to keep planck fast to ye wall.

CHAPTER HOUSE

J. Gamball, bill: mending tilling ofer Chapter House; nayles, tilles, morter and worke

4 June 1715 DRc/FTv/48
Chapter House; nayles, 3s

PRECINCT
J. Gamball, bill: brickwork done on Dean's house, 3 days

28 June 1715
DRc/FTv/49
£1.2s10d

PRECINCT
S. Lambe, bill: 5 score iron spiiks for ye worshippfull Mr. Dean's wall; for 6 iron strapps for to hold ye planck fast to ye wall..

BELLS Simon Lambe, bill: new clapper 2nd bell waying 22 lb. New doble stock lox

CHAPTER HOUSE
S. Lambe, bill: 2 keys for Worshipfull Mr. Dean's door in Chapter House

PRECINCT Mr. Bairstow's outhouses

John Gamball, bill: for New Billden Awashous at Mrs. Basto

7 December 1715 DRc/FTv/48

Rec'd. in full whole of what I was to receve for bricklayers and paving work for Mr. Bairstows Brewhouse

1716

ROOFS gutters

H. Turner, bill: 2 16' spout; 2 men 2 days;
2 10', 2 12' hole deales; 160 naile; 2 men
2 10' hole deales; 4 lb. pitch; 100 naile. 1 day

BELLS

S. Lambe, bill: to take up ye Tennor 5s 6d; new goging for ye Tenner 12 lb. 12s; 3 men 1 day to finish it 5s 6d.

WINDOWS glazing
G. Huggins, bill: 11' new leaded; 4 large squares

BELFRY

H. Turner, bill: 2' Ellm 6 x 4½; 3' oke planke; 2 7' deales; 5' Ellm bord; bell stay, nailes. 4 days

PAVING
J. Gamball, bill: mending paving in Going to Chapter House: 4
paveing tilles, morter and works 3s.

PRIMARY VISITATION Red Book, p. 174 16 March 1716 Injunction given by Francis Bishop of Rochester during primary visitation; observed that the Cathedral Church is now very much out of repair and having ratified a view to be taken of the said Church and an estimate made by an appointed Surveyor of the charges requisite to put the said church into due sufficient repair which shall amount to £1161.7s and being satisfied that the sum of about one hundred pounds yearly..will scarce preserve the old church from falling into a worse than now ruinous condition and being willing to provide such a remedy as may in the time bring the aforementioned church into fit and convenient repair without lessening the yearly income, the Bishop doth decree:

That annual sums reserved for individual repairs should go to repair of the fabric and that the school house be put into

convenient repair and a fit schoolmaster be forthwith provided as the 25th statute directs.

WINDOWS

G.Huggins, bill: 58' new leaded; 16' repaired; 116 quoris.

CHAPTER HOUSE

J.Gamball, bricklayer, bill: stove: 50 bricks; 2 bushell lime; 3 sand; haire; warsing and sweeping Chapter House and mending of walls; 2 lodes lime and haire; 1 day myself 4 days a workman.

30 April 1716 DRc/49

Simon Lambe, bill: new barr for ye Stove in Chapter House and 4 new feet waying 16 lb. Cleaning and mending fire pann, tongues and fier fork and hooks to hold them.

CLOCK

20 April 1716 DRc/FTv/49
S. Lambe, bill: new pendelom for Clock 5s; new Barrell Reels and gudgens for ye Greater clock; keeping of ye Church clock 10s; Church Armes 10s.

PRECINCT

J. Gamball, bill: mending chourch wall next Dr. Harrisons yard; 12 bushell lime and hair, 18 bushell sand. 2 men 2 days

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 6' new leaded. 33 quoris.

16 May 1716 DRc/FTv/50

S. AISLE

J. Gamball, bill: mending the S. Isle: 16 pantiles, 2 bushell lime, 1 sand and haire. 2 men 1 day

28 May 1716 DRc/FTv/49

78 10d

CHOIR

J. Gamball, bill: mending paving in Choir: 4 paveing tilles, morter, worke myself and man

Stopping ye Crackes and holes: 3 bushell lime; 3 sand; haire; 2 paveing tilles; 2 men 1 day

6 June 1716 DRc/FTv/49

3s 6d

Stopping ye Crackes and holes: 3 bushell lime; 3 sand; haire; 2

CHOIR Stalls

1.1 June 1716 DRc/Ftv/49

S. Lambe, bill: 2 iron Rayls for Church use where the Kings Scollers seatts waying 100 cwt. 1 qr. 2 lb. 2 men 2 days.

4.5. 8s. 4d.

H. Turner, carpenter, bill: 10 ? to ye Kings Scholars seat ½ day

FURNISHINGS Bible

Rev. Dr. Prater bought of James Holland 1 Bible folio Calf covered fine paper

19 June 1716 DRc/FTv/49

Rev. Dr. Prater bought of James Holland 1 Bible folio Calf covered fine paper

SURVEY of fabric by Mr. Dickinson 26 June 1716 DRc/Emf/14 Masons estimate 1716
To repair copings and of several odd amounts or finishing of 2 east square buttresses with the quoins, together with ye coping top east end of ye Great roofe £110

To repair the face and return of ye upper part of ye Buttresses by ye front of ye North Cross about 25 ft high

The south Butresses next to Lady Chappell the Quoins about 20 ft high The south front of ye East Cross to be repaired in ye Quoins and Stones to be repaired The Lady Chappell south front 3 buttresses Quoins and stones to be £20 repaired £6. 10.0d To repair ye North side of ye North West Tower For 156 foot running of Purbeck ?stones in ye south aisle of ye £15. 12. 0d Chapter House Carpenters- estimate 1716 To repair ye Groin ribbs and centers in ye ceiling to south part of ye west cross and prepare spandrills for the Plaisterers. To perform the same buisness to ye south side Aisle ceiling and £10.0.0d prepare ye spandrills for ye Plaisterers To repair ye roofe in several parts and ye ridg £70.0.0d To repair ye south side Aisle and reform it to ye N. Aisle £9.5.0d £24.0.0d To new board same for lead To take away ye ringing gallery; to new board ye Ringing loft floor £15.0.0d and prepare it for a ringing loft To board ye underside of ye bell floor and making very close to prevent ye sound of ye bells to ye Ringers. Scaffolding for ye Masons, Plaisterers, Plumbers, Carpenters, Glaziers, Painters, may £100.0.0d cost upward Plumbers estimate 1716 To new cast and lay out half of ye Great Roof from ye Great Tower to £95.0.0d ye east end For lead to new cover of roof of ye Lady Chapel now tiled £117.0.0 To new lead ye south side aisle which is now of greatest part pann £112.0.0d tyled £30.0.0d To make new pipes and cistern about ye Church Glaziers estimate 1716 To take down and repair and new lead and make good all ye glass £70.0.0d

To new lath and plaister ye spandrills in ceilings inside ye Church

To repair ye rendering on ye inside walls and white ye whole Church

£35.0.0d

£80.0.0d

round ye Church may cost upward

and ceilings of ye Groind Vaulting

Plaisterers estimate 1716

Bricklayers estimate 1716
To finish upon ye outside and walls in severall parts of the Church and dubbing out ye several parts and underpinning £70.0.0d

Smiths estimate 1716
To make good window barrs and other works

£15.0.0d

Painters estimate 1716
To paint ye inside Ceilings and outside works

£50.0.0d

BURIAL 10 July 1716 DRc/FTb/50 £8 for breaking up ground in Bishop Warner's Chappell for burying Mrs. Anna Lee

FURNISHING Bible

22 July 1716 DRc/Ftv/49

Bill: Wm. Robinson for mending Church bible and going to London to seek for another

10s

CHOIR
S. Lambe, bill: for mending lock and fitting key of Rood Doore; new Box stable 4 nutts and screws and new hanging the Inner quier door

PRECINCT Porter's house

J. Gamball, bill: building repair work

H. Turner, carpenter, £2.5s.

2 August 1716 DRc/Ftv/50
£6 8s 1d

CHOIR

J. Gamball, bill: in Going into the Quier: mending with lime and haire, whitt washen; 16 lb. whitten; work myselfe + 1 man 2s 8d

CHOIR
Pd. Mr. Woolgate, painter, 30s for painting the doors and Arch going into the Quire.

23 August 1716 DRc/FTb/50
Bill 17.8.1716 DRc/FTv/49

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 5'4" new leaded; 33' repaired; 2 casements pind; 30 quoris.

IRONWORK Precinct/pew/N.door 25 September 1716 DRc/FTv/50 S. Lambe, bill: new lock and stable for Gatts at ye Porterr's ls; new lox, 3 keys and Box Stable for ye sette Clarks pew. large spring Bolt for N. doore. ls.

BELLS

2 October 1716 DRc/FTv/50

Wm. Reeve, bill: altering and fitting Claper of gt. bell 12s; making
most part of shank of 4th bell claper new ading 16 lb. iron £1.8s.

(Paid 10.1.1717)

CHOIR pavement, steps

J. Gamball, bill: mending Paving and plasteren at the Steps and Paving in Quier and body of Church: 26 paving tilles 6s 6d; 4 bushell lime, 6 sand 2s.5d; lime, haire, 4d; 3 men 2 days

9s 6d

WINDOWS
S. Lambe, bill: new Iron barr for Church use for glaysers waying 4
1b. 4½d a pound

8 October 1716 DRc/Ftv/50
G. Huggins, bill: 71' new leaded; 52' repaired; 522 quoris. Years

G. Huggins, bill: /1' new leaded; 52' repaired; 522 quoris. rears bill: £5.15s.4d.

J. Gamball, bill: chinching windows, lime, haire & work: 3 days 5s

CLOCK

3 December 1716 DRc/FTv/50
S. Lambe, bill: new repairing Church clock, new spring and kattch
for strikking part, 2s 6d; new locking part for wheels 4s.6d; new
spurr and nutt for watch 3s; new waitt for hamer; new stoping up
holes of ye Barrs of Wattch partt

IRONWORK rails

S. Lambe, bill: to cutt ye holes; forming 2 Rayles: 1 day myself 2s.6d.; to fix 2 rayles fast: myself & servant 4s; 2 new iron rayles for ye front stayers waying 103 lb. £4.16.3d.

1 iron Rayle for Back stayers waying 104 lb. Working of your old Iron waying 40 lb. £1.2s; for new Iron 3 score + 12½ lb. £3; Days work to cutt holes for Rayles 2s 6d; days work myself and servant to finish ye Rayles 4s; 1 cwt. lead to fasten ye Rayles at £2 a pound 18s 8d.

PRECINCT Porter's house 15 December 1716 DRc/FTv/50 S. Lambe, bill: new casement and mending another; 2 new bolts and keys for ye window shutters for ye said house 3s 8d

### 1717

BELLS
Paid Reeves (smith) for altering the clapper of the Gt. Bell 12s; for mending and making almost New the Clapper of the 4th 16s.

FURNISHING

Mr. Huggins, taylor, bill ... 1 yd. purple bays 3s 3d; tape, silke, thread 1s 5d; 3 days a man to mend the Curtains and hangings 6s.

CHOIR

J. Gamball, bill: mending paving in Quier: 6 paving tilles, work and morter

4s 6d.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball, bill: mending paving in going oup the backe stepes: 8 paving tilles, morter, work:

5s 6d.

3 June 1717 DRc/FTv/50

Mending paving at louer ?downe and other plaices: 8 tilles

5s

S. AISLE
S. Lambe, bill: ironwork about the S. Isle and other parts of church.

8 July 1717 DRc/Emf/16/1/2

ROOF repairs

Agreement: Laurance ye Plumber for the Repere of ye south Oyle of the Colledge Church and all new Lead that is wanting in W. Tower...to repair the sockitt and overlayers in the gutter belonging to the South Oyle and promise to perform at 14/6d per hundred to Change all the old Leads and castings ... 8-9 lbs to the foot square £45.0.0d

S. AISLE leadwork repairs

Rbt. Lawrence, bill: repair of S. Isle of New lead at 14s 6d per hundred; sodder to be weighed in at same price for soddering ye socketts and overlays in ye Gutter belonging to ye sd. S. Isle.

I promise to Charge all ye old lead and Cuttings at 3s a hundred; to reckon nothing for workmanship all that being valued as included in aforesaid prizes; ...all the lead to be cast between 8-9 lb. to foot sq... The sheets be 16' long x 4' wide.

(Paid 9th and 22nd October 1717 60 guines in part and £11)

BURIALS
9 July 1717 DRc/FTb/51
£6 for breaking up ground in the Church for Mrs. Whishurst and a child of Purser Collison's.

15 July 1717 DRc/Emf/17 REPAIRS - offer to supervise Offer to supervise works by one John Hales of Rochester: "informed that you have given immediate instructions for repairing the Church..in gratitude for last favour you was pleased to confer on my son at the time of his being Elected to Oxford".....that having retired after thirty years in building trade and now with time to spare offer services "judging it a matter of no little difficulty as well as a thing not commonplace for any of the Gentlemen belonging to the Church to ascend a Scaffold or Battlement, and likewise the leads, to see the Workmen don't triffle away their time, and also which is absolutely necessary to avoid all imposition that may be done by often times taking and removing good timber and puting bad in the lieu thereof likewise with lead ... humbly conceive it in my power to save you a considerable charge of money by management of buying your Deals and poles for scaffolding .....

SUNDIAL 18 July 1717 DRc/FTv/54 Thos. Huggins, bill, for Cloth and Making a bagg for a sun dyall. 1s 2d

CHOIR

S. Lambe, bill: new lock for back Quior door and altering 2 doors;
5s spring boult and Staple for ye same ls 6d; 2 holdfasts to fasten
ye Door case ls.

ROOF S. Aisle

J. Gamball, bill: poulling of the Pantilles and other work: 7 men between 24 and 30 days each; 160 bricks, carridge, 8 lodes Roubl; 6 bushell haire, 2 lodes harde sand, 1 lime.

ROOF S. Aisle
H. Turner, bill: about ye Platforms over ye S. Isle: 390' firing;

210 10' hole deales; 24' oke; 14' fir 10 x 10; 110' Joyst.; 5 10' slet deale; 35' rafter; 2 10' Boalks; 3250 nayles; 2 men 26 days.

S. AISLE
S. Lambe, bill: 2 boults fastlocks stay to fasten a beam over ye S. Isle weighing 15 lb. 5s 7d; 2 boults fastlocks and stays to fasten a beam over S.Isle weighing 14½ lb. 5s 5d

14 August 1717 DRc/FTv/50 2 boults weighing 15 pounds 2; 2 iron cramps 5s 9d; weighing 15 pounds 5s.

IRONWORK, Choir door/windows 4 September 1717 DRc/FTv/50 S. Lambe, bill: mending inner Quire door lock 6d; 600 nayles for Plummer 10s; 1st window and new bar 1s; pecing 12 barrs 3s; 2nd window 2 new barrs 1s 3d; pecing 10 barrs 2s 6d; 3rd window pecing 12 barrs 3s; 4th 2 new barrs 1s; pecing 12 barrs 3s; 5th window pecing 6 barrs 1s 6d; 6th pecing 6 barrs 5s 6d; 7th new barrs 5s 4d; 8th window 1 upright new barr 1s. 12 new barrs 1s. 5 new large barrs over ye Altar 5s; 7 days work myself 10s 9d.

NAVE roof

Rbt. Lawrence, plumber, bill: Mending ye Cracks in the Middell Roof and bringing the Watter Down; 102 pounds sodder; 11 duzzen wallhookes; 100 nayles; 6½ days 2 men.

£6.15s 5d

WINDOWS
Geo. Huggins, bill: 67 new leaded; 123' repard; 570 quoris; 1 large square.

4 October 1717 DRc/FTv/50 repard; 570 quoris; 1 large £4. 5s.

PAVEMENT Nave, Aisles

J. Gamball, bill: mending sum plaices that was sunk in body of Church and Isle; paving, tilles, morter, work:

6s 6d

S. AISLE
R. Lawrence, bill: 252 cwt. 2 qr. 5 lb. new lead; minus old lead and cuttings: 122 cwt. 5 lb. in S. Oyle
9 October 1717 DRc/FTb/51

Pd. Mr. Lawrence, plumber, 60 guineas in part for work done about the S. Isle of the Church

NAVE S. AISLE
Paid John Gamball bricklayer in part for work done about the S. Isle of the Church and other parts

17 October 1717 DRc/FTb/51
Paid John Gamball bricklayer in part for work done about the S. Isle of the Church and other parts

NAVE S. AISLE

Paid Mr. Huggins glazier for glazing work in S. Isle and other parts of the Church

21 October 1717 DRc/FTb/51
Paid Mr. Huggins glazier for glazing work in S. Isle and other parts £4. 5s

NAVE roof
Paid Lawrence plumber in full for work done in the Middle roof of the Church

7 November 1717 DRc/FTb/51
Paid Lawrence plumber in full for work done in the Middle roof of the Church

NAVE S. AISLE

5 December 1717 DRc/FTb/52
Paid Henry Turner carpenter for work in the S. Isle
£22

SCAFFOLDING

14 December 1717 DRc/FTv/50

H. Turner, carpenter, bill: erecting a scaffold: 3 men 1 day 7s

TOWER

J. Gamball, bricklayer, bill: in making the holes and working the side wall of the Tower

1718

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 25' new leaded; 14' repaird; 71 quoris
14s 9d.

CARPENTRY ?Belfry 17 January 1718 DRc/FTv/52 H. Turner, bill: for sawing ye slabs and old Timber 15s 4d; 10 hole deales 13s 4d; 700 nailes; 4 men 7 days.

GLAZING 22 January 1718 DRc/FTv/54 S. Huggins: bill: 55' new leaded; 28' repaired; 198 quoris. £1.4.11

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: key to iner quier door and mending lock; cleaning outer Quier door lock; cleaning lock N. doore, mending and fitting key; making Bridge and fitting key of Red doore; cleaning lock of ye Lower Quier and on new screne. Chapter House key and cleaning lock; cleaning 2 lox for Stepell doore and mending; also 2 lox Treasury doore; also lock Churchyard doore; 2 new lox for Libry;

BELFRY?

H. Turner, bill: a setting ye florss 5 men 2 days
6' oke x 12; 4½" oke x 12; 1 12' hole deal. 60 nailes. 3 men 3 days

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 7' new glaising; 15' repaird; 49 quoris. 8s.4d

ORGAN
21 February 1718 DRc/FTv/52
H. Turner, bill: 16' slab ls ld; 60 nailes; 2½ days

CHOIR

J. Gamball, bill: stones for ye steps and wall 3s; 10 paveing tilles, lode hard sand, lime; 2 men 6 days

WINDOWS
12 March 1718 DRc/FTv/54
G. Huggins, bill: 12' new leaded; 26' repaird; 58 quoris; 12s 3½d

IRONWORK
S. Lambe, bill: ironwork 557 lb. neaitt weight. 2 men 10 days.

PRECINCT School house 7 April 1718 DRc/FTv/51 J. Gamball, bill: roofing, 46 redge tilles, 26 corner, 42 gutter, 3500 plain; 4 men 12 days £17.4.42d

PRECINCT Grammar School 12 April 1718 DRc/FTv/51
H. Turner, bill, roofing work £12. 18s.0d

J. Gamball
G. Huggins, Paintin the window frame, cornice and casement; 3 casements pind

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 8' new leaded; 25' repaird; 34 quoris: 7s 1s

FURNITURE

H. Turner, bill: 1 hole deale, nailes and worke in ye Common Counsellmens Pew

2 May 1718 DRc/FTv/52
2 May 1718 DRc/FTv/52
2 Sample of the DRc/FTv/52

ROOFWORK
H. Turner, bill: 63' joyst; 4 1;0'; 1 12' hole deales; 1000 lathe nailes; 360 nayles; 2 days 2 men

CLOCK etc

S. Lambe, bill: repairing 7 lb. lead in pendulum, new brass whyer for it; key for the spiritall Wines

7 May 1718 DRc/FTv/51
s. Lambe, bill: repairing 7 lb. lead in pendulum, new brass whyer £1.6d

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 24' new leads; 112' repaird; 155 quoris
6 June 1718
DRc/FTv/51
4' new leaded; 29' repaird; 30 quories;
ORc/FTv/52
7s 6d

CARPENTRY ?Lady Chapel and pews 20 June 1718 DRc/FTv/52 H. Turner, bill: 26 pews of fir timber containing 387' £14.14.1d; 3 pews ditto 72' £3.10.7d; carrige from London £1.7s; 4 loads 3' oke Timber £4; 90' oke timber £5.8s; carriage of oke from Maidstone 10s; a pew of Timber that was a herse £1.15s; carring and Drawing ye Timber to my yard and to Church £1.2s.; carving £4.1ls.4d; tackle rope £2.19s; 130 10'; 60 12' hole deales £13.14s; for ye use of ye ?Mast 5s; nailes and spikes £2.14s; journeys to buy timber £2; use of scaffolding stufe £3.10s; expended at ye Raising of ye Roofs £1.1s; 4 men 54 days.
4' fir Railes; for putting up Railes and Takeing downe ye shores 2s;

4' fir Railes; for putting up Railes and Takeing downe ye shores 2s; 2 wainscott bords slit 6s; 24' oke; 2 pews of ?Ream 1s

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: alltering 3 stands for ye hour glaises: ls; ironwork 2nd bell: 3s. new key for Dark ?stayers; for uper quier Doer; for ye vautt; for mending 6 brass candlesticks; 2 staible for tribell bell.

LADY CHAPEL? buttresses, quoins, etc. 21 July 1718 DRc/FTv/51 J. Gamball, bricklayer, bill: Chapell: 50 bricks, 8 bushell haire, 4 lode sand, 2 lime. 18 days 13 labourers; 30 days my Granson; 38 myself; 35 workmen £13. 11s and £11.19.6d

LADY CHAPEL

H. Turner, received £26 to buy timber for ye use of ye Chappel belonging to Collidge.

IRONWORK

8 September 1718 DRc/FTv/52

S. Lambe, bill: days work 2 men making Boultt for Toomes door: 3s;

LADY CHAPEL roof

8 September 1718 DRc/FTv/52

S. Lambe, bill: Boultes for ye Roueff waing 8 lb. 2 men 7 days

3s 9d.; 5 lb boults 2 men 1 day; 58 lb boults 2 men ½ day; 200

nailes for plummer; 3 dosing larg wall houcks; 2 dosing ditto.

LADY CHAPEL roof

J. Proby, plumber, bill: total lead new 7 ton 10 cwt 2 qr 12 lb;
cuttings new weighed back 9 cwt 4 lb;
old lead from Church 9 cwt. 0. 18 lb.

£50

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 5' new leaded; 21' repaird; 46 quories: 8s 2d

LADY CHAPEL
Allowed Dr. Grant £26 he let Mr. Turner carpenter have for to buy timber towards repairing the Ladie's Chapel (31.7.1718)

N.W.TOWER 26 November 1718 DRc/FTv/51 Paid William Wode for caring a way Rubbish Whest end of Church 8s

TEXTUS ROFFENSIS

Allowed Mr. Barrett Vice Dean 13s 6d. he paid for binding Textus Roffensis.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball, bill: laying the stones of the Couming in of the Red
Doure; a stone and quarter of lode of lime, ½ sand. 9½ days work

REPAIRS
Year's total on repairs of the fabric: £119. 17. 6d.
Sold 1300 plain tiles; 300 pantiles.

December 1718 DRc/FTb/52
Dec. 1718 DRc/FTb/53

### 1719

ROOFS - leaking state thereof

Report by John Proby: According to your order have taken account of the leads on the south side next the Steepoll and I find that the lead for 50 ft must be tacken down and most of it new cast what parts are sound I can make....

the drops that are most dangerous on the north side of the Church to drops over the tomb, pluss the drops that cum down over the forms going to the altar; the drop that falls over the Alderman's Pew; the drop that falls going out of the North door; the drop that falls down on the top and clock fitting ?... on the south side of the Church; the drop that is going to the Chapter House; the drop that is north of altar.

IRONWORK

8 January 1719 Drc/FTv/52

S. Lambe, bill: key for Vestry door; key and stabell for Mr. Pratt's desk and for his locker in Vestry; mending key toomes doore.

FURNISHINGS

18 January 1719 DRc/FTb/54

Paid Mr. Huggins taylor 11s. for: 1 yard purple bays; 9 yds. tape;
silk and thread; for three days work to mend curtains and hangings

WINDOWS

J. Gamball, bill: chinching windows, mending paveing severall plaices; lime, haire, sand. 2 men

22 January 1719 DRc/FTv/52 mending paveing severall 5s 2d.

IRONWORK

22 January 1719 DRc/FTv/52
S. Lambe: bill: large wall houcks, plummers nails; new wheel for dial of Clock; new key and mending lox of ye Plaitt Chestt in Treasury; mending lock Red door;

ROOFS
J. Gamball, bill: 2 men helping the plumer up with the leade 2s6d

GRAVE J. Gamball, bill: filling, raising paving Madham Grants Grave 6s 8d

ROOFS
Paid Proby plummer in total £79.2s; year's total £136.16s.

ROOFS

J. Gamball, bill: for chinching and mending after ye ploumer. 12 bushell lime; ½ lode sand; 20 bricks; 1 bushell haire; 3 men 1 day.

WINDOWS

J. Gamball, bill: chinching windows and plastering; 1 man 3 days

WINDOWS Ironwork

S. Lambe, bill: 4 barrs for glaiser waing 14 lb.; for putting 5½ lb. of new iron upon ye Barrs of ye N. windows; 3½ lb. iron wedges for ye Locktt Barrs.

LADY CHAPEL

J. Gamball, bill: worke about Chappell: 1 lode lime; 1½ sand; 2 bushell haire; whitten; for carring the Roubedge. 3 men. £5.16.6d.

LADY CHAPEL roof

Estimate and weights for roof leading of Lady Chapel by John Proby for either a flat or pitched roof

28 June 1719

DRc/Emf/18/1

£1500.

CARPENTER

25 June 1719 DRc/Ac5/15
Resolved that Henry Turner, carpenter, be paid for his drawings and
be never Employed by any Treasurer of this Church in any work to be
done about the precincts for the future.

2 July 1719 DRc/FTb/53 Henry Turner carpenter: the reason of his being paid his Bills with such exactness was his being dismissed at the same time he was paid, from ever working for the church more on account of his very unfair dealing by it.

STEEPLE 3 July 1719 DRc/Ac5/15

and timber work on ye top of ye Church. It was ordered that the leadwork be done according to ye Report thereof given in by the Prebendary.

CHAPTER HOUSE

3 July 1719 DRc/FTv/56

5. Lambe, bill: iron Raill for Chapter House back stayers waying 31

1b: 15s 9d. Days work to cutt ye Stone work to put Raiyll in: 2s 6d

IRONWORK
S. Lambe, bill: fitting key and macking a bridge for W. Dore: 1s 6d

CHAPTER HOUSE

10 July 1719 DRc/FTv/54

J. Gamball, bill: worke, lime and haire about Chapter House Chimbey

BURIAL 20 July 1719 DRc/FTb/53 Burial in the Church for burying a son of Mr. Wilford.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball, bill: mending paveing in Quire, body of Church and in ye N. Iles. 1 day 2 men

IRONWORK
S. Lambe, bill: 14 lb. spiecks 5s.3d.

11 August 1719 DRc/FTv/52

LADY CHAPEL

14 August 1719 DRc/FTb/53
Paid Mr. Proby plumber remainder due for work done on Lady Chapel.

IRONWORK

21 Aug. - 2 Sept. 1719 DRc/FTv/52
S. Lambe: bill: 600 Plumers Nayls 18s; 31 spickes and cramps: 11s 7d
38 Spiecks and bolts: 14s 7½d; 400 Plumers Nayls 12s; 4 Dusen Large
Wall hocks 12s; 200 Plumers Nayles 6s; 4 duson wall hooks; 100 3d
nailes; 25 Plumers Nayles.

ROOF
J. Gamball, bill: in working under the wall plaite and Rasen: 2 men 3 days
100 bricks for ye ploumer 2s; 4 bushell haire, 1½ lode hard sand, 1 lime.

ARCADE ?Nave or E. End

J. Gamball, bill: in stoping the Crakes in the Arches at severall plaise: 5 days 2 men.

1 September 1719 DRc/FTv/54

Lead of the Arches at severall plaise: 5 days 2 men.

REPAIRS timber 16 September 1719 DRc/Ac5/15 Repairs of ye Cathedrall in the timberwork thereof being very Great, the Dean and Chapter treated and agreed for sale of 250 elm trees now standing on the Manor of Frindsbury (ye forest being at its full growth at ye best they would ever be) and Mr. Phillips to pay half at Christmas, balance at Lady Day for ye price of twenty six shillings ye load.

ROOFS

29 September 1719 DRc/FTv/54

J. Gamball, bill: mending the pantilles: 2 days 2 men

9s

?TOMB repair

J. Gamball, bill: in poutting a hole for the ?Sante to Lie and working it oupedgaine

PRECINCT

Paid Labourer John Whichart for carrying away about 56 loads of Rubbish that lay up against the Walls of the Church, in the Churchyard adjoining to it: £2. 2s.

ROOFS
J. Gamball, bill: in Chinching after the ploumer, 30 days: 10s for chinching and cleaning the Leades and mending pavving: 1 day and my servante

21 October 1719 DRc/FTv/54
10s
6s

BELLS
10 November 1719 DRc/FTb/53
Paid Mr. Reeves for making half the shank of 5th bell clapper.

ROOF
Paid Mr. Harwood carpenter for work done upon the roof of the Church £20

BURIAL

15 December 1719 DRc/FTb/54
£6 rec'd for breaking up the ground in the Church for burying two of
Mr. Rondan's children.

REPAIRS

J. Gamball:total bill for work severall plaices paid 2.7.1719 £2.18s

Year's total spent on repairs (Pecunia Expensa instauranda Eccles.) £186

# 1720

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 38' new leaded; 4' repaired; 130 quoris. £1.0.2d

ROOFS 15 March 1720 DRc/FTb/55 Received monies for 800 plain tiles sold.

BURIAL 15 March 1720 DRc/Ftb/55 £3 received for breaking up the ground in the Church for Mrs. Huggins

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 140' new leaded; 208' repaired; 824 quoris. £6.18s

BURIAL 28 March 1720 DRc/FTb/54 £6 rec'd: Mrs. Ayres and Margart Putman for being buried in the Cathedral.

REPAIRS

J. Gamball, bill: 75 bricks; 12 paving tilles; ½ lode lime, hard sand, 4 bushell haire.

WINDOWS

5 April 1720 DRc/FTV/54
J. Gamball, bill: chinching windows, mending paiving; 2 men 4½ days.

IRONWORK windows

6 April 1720 DRc/FTv/54

S. Lambe, bill: 3½ lb. iron wedges for ye Locktt Barrs lenghening 12

Barrs 3s. 4 new Barrs waing 6 lb. 2s 3d; for keeping Church clock

by ye yair 10s Dew Lady lastt 10s.

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins, bill: 41' new leaded: 10s 4d; 50' repaired: 8s 4d; 108 quoris: 9s. 1 large square 4d.

CHAPTER HOUSE, CHOIR

21 June 1720 DRc/FTv/54

J. Gamball, bill: about the Chapter House, mending selling, paveing
in Quire: Lime, haire, morter, laths, nailes, 6 paving tiles. 3 men

IRONWORK

5 July 1720 DRc/FTv/54

S. Lambe, bill: mending hammer taill and spring of clock, etc. 3
holdfasts for Minor Cannons wives pews. Ironwork for singing boys
to rest their books on. 5s; 10 Rivetts, 2 hooks Chapter House
doore. 1s 2d.

STEEPLE 7 July 1720 DRc/Ac5/15 Resolved that N.W. corner of the steeple be Repaired in its timber and leadwork this summer and with also some stonework on ye S.E. corner of ye said steeple

CHAPTER HOUSE stairs 7 July 1720 DRc/Ac5/15 likewise that the Ceiling of ye Stairs leading to ye Chapter House could be also done this summer.

S.CHOIR AISLE

2 August 1720 DRc/FTv/54
J. Gamball, bill: Quire of the Steple: 1000 bricks £1; 1 load lime
12s; 2 hard sand 8s; 4 Bushalls Haire 4s; 6 men 13 days.

IRONWORK Bells

August 1720 DRc/FTv/54

New gudgeon for Tenor 12 lb. 3 men 1 day

Mending its Brasses and Clapper 9s; ½ lb Greace. Iron strapp for

Trible. Block to draw timber up 10 lb. 3s 9d; iron spikes, bolts:

50 lb. 18s 9d.

FURNITURE

18 August 1720 DRc/FTv/54
Paid £7.18s. 12 Common Prayer Books and carriage.

? S.W.TRANSEPT (see Dickinson survey 1716)

29 August 1720 DRc/FTv/54

J. Gamball, bill: more about the selling: 2 load lime, 3 soft sand 23,000 large nails £2.6s; 20 Bushell haire; 3 men 21 days Whittwashen and mending the walls 3 men 14 days; load lime, sand: 16s; 6 bushell Haire 6s; 18 Paving tilles 5s; Whitten and size 2s; caring away Durt 4s.

ROOFS or CEILING 31 August 1720 DRc/FTv/54 Paid 15/-d. 2 load of laths (40 Hart; 20 sap)

IRONWORK

7 September 1720 DRc/FTv/54
S. Lambe, bill: 25 lb. spikes 9s 7d; 7 iorn bolts 44½ lb. 16s 8d; 2
men ½ day
4½ dozen wall hooks 13s 6d; 400 Plumers nails 12s.

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: 5½ dozen Plumers wall hooks 16s 6d; 500 doz plumers nailes 15s; iorn work for Steps in Chapter House 1s 6d.

5th bell screw bolt and nut 1s; also bolt and nut for Crown Staple 3s; 2nd bell new screw and 2 keys; cutting Brasse of the 4th, 2s.Lock and key for Mr. Perfect's Desk in Vestry 1s 6d;

WINDOWS

Geo. Huggins, bill: 24' new leaded: 6s; 70' repaired: 11s 8d; 117 quoris 9s 9d.

ROOF

J. Gamball, bill: chinching and round the Stipell, mending pantiles and the slate: 200 bricks for ploumers youse 4s; 3 bushell haire, ½ lode lime, hard sand 4s 8d; 4 men 1 day

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: spring boultes, staibells and houck for ye uper quier door nextt the Chapter House 2s; 2 dozing whall houcks 9s; new gugin for tenner 12 lb. 10s; staibll for ye gaitts where ye porter lives 1s; 3 keys and mending lock for ye houss where the Boys putte there surpliss 2s 8d

PRECINCT Porters House

7 November 1720 DRc/FTv/56
J. Gamball, bill: roof repairs

13s 5d.

CHAPTER HOUSE

J. Gamball, bill: more about Chapter House tilling and plastering 10 Redge tilles 2s6d; 500 nayles 1s; 3 bushel lime, 3 sand; 1 man 2 days

REPAIRS Year's total spent on repairs 1720 DRc/FTb/54 £136. 16s.

## 1721

IRONWORK
S. Lambe, bill: Barr for ye Eaistt end of ye Church waying 2½ 1b.

Mending door of ye stowef in Chapter House 4d; fitting ye fier forck in Chapter House: 8d; mend lock and key in Red door: 8d.

PAVEMENT

Mending paveing Quier and other plaices: 3s 6d; 14 pan tilles, lime, sand: 5s 8d; 3 men 1½ days 8s 3d.

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 57' 8" new leaded: 14s 5d; 95½' repaird: 5s 9d; 254 quoris: £1.1.2d. 6 large squares

BURIAL 20 April 1721 DRc/FTb/55 £3 received for breaking up the ground in the church for burying Mrs. Somers.

TOMBSTONE

24 April 1721 DRc/FTv/56

J. Gamball, bill: for macken Good paveing to Madam Grantes

Toumstone: 2s 6d; Caren the Roubde 6s; 4 days

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: iron barr for Glasier 2 lb. 9d; mending lock of ye Vickquitt and 4 screw nutts ls 6d. 16 lb. iron spicks 6s. 2d.

PAVEMENT

J. Gamball, bill: scrapeing and cleaning paveing tilles in ye Alter:

5s.

PRECINCT

J. Gamball, bill: mending stone stepes in Going from Revd. Denes to Chapter House and plastering the side walls. Stone and the free mason work 3s 6d; lime, haire, morter, bricks, 6s 6d.

SPINETT
Purchased for £4.
Paid Mr. Huggins £4 for Harpsecot

3 July 1721 DRc/Ac5/15
12 July 1721 DRc/FTb/55

FURNISHING

21 July 1721 DRc/FTv/58

J. Taylor, bill: 22 yds. purple Cambric £1.14s; 44 lb. flock; making cushons 12s; Bays and covering the desk; 2 dosen matts Long £1.10s.

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: 2 lb. iron spicks 9d; mending lock Dr. Grantts gaitte 6d; 400 plumers neaills 12s; new Rim lock 4 keys Minor Cannons wifs pew 5s;

IRONWORK

1 August 1721 DRc/FTv/58

S. Lambe, bill: 5 lb. spicks ls 10d; new hammers and spring and new shank Clock 7 lb; new wach partt and Thorrow repar of the Clock £3.

FURNISHING

29 September 1721 DRc/FTv/58
Thos. Huggins, bill: 4 yd. blew Shagreen Silke, 17s; 2 yds. blew
ribbon 4d. 5 curtain rings ld; silk, making a curtain 8d.

PRECINCT Organists house 19 December 1721 DRc/FTv/58 J. Gamball, bill: stoping of drips 4s.

WINDOWS

J. Gamball, bill: chinching windows, lime and haire: 4s 6d.
(his last bill; creditor paid on behalf of J. Gamball, d'cd)

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 45' new leaded; 40' repaird; 108 quoris; 3 large squares.

REPAIRS
Year's total spent on repairs

1721 DRc/FTb/55 £2. 19s

#### 1722

SPINETT 14 February 1722 DRc/FTv/60 T. Harwood, bill: frame to set ye Spenet one 5s; 12' oak quarter 2s.

FURNISHING

T. Huggins, bill: 15 yds black bays; 2 yd black stuff; 2 yds ribbon; ½ yd. broad ribbon. 1 doz. curting Rings. Making Cloth to cover Altar + cover 2 cushions; 2 hooks; making Curtain for Pulpitt. £2.3.4d

WINDOWS

G. Huggins, bill: 28' new leaded; 34' repaird; 46 quoris; 2 large squares

BELLS 27 March 1722 DRc/FTv/60 T. Harwood, bill: menden Weele and stay 2nd and 4th bell. 5s

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

28 March 1722 DRc/FTb/56
Paid Gamball for work done about the ruines of the Minor Canons
Houses £8; for carrying 127 load of rubbish from said Ruines:
£7.7.6d.

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid Goodwin and Hawkins (coopers) for a jet staff and court to fetch water from the pond to wet the mortar and lime

18s

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid J. Letchford £8.15s for 10,000 bricks at 17s 6d

PAVEMENT
D. Jones, bill: reparin of Paving; 28 paving tyles, 6 hods morter. 2 men 1 day

3 May 1722 DRc/FTv/61
2 paving tyles, 6 hods morter. 2
10s 8d.

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

5 May 1722 DRc/Ftb/56
Paid J. Hewitt (smith) for 24 bars of iron weighing 100 and %. For digging a sawpit 3s.

PRECINCT

4 June 1722 DRc/FTv/61

T. Harwood: agreement to pull down 4 stabells and re build in another place 3 stabells with old materials £30. (final bill £110)

IRONWORK

11 June 1722 DRc/FTv/56
S. Lambe, bill: new working peice for greattt Clock; mending lock of Red Door; 8 saddell barrs; 4 lb larg wier for the Clock.

17s 6d

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid Mr. Scott (brick merchant) 23,000 bricks at 16s6d per 1000 and 29 loads lime

18 July 1722 DRc/FTb/55
Paid Mr. Scott (brick merchant) 23,000 bricks at 16s6d per 1000 and £33.9s

FURNISHING
Paid upholsterer for 16 cushions of purple ?cambric

18 July 1722 DRc/FTb/56
£5.8s

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid Harwood (carpenter) £30 for pulling down four old stables that stood in the way of building the Minor Canons' houses and erecting three others in another place.

ROOFING LEADWORK

J. Proby, bill: old lead: 6 tons 2 cwt 0 qr. 2 lb

New lead 6 tons. 19 cwt. 3 qr. 17 lb.

Sodor £1.1.1ld; 6 dosen Wallhocks;

5 men 39 days

Help to hist the lead on the Colledg

DRc/FTv/60

£67.2.2½d

£104.14.9d

£5.13.3d

£66.16.4d

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid Daniel Bradley for 5000 stock bricks at 19s per 1000

£4.15

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid Peter Athawes (tile merchant) 20,000 plain tiles, 15 ridge tiles:

\$ September 1722 DRc/FTb/55 Paid Peter Athawes (tile merchant) 20,000 plain tiles, 15 ridge £18

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES 10 September 1722 DRc/Ftb/55 Paid John Pollard (shipwright) 84 tun sand £4

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid £4 to Ale house keeper for the workmen when the Minor Canons houses were rais'd.

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES 21 September 1722 DRc/FTb/55 Paid Daniel Bradley for 3 dozen and 3 broad stones.

CARPENTRY roofing
T. Harwood, bill: 340' furing £2.2.6d; 16 12' hole Deals £1.6.8d; 36 12' slit Deals; 16 1b spicks; 19 days 2 men £4.8.8d

CHAPTER HOUSE and other

D. Jones, bill: worke about Church and Chapter House: 20 paving tiles; load lime, sand; 2000 nails; 2 men 3 days

£2.17s.0d

CARPENTRY roofing, gutters 20 October 1722 DRc/Ftv/1722 T. Harwood, bill: 56' furring and spocket 4s8d; 70' Evesbord 5s10d; 1 man 2 days

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid John Letchford brick merchant for 43,000 at 17s6d per 1000

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES 5 November 1722 Drc/Ftb/55 Paid Robt. Mellor £2.12s for 52 Newcastle Flagg stones (later delivered Purbeck stone).

ACCOUNTS for Minor Canons' Houses 5 November 1722 DRc/Ftb/55 Paid Hoyman £1.1s bringing down from London and Freight of stones and 50 Double deal, and Bricklayer, Carpenter, Glaziers, Smiths: £596.15s.7d

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

17 December 1722 DRc/Ftb/57 Carpenter, glazier, painters, bricklayer, tile merchant, lathe render, plaisterer, smith, plummer: £119.1s 10d. Total £955. 6s 9d.

PAVEMENT
D. Jones, bill: 4 paving tiles; 5 basketts lime, sand. 2 men ½ day

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES
Workmens' and suppliers' receipted bills

1722 DRc/FTv/57

#### 1723

'...short cursory view of that ancient building, which now looks but very poorly and desolate. I think everyone of the brass plates are taken off the gravestones but there are 2 or 3 old monuments still remaining. The oldest as I remember is Bishop Lowe's enclosed in a pew on the S. (sic) side of the Choir; it is built with stone, altarwise and a modern one very remarkable on Dr. Caesar, a physician formerly of this place on the left hand as you enter into the Church at the S(sic) gate'.

A Canterbury Pilgrimage in 1723 V.J. Torr, p. 63

HARPSICHORD 7 January 1723 DRc/Ftb/57 Paid for bringing the Church harpsichord from Will's on the bank to Singing Man's house ls.

ROOF repairs

8 January 1723 DRc/FTv/65

D. Jones, bill: 250 plain Tiles, 8 Ridge Tiles; 6 baskits Lyme, 6 sand, 4 hods lyme and hair. 2 men 1 day

WEATHER 20 January 1723 DRc/FTv/64 ...the weather being so bad, that every poor man in the Country won't turn his Dog out of Doores from the fire side...

WINDOWS, PAVEMENT

D. Jones, bill: chinching the Glass, 3 hods lime and hair, 10 paving tiles, 3 hods mortar, 2 men 1 day.

100 plain Tiles, 4 baskits Lyme, 4 sand. 2 men 1 day

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 72' new leaded; 82' repaird; 246 quoris

ROOFS

D. Jones, bill: 200 plain Tiles, 12 ridge, 1000 nails; 1 bundel Heart Laths, 8 baskitts Lyme, 8 sand; 2 men 22 days.

1 bundel Fur lathes; 6 hod lyme and hair, 6 mortar; 200 bricks; 150 plain tyles; 2 men 7 days.

BURIAL 3 April 1723 DRc/Ftb/57 Rece'd £3 for burying Mrs. Woodmason in the Church

ROOFS

1 - 29 June 1723 DRc/FTv/65

D. Jones, bill: 8 hod lyme and haire 2 men 1 day
1 load lyme, 1 sand, 1 coal ashes, 2 men 1 day
100 bricks, 2 days 2 men
600 bricks, 2 load sand; 2 men 4 days
6 hod mortar, 100 plain Tyles, 30 Heart laths, 2 men 1 day
100 plain tiles, 4 Ridge tiles, 2 men 1 day
100 plain tiles, 2 ridge, 8 hods mortar, 2 men 3 days
1 load Lyme, 1 cole ashes, 2 men 5 days.

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: nutt for lock for Dean's back stayers going out of Chapter House 4d
new baldrick new screw, boult and putting up 2nd bell 5s 6d
mending lock of toombe door 4d
4 cramps for ye steps by ye Bishops throng 2s
2 keys for Deacons Ladys pew 1s 6d
key for Church bucks (books) for Mr. James to lock up 1s

PAVEMENT
G. Huggins, bill: 6 lb lead to hold stone step by pulpit

DRc/FTv/61

MINOR CANONS HOUSES

22 August 1723 DRc/FTv/230/175
T. Harwood: framing the M.C.H. out of Ruff Timber (by Mr. Hales
Order). Framing 14 sq.ft. oak floor, 68 do. furr

PAVEMENT
D. Jones, bill: 17 paving tiles, 7 hods morter; 2 men 16 days

MINOR CANONS HOUSES
T. Harwood: outer doors with 6 panells each, 2 pediments, 12' palazade fence

2 October 1723 DRc/FTv/230/175 panells each, 2 pediments, 12' £7.11.6d.

WINDOWS D.Jones, bill: chinceing ye winddows

14 October 1723 DRc/FTv/61
4s 6d

ROOF
D. Jones, bill: 100 plain tiles, lyme, 7 lods haire, 3 morter; 2 men

VAULTS
T. Harwood: work about the Vaults and Fences.

16 November 1723 DRc/FTv/230/175
£68.3s.2d.

CHAPTER HOUSE

D. Jones, bill: tileing of the Chapter House done by Contract £4;

for its plastering £2

BURIAL 30 October 1723 DRc/Ftb/57 Recc'd £3 from Mr. Woodmason for burying his brother.

IRONWORK
S. Lambe, bill: mendin Candell sticks of the Branch; Iorn work to screw up the Prebbens pew; lengthening 6 bars for S. window

PRECINCT Minor Canons houses 1723 p.212 DRc/Arb/2 ... hath paid £1699.8.0d towards the new houses of the Minor Canons

Workmens' and suppliers' receipted bills

1723 DRc/FTv/60-63

## 1724

CLEANING
Paid bricklayer for cleaning the Church

16 January 1724 DRc/FTb/59
£66

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: new gudgeon 4th bell 7 lbs. lls; lenthening 2 bars for ye windows going to ye Chapter House; a bar for ye toom place.

N.AISLE roof

J. Proby, bill: ould lead £149.16.10d; Sheatt lead, wall hocks, 600 nayles, shoulder tacks, hellp to hight the lead on the Church: 4 men 3 weeks.

Paid in money £280.19.7d; balance £131.2s 9d.

IRONWORK

S. Lambe, bill: cramps for ye beams, nails and stapels waing 200; 36 lb spikes; 10 bolts and keyes for ye Beams, 6 chisells for Bricklayers to cut ye stonework and sharpening; 2' Iorn to lengthen;

BURIAL 17 July 1724 DRc/FTb/58 £3 received for Major Bourn's burying in the body of the Cathedral

PRIMARY VISITATION p.206 18 July 1724 DRc/Arb/2 Samuel Lord Bishop in which he asked whether the Cathedral walls, pavements, roofes, windows and other parts were in good repair, likewise the house belonging to the Minor Canons and all other public buildings. Is due care taken to preserve the timber growing on the lands of the church in order to effect such repairs. Doth your Treasurer do his Duty enjoyned on him by the Statutes to take good care of the houses of the Dean and Prebendary and see that they are in necessary repair and decent condition.

Answer to Bishop from Dean We know of no defects in the walls of the Cathedral Church of any moment. The windows are kept in good repair as is also the pavement as far as a tithe payment will admitt of here. Three quarters of the whole roofe hath been new leaded within these twenty years and the Residence we believe for the most part to be in very good order for the early years taking one year with another we have expended about £138 p.a. upon the fabric. The houses of the Minor Canons are new built; the Organists and Porters houses are in good repair as is also the School; the School house we are at present taking care of...

CLEANING

T. Bilson, bill: carrying away the Rubbish that came off the Church when 'twas clean'd, viz 10 load

4 September 1724 DRc/FTv/64
Rubbish that came off the Church 8s 4d

ROOFS gutters

Paid 8s 4d for Carrying away the rubbish that came off the Church when it was clean'd, viz 10 load.

BURIAL
25 September 1724 DRc/FTb/58
£3 received for the burying of Major Bourn's son in the body of the
Cathedral

CHAPTER ROOM

Paid Owen Meredith (brasier) £1. 7s for a stove for the Chapter

Begin to the Chapter 1724 DRc/FTb/58

Paid chimney sweep for sweeping Chapter House chimney. Paid bricklayer when he set stove up. Paid for two long brushes to sweep walls of the Chapter House when it was cleaned.

NAVE N. AISLE roof
Paid Mr. Proby (plummer) remainder for work done about the N. Aisle of the Church.

BURIAL

£3 received for burying Mrs. Cuthbert in the body of the Cathedral.

21 December 1724 DRc/FTb/59

£3 for the breaking up the ground in the body of the Cathedral for burying Mrs. Thurston

## 1725

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES
Bills and receipts of workmen and suppliers

1725 DRc/FTv/66

WINDOWS
D. Jones, bill, chinching the glass

12 January 1725 DRc/FTv/65
3s

PAVEMENT
D. Jones, bill, 16 paving tiles, 4 hod mortar, 1 day.

14 February 1725
9s 4d

FURNITURE

8 March 1725 DRc/Ftb/59
Paid Bilson for carrying and bringing back the Church eagle from
Stroode

2s 6d

BURIAL 2 April 1725 DRc/FTb/59 £3 from Richard Edwards for the burying of his daughter.

PAVING

16 July 1725 p. 83 DRc/Ac6/16
Ordered that ye Order of Chapter made ye 18th day of June 1679 for
preserving ye Paviours within ye Church from being crossed by Wagons
and carriages be now carefully and strictly observed and to that end
it is further ordered that a Turnpike and House be forthwith put up
at ye Narrow Passage next Dr. Carter's house to prevent such Wagons
and Carriages from coming in there without loads.

BURIAL 23 September 1725 DRc/Ftb/59 £3 for burying a child of Mr. Rondauss in the body of the Church

INVENTORY

John Robinson 30 December 1725 DRc/EIf/7/1
Almost identical to survey of 1707, but mentions that the great
bible was of best paper printed in 1717. In the Choir newly
mentioned are 4 books, viz. Counter tenor, Tenor, Bass, Treble,
decayed; 1 large service book for Mr. Dean and small gilt anthem
book, Treble, Counter Tenor, Tenor, Bass, Cantoris; 3 books for
Organ; 6 short folios of Tomkins still listed - but not those by
Byrd.

Tapestry hangings in Choir, formerly over Altar. Picture of inside of a Dutch Church, gift of Dr. Cony.

Altar

a sett of black bays covering are added to list

Treasury

l great chest listing plate; a baskett to carry the plate is added Outer Chapter House

l deal box for brasses and 2 leather chairs; chest with the musketts and buff coats; l writing desk of deal for Virger; a pair of steps and a map of the world; 2 glass lamps for the Dean's Yard. Inner Chapter House

REPAIRS
Paid throughout year for repairs to the fabric

1725 DRc/FTb/59 £152

## 1726

PRECINCT paving Paid pavier for paving College yard 7 January 1726 DRc/Ftb/60 £21

FURNISHING

Paid Henry Proby (chandler) for 2 carpets he bought for the Church;

2 carpet tables; 2 lamps £1.9s for painting the lamp posts £4. 7s.

ROOFWORK sale of old tiles 24 January 1726 DRc/FTb/60 Received from bricklayer £2. 17s for 950 pantiles.

CARPENTRY

T. Harwood, carpenter: 12' Elmn plank; 6 tin plates; 1 12' whole Deal; 1 man 3 days

BELL brass
T. Harwood, bill: new casting 18 lb Old Brass and 8 lb New Brass

for Brasses of Gt. Bell. 1 New Wheel for Gt. Bell and hanging her up again £2.2.

ROOFWORK plumbing

J. Proby, bill for plumbing worck done at the Colledg: 30 cwt. 2 qr. 18 lb. ould lead

5 ton. 3 cwt. 3 qr. 11 lb. ould lead

3 ton 2 cwt7 cwt. 3 qr. 14 lb. new lead

Labour from 15 June 1726 - 23 November 1726 2-3 men

Final bill paid in full 3 April 1728.

PAVEMENT

16 August 1726 DRc/FTb/60

Paid John Parr (pavier) for paving work done at the W. end of the Church and in the way leading to the Deanery.

£22

ROOFING

T. Harwood, bill: 55' Oak wall plate 12 x 8; 66' oak gist, uper plate 6 x 6; 18' firr 8 x 10; 200 Firr Rafter 5 x 7; 166' Firring; 60' 2" Oak plank; 1 large 20' Balk; 1 3' stump?; 96 12' Whole Deals; 56 10' slitt deals; 66 lb. spikes; 4 men 32 days.

BURIAL 14 November 1726 DRc/Ftb/60 £3 for burying Mrs. Lock in the body of the Cathedral.

ROOFS and gutters

16 December 1726 DRc/Ftv/70
T. Harwood, carpenter, bill: 35' wall plate 7 x 8; 20' 3" oak plank;
86' Bearer for Gutter; 94' oak gist 6 x 6; 55 10' whole Deales; 18
1b. spikes; 1 bolt; 4 men 12 days

REPAIRS
Spent on repairs of the fabric this year.

1726 DRc/FTb/60
£257. 4. 2d

#### 1727

EAST END window

Paid William Martin (bridge Mason) for Work done about the East window

£1. 4s. 0d.

WINDOWS and LAMPS
G. Huggins, bill: 12' new leaded; 4' repaird; 88 quoris; mending lamps and lanthorns; 9 large Crown squares in them. £1.11.7d

BURIAL 9 February 1727 DRc/Ftb/62 £3 for burying Collonel Innys

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

Paid... the Gift of the Dean and Chapter to Mr. Hales for his trouble in surveying the Building of the Minor Canons' houses: 20 guineas.

CHAPTER HOUSE windows 1 July 1727 p.9a DRc/Ac6/18 Ordered that three south windows be forthwith made on the south side of the Chapter House in such commodious manner as Mr. Harwood shall judge proper under the Dean's direction and that Mr. Harwood ye Carpenter with Mr. Jones the Bricklayer be ordered to do ye same as soon as conveniently maybe.

ROOF leadwork

J. Proby, bill: tacking ye Ould Oaff and turning up the water pipes:

2 men 16 days.

8 August:2 qr. 4½ 1b souder; for help to way ye Ould lead 3 men 7s.6d; 1 man 4 days; 30 August: 154 cwt. 1 qr. 17 lb. new Sheatt lead 4 men 27 days laying ye Flatt and Rouff;

14 October: 6 cwt. 20 lb. sheatt lead £.2.8d; 100 soullder £4.4; soullder tacks for ye pipes 1 cwt. 3 qr. 2 lb.

2 November 2 qr. 20 lb. and 56 lb. soullder; 19 dusin wall Hocks; 33 days 2 men; 29 days labourer; 9 myself:

£199.15.7½
Ould lead £85.13s.5d.

CHAPTER HOUSE windows

J. Harwood, bill: 3 large sash frames with box panels and sash line £3.3s; 54 large sash square i maide of 2" winscot £2.28.6d; 3 large sash screw 3s; 48' oak wall plate 6 x 8 £1.16s; 28 10' hole deale £1.17.4d; 48' Eves bords 4s; 6 payer Large 7 hole ahce(H) hinges 7s. 3 lb. glew ls 6d;

2 men 12 days. £15. ls. 8d.

ROOF and flat top

July 1727 DRc/FTv/71

J. Harwood, bill: 30 20' Balk £5.5s; 180' firing; 6' oak 6x6 4x6d;

20' oak 4x4 5s; 56 10' hole deals £3.14.8d; 30 12" slet deals £3; 2

lathers; 26 stafe longs 13s; 24 days 3 men.

PRECINCT trees
Bill for coting of limes by ye Coleg

18 July 1727 DRc/FTv/69
2s 6d

BURIAL 14 August 1727 DRc/FTb/61 £3 for breaking up ground in body of the Church for burying Mrs. Judith Bourn

£3 for breaking up ground in body of the Church for burying Mrs. Hornsley

£3 for breaking up ground in the body of the Church for burying Mr. Jacob Rolt

CHAPTER HOUSE windows
Paid Alderman Huggins (glazier) £8. 6s for work done about Chapter
House.

STEEPLE vane

28 October 1727 DRc/Ftv/71

J. Harwood, bill: for taken down ye vane and puten of it up a gain
£1.1.0d.

Gave the 4 fellows that assisted in putting up the Church vane 2s to drink.

PLUMBER

J. Proby, bill: painting at ye Colleg £1.1.6d; Paid Mr. Sloane for drawing ye Sun Diall for ye smith for Stille; 4 houldfasts; for Gillding and paynting £1.17.6d; Painting ye Vayne 5s.

£3.7s 6d

BURIAL 9 November 1727 DRc/FTb/61 £3 for breaking up ground in the body of the Church for Mrs. Upcot's burying.

STEEPLE 3 November 1727 DRc/Ftb/61 Paid Honess (smith) for work done about the Church and Steeple. 12s

BURIAL 23 December 1727 DRc/FTb/62 £3 for burying in the Church Mrs. Collison

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric from 2.1.1726 - 8.11.1727

1727 DRc/FTb/61
£236. 0. 7d

#### 1728

FURNITURE

27 January 1728 DRc/FTv/73
T. Harwood, bill: 6 new legs for formes: 2 men 3 days; 8 10' hole deales

BELLS and belfry

T. Harwood, bill: 10' ½" winskott; 1 12' hole deale; 3 stays for 3 bells; 1 new bell wheel 5th; new guden 12 lb. Journeys to Read Court to measure timber also Darenth.

BURIAL £3 for burying Mr. Hutton

1 March 1728 DRc/FTb/62

FURNISHING

T. Huggins, bill: 8 yds. shaggreen silke; for curting 3s9d; 5 yds ½ galleen 3d yd; 1½ dosen brass rings; silke and making curting.

FURNISHING
M. Johnson, bill: 8 shagg matts, hassuck, plane matt.

10 March 1728 DRc/FTv/73
14s 6d

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 21' new leaded; 19' repaird; 149 quoris.

ROOFS carpentry
T. Harwood, bill: 20' oak 3 x 4; 3 12' slet Deals; 4 days 2 men.

N.W. TOWER

W. Martin, mason, bill: 20' of stone at 1s 2d per ft; 6 days work cutting ye Cramp Holes at 3s a day.

N.W. TOWER

9 August 1728 DRc/FTv/70

W. Holmes, smith, bill: 6 hould fasts waying 17 lb; 2 upright bars;
4 boults; 1 cwt. 3 qr. 21 lb.; 17 August: 1 cramp; 2 up right bars;
4 small bars: 1 cwt. 3 qr. 5 lb.; 26 August: 1 cramp, 3 boults, 3 kees, 3 bars waying 3 qr. 18 lb.

10 September: 1 cramp; 2 boults, 2 kee; 2 bars wayin 2 qr. 5 lb. For puling Up ye Worck for myself and My Man 3 days: Total £11.18.3d

ROOFS carpentry

T. Harwood, bill: 34' Oak wall plate 7 x 9; 225' Oak rafter and blocks 6 x 6; 382' furings; 4 8' Oak slabs; 25 12' Whole deals; 50 12' slet deals; 36 lb spicks; 3 men 30 days

BURIAL

29 August 1728 DRc/FTb/62
Received by John James (Virger) £3 for burying Mr. Thos. Lock in the body of the Cathedral

ROOFS leadwork

J. Proby, bill: ould lead 189 cwt. 48 lb. £104.14s; new lead sheatt: £176.15s.7d; 27 days 4 men

N.W. TOWER

Pd. Will. Holmes, smith, for work done on the N.W. Tower of the Church

Pd. Wm. Martin, mason for work on N.W. Tower

5 December 1728 DRc/FTb/62

7s 6d given as fee to the Master Bricklayer at the Dock for his advice about the N.W. Tower

BURIAL

\$\frac{21}{23}\$ each for burying Mrs. Brown, Usher of ye School, Mrs. Gregory, Mrs. Sheafs, Mrs. Crompe.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric over the whole year

1728 DRC/FTb/62
£283. 12s

#### 1729

PRECINCT School Hse, School, Porters Hse. 5 January 1729 DRc/FTv/73 T. Harwood, bill, carpentry and building work £10.16.0d.

FURNISHING

9 January 1729 DRc/FTv/73
T. Huggins, bill: 1 yd purple double bays; 7 yds binding, silk and Makeing Cover for Littany Desk, and a gown for Virger £5.2s.6d

PAVEMENT
D. Jones, bill: about the Church: 3 hods mortar, lime, haire; 12 paving tiles; 2 men 2 days.

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 28' new leaded; 63' repaired; 394 quoris; 4 large squares (paid for 1728 and 1729 £3.11.9d)

IRONWORK Clock, Chapter House door 8 April 1729 DRc/FTv/72 R. Shand, bill: cleaning, mending, new worke, oyle and wyer, time me and my boy £2.10s; for new key and mending lock Chapter House dore

WINDOWS
G. Huggins, bill: 49' new leaded; 277' repaird; 1909 quoris. £10.17.6d

REPAIRS 30 April 1729 DRc/FTv/72 D. Jones, bill: about the Church: 10 hart lath and nayles; 5 hods lyme, haire; 2 men ½ day

PAVEMENT 3 May 1729 DRc/FTv/72 D. Jones, bill: 4 hod lyme, haire; 1 morter; 3 paving tiles; 1 day 2

REPAIRS 7 May - 5 July 1729 DRc/FTv/72 D. Jones, bricklayer, bill: 3 hods lyme and haire: ½ day man and boy 7 hods mortar; 2 men 1 day 3 hods mortar, 4 Lyme, Haire; 25 bricks; ½ day man and boy 3 Hods mortar: 2 men ¾ day

BURIAL 15 May 1729 DRc/FTb/63 £3 for burying Mr. Sapp in the Cathedral

12 December 1729 p29a DRc/Ac6/18 BELFRY demolition Ordered that ye Top of ye Southern Side of ye Western Cross of this Church be putt into Good Repair by Making Good ye Woodwork thereof and ceiling and that ye Great Belfry of this Church be taken down and that some convenience for Ringing ye Bells be made in some other place and the same be not begun until Proposalls from Workmen have first laid before the Dean and Chapter, the Treasurer and other Members of this church, and have been approved by such Skillful Surveyors as they shall think fit to consult.

PRECINCT 8 December 1729 DRc/FTv/73 S. Willson, bill: cuting the lime wood by the Collidge 5s

1729 DRc/FTb/63 Repairs to the fabric for the past year £202. 12s LIBRARY Books received 1730 DRc/FTv/230/219

BELL 4th

J. Harwood, bill: new wheel; 1 new Gudgen wayen of 11 lb. £5.5s.ld

NEW DOORS

18 January 1730 DRc/FTv/230/167
T. Harwood: maken 4 dors and dor Cases to keep weather from Church:
72' oak..

LIBRARY 27 January 1730 DRc/Ftv/73 R. Bishop for making Catalogue of the Books in Chapter House £2.2s0d

PAVEMENT, etc. 28 January 1730 DRc/FTv/73 T. Harwood, bill: 84 paving tiles; 20 hods morter; 2 men 1 day 190 yds. plarstring; for Skafling, helping stone cutter to put the window frames up; for puting up the stov in Chapter House. £33.6.7d

NEW RINGING CHAMBER 4 April 1730 Oxford Bod. Ms. J. Denne f.135 r Dean Clagget to Archdeacon: '..should be as commodious as the old'

TIMBER

J. Harwood, bill: journey to Read Court to mark out some timber and spars for Church; 23 April: journey to Darent to mark out some young oak to stand for Timber for Youse of ye Church; 27th April: jurney to Munk Wood to mark out some Young oak to stand for Timber for youce of ye Church.

BELL FRAME

3 May 1730 DRc/FTv/74

T. Harwood, bill: maken of a New Bells frame and Truse frame and in New Hangen of ye 6 Bells: 150' oak soles 10x11 £11.5s; 182' oak reason 6x10 £19.2.6d; 144' oak brase 5x20 £12.10; 60 Narve fir Timber £6; 134 Oak brase 3x7 £2.15; sawen of ould stofe 15s; 10 men 5 weeks £35.

BELLS

3 May 1730 DRc/FTv/74

T. Harwood, bill: 6 new weels, 6 new stocks and new Casten of brases and other Matterels for hengen of the 6 bells

6 new bells Clapers wayen 203 lb. £11.7s; smiths bill for new gugins and altering iron work £5.3s.

LIBRARY

20 May 1730 DRc/Ftv/73

Bought by Dean: Sincen Thesaurus Ecclesiasticus, 2 vol. £2.6s;

Vibinga in Isiarain 2 vol. £2.10; Lany's Harmonia Evangel. 2 vol. 40

£1.4s; Paper for catalogue, getting it ruled and bound 6s6d.

PRECINCT trees 20 June 1730 DRc/FTv/73 Stephen Willson, cuting the Lime trees.

CHAPTER HOUSE

For sweeping Chapter House chimney 2s 6d. Chauldrons of coal delivered.

30 June 1730 DRc/Ftb/65

Chauldrons of coal

RINGING GALLERY
'Until 1730 the bells were rung from a loft or gallery over the steps to the Choir, the approach being from Gundulph's Tower. This gallery was then removed and the vaulting of the crossing finished to match that of the S. Transept, which had been repaired and decorated to a plan by Mr. James'. p.29 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

BELFRY & its S. AISLE ceiling 1 June 1730 DRc/FTv/73 T. Harwood, bill: in bilden of a Scafell to seale the S. Ioyle and to make good the Timber work: 100' oak Enterdise 4x4; 658' compase rafter for to make good the sealing of the ?Chimes 1600 nails; 3 men 12 days

BELFRY S. AISLE

1 July 1730 DRc/FTv/73
T. Harwood, bill: whitwashing of the wurkes: 8 hods mortar; 200
bricks; 27 baskets lime; 9 haire; 11 hods fine stuf; 10 galons size;
3 dousen whiten; 1 man 10 days.

£3.5s.0d.

BURIAL 4 July 1730 DRc/Ftb/65 £3 for the burying of Mr. John Trevor.

SOUNDPROOFING 16 July 1730 Oxford Bod. Ms. J. Denne f.135 r Dean Clagget to Archdeacon: ..much concern expressed that sound of bells be deadened for ringers sake..Ringers find it easier to ring in the new space, but will need a little more softening than the temporary planks below the bells offer..

NEW STAIRCASE 17 July 1730 Oxford Bod. Ms. J. Denne f.135 v. Dean Clagget to Archdeacon: Considering the new staircase to the Belfry will stand surrounded on all sides with an ancient building overtopping it, from where it must be expected that loose stones will be frequently falling down, it is my opinion that better to have whole leaded than slated..no reason why door to new staircase should not be immediately struck out and Platform for new stairs begun...'.

BELFRY

24 July - 2 Sept.1730 DRc/Ftv/73

D. Jones, bill: work don about the new way to the Stepel: brickwork, plastring; 14 days work.

£7.1s.10d

BELFRY
T. Harwood, bill: dore case Stayers and Pertison and weather boarding of Stayers a Going up to ye Stapel: 25' oak 5x8; 12' oak lintel 4x12; 56' oak 3x3½; 125' oak slab and bearer for Stayers; 80' fir hane raile; 160' strings; 105' dore punchen winder stuff and post; 224' fir rafter; 18 12' whole deals; 40 10' ditto; 18 10' slet deals; 100 half deals; 2 stock locks; 1 large pair x garnetts; 3 padlocks; 1 key; 6 men 15 days

£30.2s.8d

DEBRIS removal

Mrs. Billson, bill, for currying from Collige 14 loads Rubbidge;
Further 10 loads between 24 Sept. - 3 Oct.

STAIRCASE DOOR 5 August 1730 Oxford Bod. Ms. J. Denne f.136 r Dean Clagget to Archdeacon: Door to intended new staircase was struck out about a week ago, and before I left Rochester the Mason had made the work good and the door frame and door are now put up..

BELFRY staircase

7. Harwood, bill: about platforme and Coveren of ye Stayere Case:

7. oak 7x8; 151' oak gist 5x6; 92' oak rafter and Enterdise? 4x3;

7. 41' 10x2½ oak plank; 10 18' balks; 60 fir reason; 50 10' whole deals; 15 12' ditto; 16 10' slet deals. 6 men 17 days

24 August 1730 DRc/Ftv/73

25 August 1730 DRc/Ftv/73

26 August 1730 DRc/Ftv/73

27 Oak 7x8; 151' oak gist 5x6; 92' oak rafter and Enterdise? 4x3;

41' 10x2½ oak plank; 10 18' balks; 60 fir reason; 50 10' whole deals; 15 12' ditto; 16 10' slet deals. 6 men 17 days

25 August 1730 DRc/Ftv/73

IRONWORK

W. Holmes, smith, bill: cuting 4 Bars and Linytin; 2 new bars 5 fute; Linytin 6 bars cuting 6; mendin a lock; iron work for ye 4 lamps 18s.

WINDOW

29 August 1730 DRc/FTv/75

W. Martin, mason, bill: 8' of New mullion for a window; for making
9'; cutting ye grove for ye glass
£2

ROOFING ?(Belfry stair) and DECORAION 6 October 1730 DRc/Ftv/73 J.Proby, plumber, bill: 29 cwt. 29 qr. sheatt lead; 9 cwt. 24 lb. old lead sold; 100 lead headed nayles; 10 dussen 8 wall hooks; 2 men 22 days; 5 days labourer Paynting 223 yds. of Blew Marbell at 8d yd.

PRECINCT paving

J. Parr, bill: 100 yds. paveing corner by Dean's stable and Coach House, and Vine Stile

IRONWORK

29 October 1730 DRc/FTv/73
R. Shan, bill: new kee for Stock lock lls6d; 5 lb large wirer and fixing one for Clock; mending 3 Skounses and 2 plates for 2 skounces; new key for Plate chest and mending a Nother lock of the Chest.

LAMPOSTS

T. Harwood, bill: 4 lamp post 12' long a peace; oak gatts.

ROOF PARAPET

3 December 1730 DRc/FTv/76

D. Jones, estimate: a parabet wall to be bult: one rod and a Quarter and 39'; will cum eait poun and Eaittene shilings and 9d £8.18.9d

BELFRY staircase 11 December 1730 DRc/Ftb/65 Mr. Harwood's bill for ye new staircase leading up to the Belfrey £61. 9s. 6d.

BELFRY S. AISLE ceiling

11 December 1730 DRc/Ftb/65

Mr. Harwood's bill for wood work in Ceiling ye S. Isle to Belfrey
£20.1s 6d.

CROSSING ceiling 14 December 1730 p.21 DRc/Acd/5 Ordered that this next Spring the Ceiling under ye Belfry be ribbed and finished after ye manner of ye new finished Ceiling in the West Cross.

PECUNIA EXPENSAE PRO INSTAURANDA ECCLESIA 1730 DRc/Ftb/65 Repairs to the fabric including School House: £234. 19. 10d. Paid Mr. James the Surveyor for viewing the buildings of the Church and his Plan for altering ye Ceilings and Belfry £6. 6. 0d.

## 1731

PRECINCT Trees

14 January 1731 DRc/Ftv/75
Wilson, bill: for cuting the lime trees by the Church

3s 9d

WINDOWS 15 January 1731 DRc/FTb/66 Paid Wm. Martin (stonemason) for work done about ye windows. £2

BELLS
15 January 1731 DRc/Ftb/66
Paid Mr. Harwood (carpenter) for hanging ye Bells £111. 10d + £17.
7s. 3d

CROSSING DECORATION Oxford Bod. Ms. Gough Top.Kent c.l Denne 1731 Dean Clagget to Denne: 'have been to view carved work and think Mr. Chichele has extremely well executed the plan that was given him. I still think that the gilding of the four roses at the angles of the Square and the piece that hangs down in the very center of the circle of the Bell-hole and painting of the ribs etc. in freestone colour will be best, if we determine to do anything more than painting the new work with freestone colour...'

ORGAN LOFT & CUPULOR 7 February 1731 p.35 DRc/Acd/5 Ordered that Mr. Proby or whom also Mr. Archdeacon chooses be employed to finish ye Painting of the Cupulo under the Steeple, and of the N. Aisle of this Church adjoining to it according to Mr. James' scheme, and that Mr. Harwood be employed to wainscott that part of the organ loft fronting ye Body of the Church with plain and raised wainscott like that of the Altar piece.

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES

D. Jones, bill: a menden pavving...water butt by the new Houses; also an Estimate by J. Pearson, Bricklayers work and metarales a stoping up a Doarway to Dust hole belonging to Minacannon Row, 7' hight, 4' width, 1 brick and a half thick.

£1

Bill:10 July: 2 men 1 day 400 bricks; ½ load lime, sand, stones.

1986d

BELFRY demolition thereof - bill 5 April 1731 DRc/Emf/19 Work done by order of the Dean and Chapter in taken down the Belfry and Maken of the Dead flouer and fillen of it with Cockel Shells and linden the lower flouer with slet deale.

For 98 foot of gist 16s.4d; 60 12' whole deales £5; 3 pr.large x Garnetts 9s; 2 rings and eys 6d; 16 12' slet deals £1.12s; 120 6' half deals £3.10s; 6 men 12 days £8.8s.

June 1st: 4 boate load Cockel shells containen 400 bushels with Carage and gitten up in the steeple £8.8s.

July 20th: 6' oak 5xll: 6s; 3 pr. hucks, rids: 4s6d; 3 bolts;12 stapels with Iorn hasp: 4s 6d; 3 padlocks: 3s; 10 12' whole deals: 16s 8d.
3 men 12 days £4.4s. Paid 9.12.1731

PAVEMENT
1 July 1731 DRc/Ftb/66
Paid David Jones (mason) for a wall and for other work on ye Church
Pavement
7s 3d

BELLS

Received from Thos. Harwood for 217 lb

clappers of the bells

9 July 1731 DRc/Ftb/66

of old iron viz 6 old
£2. 4s 3d

PRECINCT 17 July 1731 DRc/Ftb/66
Paid James Pearson (bricklayer) for stopping up a doorway in wall at the dust hole by the Minor Canons' houses 19s 6d

WEST CROSS Ceiling

Agreed that a further present of five guineas be given to Mr. James the Surveyor for ye trouble given him by this Church. Ordered that ye Ceiling under the Bells be finished agreeably to Mr. James' Plans and that the carving and painting thereof be performed as Dean and resident Members shall direct.

WEST CROSS decoration DRc/Acd/5 p.28 17 July 1731 Ordered that the whitewashing of ye W. Cross shall be finished as soon as conveniently maybe.

PRECINCT

23 July - 28 Sept. 1731 DRc/Ftv/74

D. Jones, bricklayer, bill: Dean's stabel - fixing water before it

School: roofing work don at Skoule

Porters House: plastering

£18

CEILING at Crossing - decoration 26 July 1731 DRc/Emf 20/1 Richard Chicheley agreed to execute in the best manner the carving of the ceiling according to the plan received by the Dean and Chapter from Mr. James, and to finish the carving work at the latest by 1st November....for £30. Paid 4th December.

CEILING at Crossing - carpentry 2 August 1731 DRc/FTv/230/164 T. Harwood: bildin 12 square Scaffale to put up Grinds and Carv'd work and Seeling; maken ye frame and gitten the Moulden for the Cover. 126' fur 6"x6" etc; 60' compass fayse board, moulden. £29.6s.

IRONWORK

R. Shaw, bill: Larg spring for Clock 2s6d; 3 new locks for Clock Cases 2s; mending Chapter House lock.

\$\frac{1}{2}\$ August 1731 DRc/FTv/76

\$\frac{1}{2}\$ DRc/FTv/76

\$\frac{1}{2}\$ DRc/FTv/76

9 September 1731 DRc/Ftv/74 R. Shaw, bill: large line 13 lb. for clock; watter grate 49 lb; 5 knew Pulleys; mending Clock; new work for Quarter Clock; 36 lb lead; new kee for Bellfery Dore; 3 men 14 days. £6.2.8d.

CEILING at Crossing 3 September 1731 DRc/FTv/230/166 Wm. Martin: four Pilasters for ye Ribbs to stand upon £2.8s.

CEILING at Crossing - carpentry 6 September 1731 DRc/FTv/230/165 T. Harwood: maken Great Ribs and small on's for Seiling: 300' oak 6"x7" for ye large ribs, 40' fur 6"x7", 110' oak Enterdas 5"x5", 1536' Compase Seiling gist. £46.10s.

PRECINCT
Paving by the Dean's back garden door

9 September 1731 DRc/FTb/66
£6. 10s

BELFRY
D. Jones, bricklayer, bill: 4 stones fixt in the belfre for the ?Ropes to stundapon.

17th October 1731 DRc/Emf/20/2 CEILING at Crossing - decoration Letter from Nicholas Clagett, Dean to Archdeacon .. and am very glad to hear that our ceiling is so far advanced.. I have not yet had any opportunity of consulting those who are more knowing than myself about the properest way of finishing the ceiling when the woodwork is all put up. But however, as you seem to desire, I will send you my present way of thinking about it. I do not know, but the painting the circle, square, and ribs etc of a stone colour may be setting them off to the best advantage. The whole square under the bells will then be one beautiful piece of a plainer kind of work. It is a central piece and perhaps for that reason need not be coloured at all as the North and South Isles on each side of it. What inclines me at present to this way of thinking is that Mr. James proposed to us, I remember, to have the circle and square done in mortar (or stocko) and then I should think his meaning must have been that the work should be left in its natural But as you very rightly observe, it is a thing of consequence to finish a piece in the right way which is such an expence to us and which we intend to be an ornament to the fabrick. And for that reason it may not be amiss to defer our coming to any resolution til I see you here in London...if you would be so kind as to take the plan of Mr. Chichley when he has done with it and bring it with you to London that we may have Mr. James' sentiments about it. If it should be thought right to paint the wood work all of a free stone colour perhaps Mr. Proby who did the South cross isle may be as well employed as any body else. But in this, so the work be but well done which is what I am chiefly concerned for. I hope my bretheren will do what is agreeable to themselves. Whether other colours will do well at all and what part of the plan is to be coloured, if not the whole, Mr. James will easily and readily inform

DECORATING

16 November 1731 DRc/FTv/75

D. Jones, bill: whitewashing and Stoping; 2 men 9 days
£2.3s.3d

WINDOWS

J. Shepherd, bill: 16' new leaded; 48 quoris; 1 Crowne square in the lamp; 30 November: 4' new leded; 12 quoris.

CROSSING ceiling 4 December 1731 DRc/Ftb/66 Rec'd of Dean & Chapter £30 in full for ye Peice of carving in the Ceiling under the Belfry.

BELFRY 9 December 1731 DRc/Ftb/66 Paid D. Jones (bricklayer) for work under the bells and 173 yds plaistering £2. 15s

BELFRY

9 December 1731 DRc/Ftb/66
Paid Mr. Harwood (carpenter) for work done about the Belfry and its
two floors and for the cockle shells to deaden the sound, and taking
down the old Belfry £40, scaffolding and other work done under
Belfry £29; for the Main and other Ribbs etc. of the Ceiling there
£46.

£116

FURNISHING
M. Johnson, bill: 46' thick matting

9 December 1731 DRc/FTv/76
15s 4d.

CLOCK

10 December 1731 DRc/Ftb/66
Paid Thos. Harwood for work in removing the Clock and for a case for it etc. and for doors to the upper leads, etc.

£7

CROSSING CEILING

10 December 1731 DRc/Ftb/66
Paid Wm. Martin for four Pilasters for the great Ribbs. £2. 8s

PRECINCT paving

10 December 1731 DRc/FTb/66
Paid Pavier for 78 yards of Paving the Street in before Chertsey
Gate £3. 3s

CEILING AT CROSSING - decoration 14 December 1731 DRc/Emf/20/3 Letter from John James, Greenwich Hospital
... I fully agree with you that the whole should be painted of a stone colour by which I do not mean a white, but a colour, something inclining to that of Cream. Then as for the Ornamental part. tis certain that the work would very well bear Guilding in Ye Ovolos of the Bed moldings, and the small flowers of the ?corner in ye Square soffite, as also upon the Edge of the oak leaves in the Circular Soffite; but as you justly observe, this would render it more rich than any part of the Ceiling of the Choir which I think should not be. I am of the opinion that if you guild the four flowers upon the corners of the outer square, and perhaps the Pendant piece in the Centre of ye whole (the flutings of it at least) it will suffice.

BURIAL 18 December 1731 DRc/Ftb/67 £3 received for burying Mr. John Sheaf in the body of the Church

PECUNIA EXPENSAE PRO INSTAURANDA ECCLESIA Repairs to the fabric during the year

1731 DRc/Ftb/66 £330 12. 9d FORMS

1 January 1732 DRc/FTv/112
T. Harwood, bill: 2 7' formes to stand at the Communion tabel. 10s6d

DECORATION ?Crossing
D. Jones, bill: 5 days 1 man plastering

7 January 1732 DRc/FTv/76
£1.2s 0d

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Pearson, bill: 25 tyles; 1 redgtyle; 1 bushel lime, sand; 2 men ½ day

WINDOWS

J. Shepherd, bill: 27' repared; 38' new leded; 148 new quoris; 1 square for Lampes; 12 squares in Chapter House; 2 new lampes; for painting the 3 postes.

£2.16s.4d.

LIBRARY

30 March 1732 DRc/FTb/67

Paid Mr. J. Robinson, Treasurer, for making a catalogue of the books in Chapter House

\$1. 1s

POSTS

18 April 1732 DRc/FTv/112
T. Harwood, bill: 2 6' posts; 2 10' whole deals; 2 men 4 days

N. AISLE

28 April 1732 DRc/FTv/112
T. Harwood, bill: for buildin of Eighteen square of Schaffell to beautifie the N. Isle and taken of it down again

£8.

J. Pearson, bill: 4 bushell heair; 7 doz witten; ½ load lime; 6 basketts sand. 4 men 10 days

PAVEMENT

J. Pearson, bill: menen the paviment 6 paving tiles

4 May 1732 DRc/FTv/76

CHAPTER HOUSE stove

J. Pearson, bill: a putting in the Gratte 1s 6d

A May 1732 DRc/FTv/76

CARPENTRY

15 May 1732 DRc/FTv/112
T. Harwood, bill: at the Colledge: 38 yds. of right winskott Quarter round and raz'd pannell at 7s 6d. a yd: £14.5s.; 23' Surbase Moulden to fet at the foott of the Winscott at 2s 6d. a foot £2.17.3d; 36' bead Moulden and Cornish 2s 6d a foot £4.10s. £21.12.3d

PRECINCT

T. Harwood, bill: rebuildin of the 3 stabels.

6 June 1732 DRc/FTv/112
£21.10.3d.

FURNISHING

5 August 1732 DRc/FTv/76

J. Hales, bill: 7 yds fine crimson in Grain Harratteen 17s6d; 21 yds
crimson baise canvis 2s3d; 4 yds ½ buckrum 2s7d; nailes, hair, 3s
6d; stufing and making the falls 7s.

£1. 7. 4½d

FURNITURE 7 August 1732 DRc/FTv/112 T. Harwood, bill: a Larg chest with a pertisen 2 locks. 10s 6d.

BRICKWORK/PAVING

J. Pearson, bill: work don at Collage: 650 bricks; 205 paving tyles; 5 bushell heaier; 200, plain tyles; 2 load lime, sand; 7 men 14 days.

INVENTORY addendum to 1725 list

Quarter clock taken to Belfry from Organ loft; 2 new printed leather carpets in Chapter House; Library catalogue completed; 7 large Common Prayer books bought 1727 for Dean and Prebendaries; 6 for Minor Canons 1730; Quarto Prayer for Choristers 1727; 1 purple silk cushion for Bishop's seat; 2 quarto Common Prayer books bound in Morrocco leather, gilt with blue silk strings fringed with gold, 1790; 2 new forms at Altar covered with red bays; the King's Arms; 1 iron branched socket candlestick; 6 glass lamps for Gt. Dean's Yard and ye Precincts; 1 pair standing brass candlesticks and 1 pair flat candle sticks; 1 Canonological Table in gilt frame and Map of Kent and Map of land and houses within Chatham Dock; box of gold scales and weights; Bishop's Arms.

ROOFS
10 August 1732 DRc/FTb/67
For ye men who hoisted ye Lead for Repair of ye Church 1s 6d

ROOFWORK
T. Harwood, bill: 295' lead lath; 12' quarter; 5 12' hole deale; 2 men 6 days

RUBBISH 19 August 1732 DRc/FTv/77 Elizabeth Bilson, bill: 8 loads of rubidge removed from ye Church

WINDOWS

J. Shepard, bill: 197' new leaded; 75' repared; 942 quoris. £6.19.3d

RUBBISH

12 September 1732 DRc/FTv/77
Elizabeth Bilson, bill: 3 loads of rubidge total lls

CARPENTRY
T. Harwood, bill: 8' 4" oak plank; 15' oak 4x7; 30' 1½ bord; 2 men 3 days.

CHAPTER HOUSE

J. Pearson, bill: witten and blacken; 7 hods morter; lime, heaier. 3 men 1 day.

13 November 1732 DRc/FTv/112 7 hods morter; lime, heaier. 3 8s 7d.

LIGHTING 25 November 1732 DRc/FTv/112 T. Harwood, bill: 1 12' Lampe post, made, set up. 8s 6d.

LIGHTING

J. Shepard, bill: new glass lamp and mendeing the others; for an oyl lamp

28 November 1732 DRc/FTv/77

an oyl 16s.2d

CLOCK J. Shepard, bill: 7 lb. lead for clock FURNISHING

J. Higgins, bill: 8 yds. purple Bayes; 12 yds. silk binding; 3 doz. rings; 7 yds tape. Making the Curtins.

£1.3.7d

FURNISHING

9 December 1732 DRc/Ftb/68

Paid J. Higgins for new curtains and putting up at ye Dean's and Vice Deans's stalls

£1. 3. 7d

Paid Mr. Hall for covering of 2 benches used at ye Communion £1. 17s

REPAIRS
Spent on repairs to the fabric during the year

1732 DRc/Ftb/67
£105. 3s

#### 1733

KING'S ARMS

10 January 1733 DRc/FTv/77

J. Proby, plumber, bill: cleaning and new painting Kings Armes £1.15

CARPENTRY

J. Harwood, bill: works done at Coledg: 21' oak 6x6; 10' oak 3x3; 6 lb spicks; 1 day 4 men

KING'S ARMS

13 January 1733 DRc/Ftb/68
Paid ye Masons and Carpenters for a reward of care in putting up ye
King's Arms

2s 4d

COAL HOUSE

To Stephn Hukman our Porter for work done about ye rubbish yt came off ye Colehouse. Paid Mrs. Bilson for ye Carriage of 11 loads of Rubbish

13 January 1733 DRc/Ftb/68
To Stephn Hukman our Porter for work done about ye rubbish yt came off ye Carriage of 11 loads of Rubbish

LIGHTING 16 January 1733 DRc/FTv.79 J. Harwood, carpenter, bill: 2 lampe posts made and set up

BURIAL 26 January 1733 DRc/Ftb/68 £3 for burying Mrs. Bourn in ye Body of ye Cathedral Church

WINDOWS
J. Shepard, bill: 14' repared; 26 quoris.

19 March 1733 DRc/FTv/77
14s 3d

IRONWORK
R. Shaw, bill: hock lock for the touer

21 March 1733 DRc/FTv/77
19s 3d

WINDOWS

J. Shepard, bill: 6' new leaded; 39 quoris.

2 May 1733 DRc/Ftv/77

J. Shepard, bill: 8' new leaded; 12 quoris; 12' repared.

BRICKLAYER

J. Pearson, bill: work don at Collage: 2 hods lime and heaier, 7 morter; 5 men 1 day

BURIAL 12 May 1733 DRc/FTb/68 £3 for burying Mr. Hanckey in the Body of the Church

CARPENTRY

J. Harwood, bill: 10' oak sill for ye seate; 60' rason and rafter; 1

12' hole deale; 9 6' slab deales slet; 1 man 3 days.

BELLS
J. Harwood, carpenter, bill: 36 sorn weges for ye bells; 2 men 1 day

CARPENTRY
J. Harwood, bill: 20' ground gist; 4 10' hold deales; 150 nales; 1 man 2 days.

FURNISHING Pulpit

W. Ellis, bill: 4 5/8ths yd Rich Crimson Genoua Velvet; 2 ½ yd rich crimson Mantuas £4.3s; Laceman's bill £11.9s; Upholsters £1.14s. Carrage from Rochester with the Old Cushion and furniture. £18.11s. Paid 23 Oct. 1733

PAVEMENT
J. Pearson, bill: 80 paving tyles; 7 bush. lime, 7 basket sand. 2 men 2 days
20 paving tyles; 10 hod morter; ½ dozen witten; lime, heaier; 2 men 4 days.

FURNISHING
W. Ellis, bill: 15 yds. double rich gold fringe £6.16s; 21 yds.
Belladine silk fringe £3.6s.6d; pair gold and crimson Pulpet
Tassells.

11 July 1733 DRc/FTv/78 W. Hawtyn: bill: making Pulpit Cushion; 2 Vallens and a silk Curtain; 6 yds. Crimson silk lace; 3 yds. crimson Harrateen; hooks, rings, etc.

CHAPTER HOUSE picture 19 July 1733 DRc/FTv/78 J. James, verger, bill: for cleaning the picture in Chapter House 6d

PRECINCT Dean's House

J. Harwood, bill: for shoren up of ye Dean house and for geten of ye tabel

CARPENTRY
J. Harwood, bill: 12 12' hole deals; 4' of quarter; 500 nayles 2 men 4 days.

WINDOWS

J. Shepard, bill: 16' new leaded; 69 new Quarrels.

5 October 1733 DRc/FTv/78
J. Shepard, bill: 16' new leaded; 69 new Quarrels.

CARPENTRY
J. Harwood, bill: 4' 2" oak plank; 1 10' hole deale; 2 10' slet; 200 nayles; 1 man 3 days.

MINOR CANONS HOUSES

J. Proby, bill: paynting 208 yds. Pallasades before the houses.
£5.4s

LIGHTING

J. James, virger, bill: a line to hang up the 2 lantons

4d

WINDOWS 29 October 1733 DRc/FTv/78 6' new glass; 16 new Quarrels; new glass light; 6 squares and mending another Glass light.

CHAPTER HOUSE chimney

J. Coys, bill: a tin Chimbly for Chapter House

14 December 1733 DRc/FTv/78

£1.11.6d

WINDOWS 18 December 1733 DRc/FTv/78 6' new leaded; 47 new Quarrels.

PULPIT 4 December 1733 DRc/Ftb/69 Paid Mr. Ellis for Pulpit furniture

REPAIRS
Spent on repairs of the fabric during the year
£33. 12. 11d

## 1734

CHAPTER HOUSE chimney
Paid J. Coys for a tin Pipe and Vane for Chapter House chimney
£1.11s 6d

IRONWORK
R. Shaw, bill: lenthen and mendeng 2 bares for winderes; new kee for Dennere.

BURIAL 28 March 1734 DRc/FTb/69 Received £2 + £1 towards repair of fabric for burial of Mrs. Davison in body of the Cathedral

CHAPTER HOUSE chimney
Paid ye wife of Jonathan Mott for sweeping the Chapter House chimney
2s

WINDOWS

9 July 1734 DRc/FTv/79

W. Shepard, bill: glaisers worcke done on or about the Colledge winders: 18' new leded; 15' repeard; 107 quories.

2 September 1734 DRc/FTv/79

20' new leded; 22' repared; 55 quories

IRONWORK

26 September 1734 DRc/FTv/79

R. Shaw, smith, bill: new bar for winders; mending lock of bellrop

Dore; lockeng after the Clock.

LIGHTING 3 December 1734 DRc/Ftv/79 2 squares in the lamps

REPAIRS

Spent on repairs to the fabric during the year

£8. 11s

(£1. 10s of which spent on paving a Minor Canon's washhouse with

LEADWORK
Paid Mr. Proby £40 for work done

17 January 1735 DRc/FTv/80

WINDOWS

W. Shepard, bill: 31' new leded; 6' repared; 125 quories.

28' new leded; 10' repared; 143 quories 14 February 1735 DRc/FTv/79

16' repared; 54 quories 26 February 1735 DRc/FTv/79

IRONWORK

R. Shaw, smith: makeng 5 bares for winderes waying 12 lb; lenthen 2 bares; tacking down clock and cleangeng and mending itt and setteng itt up a gane; 3s for a Cartt to fatch itt; 1½ day work for I and my man

£3.19s

TIMBER

16-18 April 1735 DRc/FTv/81

T. Harwood, bill: horse hier and Jurney to Munk Wood, Mr. Taylors and Mr. Long's to mark spares to stand for timber for youce of the Colledge.

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Cable, bricklayer, bill: 125 plain tiles; 4 Ridg tiles; 5 hods mortar; 2 men 1 day

ROOFWORK carpentry

T. Harwood, bill: 36' furings; 13' Evesboard; 75 nails 1 man 1 day
3 May 1735 DRc/FTv/81
3 12' whole deals; 1 12' leafe deal; 90 nails; 1 man 1 day

WINDOWS

J. Cable, bill: chinching; 5 hods lime and hair; 2 men 2 days

WINDOWS 21 June 1735 DRc/FTv/79 1 square. Final bill paid to widow: Elizabeth Shepard £4.3.5d

PRECINCT Organists House 7 July 1735 DRc/Emp/3/1 Account taken of ye Organs House to new rebuild it by Thos. Harwood and John Cabel. To bild that House 20 ft. wide & 40 ft. long 4 storey Hight Lick the miner Canons and to Rest ye Timber in ye walle of Mr. Beresford hous and the other end one a ould wall wich parts ye Dean stabel at botem.. £250 Contract witnessed by Henry Burrell and account receipted 1.11.36

FURNITURE

5 August 1735 DRc/FTv/79

R. Say, bill: 12 large and strong Walnutree Chair stufttin ye seat
with Curld hair and covered with ?.... Leather Nailed with Brass
Nails 15s 6d each; 1 large Elbow Chair ditto £1.0s 4d; Matts, cord,
packing and wharfage 7s 2d

£10. 17s 2d

ROOF repairs 6 August 1735 DRc/Emf/22/1 Mr. Proby's estimate of repairs wanting on the lead of the College tacken on south side of roufe. 33 ft x 17 foot of the outer lead to

be new. Guttering 31 ft by 3'9" to be new; gutters over the altar 45 ft long by 3-6 wide and the flatt on the south side gooing ye Chapter House whear appear souvrall drips; the lead much decayed thrue or Near; fouer squear of worck to be new; last the ould lead arising to near 6 ton in the holle - charge £400.

ROOF Choir Aisle - John Proby 14 August 1735 DRc/Emf/22/2 Propose to tacke up, New Cast and Relay all the Gutters and other leads on ye Rouffe and flatt over the passage leading to to ye Chapter House at 21/-s per hundred and to reduct 14/-d per hundred for the ould lead arising from ye laid gutters, rouffe and flat. £144; Thomas Harwood lay Carpenters work said gutters at 6d per super foot.

IRONWORK

R. Shaw, bill: menden and lenthen bar of grate gates. Lenthen 2 bares for winderes

ROOFS
T. Harwood, bill: 1359' super guttering; 440' run of Eves board; large trunk 24' long 1' squ; 96 super ft. at 4d a foot plaind; £38.6s.6d.

CHAPTER HOUSE furniture 2 October 1735 DRc/FTb/70 Paid Mr. Say for 13 chairs for Chapter House 6s 6d

ROOFWORK carpentry

T. Harwood, bill: 42' oak sill 6 x 8; 10' oak 6 x 6; 150' fir lath;

3 lb. spicks; 600 nails; 2 men 4 days.

WINDOWS

19 October - 6 December 1735 DRc/FTv/80

A. Scudamore, glazier, bill: 1050' new leded; 143' repared; 1510

Quorres; cleaning 10 lamps; 4 Crown squares; mending the Larntann.
£19. 6s. 5d

PRECINCT Organist's house 22 October 1735 DRc/FTv/79 Thos. Harwood and J. Cable, received on account, £100 for rebuilding Organist's House

LIBRARY

T. Edlin, bill: binding Biblia Compluten fol. in 6 vol. Calf lettered; binding second vol. Burnet Hist. of his own Time letterd; lettring 18 books in fol.

£2.4s.

CARPENTRY

T. Harwood, bill: 2 10' whole deals; 4 round stapels; 100 nails; 1 man 1 day

ROOF - Chapter House aisle 8 November 1735 DRc/Emf/23/1 Estimate for item below £43.0.9\darkqd

Drawing: Plan and two sections of scale 5' to 1" of roof over aisle leading to Chapter House, ?drawn by Charles Sloane. In good condition.

Middle beam 14 x 12; next the walls 12 x 8; two next 12 x 10; two middle 12 x 12; joyst 5 x 3; braces 6 x 4;  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " boarding quartered with yellow Deal; 10 iron straps about 12 lb (15 in bill); 2 large boults for beams 56 lbs.

ROOF carpentry

T. Harwood, bill: worke done ove ye south flatt: 236' naur fir timber; 600' fir jost 3 x 3; 100 10 deals; 2 Iorn dogs wayen 1 qr 15 lb; 14 Iorn dogs and 30 stapels and dogs nales wayen 2 qr.; 8 lb. spicks; 3700 nales; 8 men 12 days

£46.0.6d.

LIGHTING 20 November 1735 DRc/FTv/81 T. Harwood, bill: 1 iorn Crane to hang a lamp in

CHAPTER HOUSE corridor 27 November 1735 DRc/Ac6/19 Agreed that the flat roof over the floor leading to ye Chapter House from the body of this Church be repaired and made Good according to the plan and estimate thereof drawn up and delivered by Slone of Gravesend. Agreed that the lead work of the said flatt roof be done by Mr. Proby according to the plan and estimate thereof by him given in to the Dean and Chapter.

SURVEY

Sloane 7 December 1735 DRc/FTb/71
Paid gratuity £5 5s to Mr. Sloane of Gravesend for his trouble in
making plans and estimates of the repairs of the Cathedral

REPAIRS

Glaziers bill paid 26.6.35 W. Shepard £4.3.5d; Minor Canons Houses plumbing work J. Proby paid: £40 17.1.1735; 14.7.1735 £61.3s; J. Proby also paid £70 25 & 28.1;0.1735;

Spent on repairs to the fabric during the year

£247. 16. 4d

### 1736

Vatts Monument
'On wall at end of south transept, under central window, is a monument to Richard Watts, Esq. erected in his memory by the mayor and citizens in 1736...bust was given, to be placed here, by Joseph Brooke, Esq. whose family had acquired possession of Watt's house by purchase. ...much discussion of its material..seems to be not terracotta or some other composition, but firestone; Watts sat as member for Rochester in Queen Elizabeth's second Parliament..' p.76 Bell's Cathedral Series.

IRONWORK

R. Shaw, bill: lenthen a bar and welding on 2 ise.

12 February 1736 DRc/FTv/79

Mackeng 5 bars for ye winderes; for oil and lucking after the Clock.

TIMBER surveys

10 April-15 July 1736 DRc/FTv/81
T. Harwood, carpenter, bill: horse hier and jurneys to Munk Wood to
Mark some Timber and Spairs for youce of Colledge; to Mr. Farrents,
and Mr. Long, Read Court.

IRONWORK

R. Shaw, bill: for wack Doon: for takeng Down the Clock and a Cart to Caryitt home and man to help me mendeng fly and new nutt; making 4 teetch for Crutch well; new Warneng pin for Mane well; new Role and New Spring and platte for the watch part of Clock; feeling up all the holes but 3 and opengeng them agane; a new peece to Navengeng kees; ...a carte to bring iit; for setteng itt up and a Man to help me; new kee for the wecket;

£3.18s.4d;

LIBRARY

J. Pemberton, £1.1s first payment for one copy Preservative against Popery; 2 vol.fol. which when finished shall be delivered in Quires on payment one guinea more.

FURNITURE

T. Harwood, carpenter, bill: frame and back board for a Oxford Almanack

BRICKLAYER

26 July 1736 DRc/FTv/82

J. Cable, bill: 42 plain tiles; 14 Casel stones; 4 hods lime, hair;
6 morter; 2 men 5 days

PRECINCT Organist's House 19 August 1736 DRc/FTb/71 £100 of total for work by Thos. Harwood, carpenter, and John Cable for ye Organist's House

WINDOWS

19 September 1736 DRc/FTv/80

A. Scudamore, bill: 760' new leaded; 50' repaired; 1007 quorres; 3

Crown squres for the Lamp; mending the Tinworke.

CARPENTRY
7 October 1736 DRc/FTv/81
T. Harwood, bill: 14' oak 4x6; 3 10' whole deals; 2 iorn wegges; 250
nails. 1 man 4 days
£5.16.0d

ROOFWORK

J. Cable, bill: ½ load lime, sand; 2 baskets haire; 2 men 5 days
400 plain tiles; 20 Ridge; 2 men 6 days 29 October 1736 DRc/Ftv/82
50 plain tiles; 4 Ridge; 2 men 1 day 1 November 1736 DRc/FTv/82

CARPENTERS work

17 November 1736 DRc/Emf/24
Work don for Dean and Chapter by Mr. Harrod; measured and valued by
Chas. Sloane

1359 ft super of cuttoring (32 10 6d; 460 mm Deal bord at 15

1359 ft super of guttering £33.19.6d; 440' run Deal bord at 1½ £2.15.0d; large trunk 24' long 1' sq. 96 super ft at 4 sq.ft.plain £1.12.0d.

BURIAL

1 December 1736 DRc/FTb/72
£3 for burial in this Cathedral Church Mrs. Frances Barrell, wife of
Mr. Henry Barrell. £1 to fabric fund.

PRECINCT Organist's House 2 December 1736 DRc/FTb/72 To Thos. Harwood and John Cable, bricklayer, in full remainder of £240 for building the Organist's House.

WINDOWS

5 December 1736 DRc/FTv/85

A. Scudamore, bill: 11' new leaded; 26 Quorres

SURVEY 9 December 1736 DRc/FTb/72 Paid Mr. Sloane for surveying Mr. Proby's work. £1 1s

REPAIRS

1736 DRc/FTb/71
Glazier A. Scudamore paid 1.10.1736 £19.6.5d. 12.7.1736 Carpenter
and builder Harwood and Cable paid £100 on account;

Repairs to the fabric during the year

£278. 3s

## 1737

WINDOWS
A. Scudamore, bill: 18' new leaded; 22 Quorres
6' new leaded; 20' rep'd; 50 Quorres
10' repaired; 22 Quorres
10' repaired; 22 Quorres
10' new leaded; 36 quorres
18 August 1737 DRc/FTv/85
18 August 1737 DRc/FTv/85

IRONWORK
R. Shaw, bill: alltreng 5 kees for wickett and mending Lock

PRAYER BOOKS

W. Mount, bill: 6 fine paper folio prayers and psalms bound in Ruff Calfe

£6

ROOFWORK

J. Cable, bill: 575 plain tile; 4 pan tile; 8 cover tiles; 6 ridge; ½ load lime and sand; 2 men 5½ days.

25 April 1737 DRc/FTv/82 150 plain tiles; 74 pan tiles; ½ bundel hart lathes; 300 nailes; 2 bushell hair; 2 men 5 days

PAVEMENT
J. Cable, bill: 26 pavin tiles; 3 hods morter

IRONWORK candlesticks, chandelier 30 November 1737 DRc/Ftv/82 R. Shaw, bill: mendeng 3 brass standes; mendeng sockett for the branch

REPAIRS

Harwood, carpenter paid 9.7.1737 £5.16.0d + £38.6.6d. Ironwork bill £3.18.4d. R. Shaw, paid 4.7.1737

Bricklayer J. Cable paid £33.12.8d work done from 7.12.1734 - 25.4.1737

Repairs to the fabric during the year

£244 18s 7d

# 1738

WINDOWS
A. Scudamore, bill: 19' new leaded
22' new leaded; 14' repaired; 100 quorres 6 February 1738 DRc/FTv/85

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Cable, bill: att Chapter hous: 50 plain tiles; 10 Ridg; 2 hods morter; 2 men 1 day

RUBBISH 10 May 1738 DRc/Ftv/82 Susann Bilson, bill: cardage of Rubbish from Church: 18 load 18s

PAVEMENT

J. Cable, bill: 42 pavin tiles; 5 hods morter; 2 men 2 days.

5 pavin tiles; hod morter; 2 men 1 day att Church.

BURIAL 6 July 1738 DRc/FTb/73 £3 (£1 to fabric fund) for burial in the Church Mr. Alderman Rbt. Unitt

PRECINCT ?Minor Canons houses 8 September 1738 DRc/FTv/84 J. Cable, bill: for roofing work done at houses of Mr. Bishop, Mr. French, Mr. Husband, Mr. Waid, Mr. Curtis, Mr. Hall. £32.6.3d.

MINOR CANONS HOUSES

J.Joyce, bill: plummers and glaizers work, lead roof repairs, new leaded skey lights, gutters

28 August 1738 DRc/FTv/84
Leaded skey lights, gutters

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Cable, bill: 100 plaine tiles; 3 hods morter; 2 men 1½ day

75 plaine tiles; 3 hods morter; 2 men 1 day.

FURNISHING
7 October 1738 DRc/FTv/82
Bill: 3 yds. Rich ½ Ell Crimson Mantua; 3 yds Crimson Chine and
Lace; making the Cases
£1.4.9d.

BURIAL 17 October 1738 DRc/FTb/73 Mr. Thomas Harwood buried in the Cathedral

ROOFWORK gutters

J. Chubb, carpenter, bill: making of spouts to bring ye water from the Church into Mr. Parfack yard. 1 22 whole deal; 4 12 ditto; 6 men 2 days

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1738 DRc/FTb/73 £41. 9s 5d

### 1739

WINDOWS
J. Cable, bill: chinching; lime and haire; ½ day

WINDOWS
A. Scudamore, bill: 19' new leaded; 60 quorres; 3 Crown sq. in lamps.

BELLS

25 January 1739 DRc/Ftv/85

J. Chubb carpenter, bill: taken 5th bell out of her frame and fixen ye gudgens; 2 men 1 day

WINDOWS
A. Scudamore, bill: 25' new leaded; 65 quorres

10 February 1739 DRc/FTv/85

BELLS

24 February 1739 DRc/FTv/85

J. Chubb, bill: to weels of the Bells, putting on braces and blocks;

2 men 2 days

BURIAL 6 March 1739 DRc/FTb/74 £3 for burial of Mrs. Mary Rolt in the body of the Cathedral

CLOCK
R. Shaw, bill: for lucking after the Colleg Clock accarden to Order

BELFRY

W. Holmes, bill: work done to secure the Doore that go to the Leads from Ringers Loft: 27 plate; 6 hasps; 18 cast boltes; 2 hol fast; 100 nales; 1 day

7 April 1739 DRc/FTv/83

Leads to the Leads from Ringers Loft: 27 plate; 6 hasps; 18 cast boltes; 2 hol fast; 12s

BELFRY

J. Chubb, bill: fixen of the fastning on the door that leads out upon the leads and severall other joabs done about the Church. 2 6' deales; 1 man ½ day

CRYPT

J. Chubb, bill: work done fasening of ye Door for safety of ye Church to Valts doors; 1 stout large padlock; 1 large staple; 25 20" nails; 50 10"; 4' oak sell; 32' 3½ fur quarter; 10" plate; stock lock; 3 yds. lesh line; myself and prentice 1 day.

PRECINCT Littall House

J. Chubb, bill: putting up a fence to keep the boys from climbing up outside of the Church

RUBBISH
Susann Billson, bill: 5 load of Durt carid from the Church
5s

WINDOWS
A. Scudamore, bill: 20' new leaded; 50 quorres.

PRECINCT Grammar School
72' new leaded; 120 quorres.
23 October 1739 DRc/Ftv/85

J. Chubb, making 3 windows

PRECINCT Paving

5 November 1739 DRc/FTv/85

J. Parr, bill: for Paveing at the Gate: 22 yds; 1 load gravel; for fetching ye stone from under the Chapter House

10s 6d

CHAPTER HOUSE chimney

P. Martin, receipt 6s: made for ye College a vaine for ye funnell of ye Chimly: 3 large tin plates 2s 9d; wire and workmanship 3s3d.

ROOFS

B. Joyce, estimate: E. End: several places of Top of Roof of E. End

to be dressed over in their places and soldered with several cracks in the old lead: £5; Over N. oil about 20 places as appears by the Timbers of the Inside if soldered £3; if the same is new Cast £30; W. middle oil several places to be soldered £1.5s.; S. side of Steeple new Cast £15; soldering work ordered 31.12.1739

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1739 DRc/FTb/74 £84. 17s 9d

# 1740

LIBRARY Books received 1740 DRc/FTv/230/220

GLAZING

A. Scudamore, repairs, replacement, and 40 yds. Painten Best Blew, 25 yds. Comon Culer.

1 January 1740 DRc/FTv/230/168 Blew, 25 yds. Comon Culer.

ROOFWORK

B. Joyce, plumber: work to 5th March: 303 lbs. solder used; 3 cwt. 18 lbs. cast lead: £16.13.6½d;

BURIAL 10 June 1740 DRc/FTb/75 for burial Mrs. Unitt and Mrs. Rondeau

PRECINCT College gate 29 November 1740 DRc/FTb/76 2s 6d to a Bridge Workman to survey the College gate

CHOIR PAVING

9 December 1740 p.19 DRc/Ac6/20
It being proposed to new Pave ye Choir it was resolved that ye same be left to ye discrimination and consideration of Mr. Dean, Vice Dean, Receiver and Treasurer of this Church.

SURVEYOR Sloan
To Mr. Sloan ye Surveyor

Sloane 12 December 1740 DRc/Ftb/76 £4 4s

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1740 DRc/FTb/75 £51. 5s 4d

#### 1741

PRECINCT

12 January 1741 DRc/FTv/93

Fire Assurance Corporation of London for 7 brick houses (Minor Canons) plus Organists and Schoolmaster's houses: stone and timber tyled; valued £350 each. Premium £2.13. 6d.

ROOFS
J. Cable, bill: 31 pan tyles; 5 hodds morter; 2 men 1 day

CARPENTRY

J. Chubb, bill: 5th bell work and stayen of others: 4 men ½ day; to tow stuffs for youce of Unhingen of bells; large stock lock sett on

door of Tower of E. part of ye Church; 1 larg padlock and tew Round Staples for Valt dore; small joabs done in Quier and Stepell;

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Chubb, bill: 37' 3" fur quarter for rafters; 410' Laves of Quarter Board; 2 pan tile lathes; 2 men 1 day

BURIAL 28 July 1741 DRc/FTb/76 £6 Mr. Rbt. Locks interrment in Cathedral, and Mrs. Mary Thurston

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Cable, bill: 12 bushell lime, sand; 2 bundles hart laths; 350 plain tiles

29 August 1741 DRc/FTv/89

£1

ROOFS
J. Cable, bill: 18 pann tiles; 3' Pann tiles; 2 men 1 day 9s 10d

CHOIR improvements

9 December 1741 DRc/Ac6/27
It is this day agreed by the Dean and Chapter that the paving of the Choir of this Cathedrall be changed and beautified according to a plan and estimate brought by Mr. Slone and that the Care of Agreeing with Mr. Slone and seeing that ye same be compleated be left to Mr. Dean, Mr. Burrell and Mr. Archdeacon jointly.

BURIAL 10 December 1741 DRc/FTb/77 £3 for burial in the body of the Cathedrdal Mr. John White

REPAIRS

J. Cable paid 12.12.1741 £10.10s for roofwork;
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1741 DRc/FTb/76

£82. Os 2d

## 1742

VESTRY

J. Chubb, carpenter, bill: work done to Westry Room floor: 1 10' whole deale.. 1 man 1 day

BURIAL 19 January 1742 DRc/Ftb/77 William son of Mr. Stubbs in the body of the Cathedral

BURIAL
15 February 1742 DRc/FTb/77
Alderman Bayley's sister Mrs. Anne Davage

BURIAL 27 March 1742 DRc/FTb/77 £3 for burial Mrs. Jolly, £3 for Mr. Woodmason.

'From shortly after the Restoration until the time of these alterations, the enclosure of the Bishops Consistory Court had been situated near the West end of the South Aisle of the Nave. It was now removed to the Lady Chapel where it remained until well into

p.30 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

the nineteenth century'.

BISHOP'S COURT 17 January 1742 DRc/Emf/27 Charles Sloane to Dr. John Denne, Archdeacon Plan and elevation of Bishop's Court which I have shown to my Lord of Bangor, which he approves of, but desires it may be placed in the first quarter on the right hand of St. Maries Chapel; my Lord's reason for it is, that it will be screen'd from the North winds that comes in at the north door, and be much warmer in the winter season.

Plan and elevation of proposals in the document - slightly torn. Estimates: Bishop's Court £16.10.9d Pedestall work on stairs to Choir Door £4.10.0d Plaster mouldings on plain wall between the stairs and Orgon loft if needfull. £5. 6.0d.

REPAIRS, etc. estimate 1742 DRc/Emf 26 To 3666 yards of whiteing and stopping the Choir and the Cross Isles £30.11.0d

596 yds as above in Isle leading to the Chapter House £4.14.0d 88 yds of Painting over the Stalls

969 yards of Painting on Columns and ribbs at 4d £16.3s.0d

Scaffolding to said works £20.0.0d

To 764 ft of Portland and Bremen stone paveing according to a Design at 2s per foot £76.0.0d

222 run of Portland steps at 2s 6d £2.16.3d 4 ft run cubed for plinth for Eagle 15s4d

To pave with the same stone the width of the Isle between the Pews in the Cross from the Bishop's Throne to the Altar 200 ft at 2s £80 To pave the same all over more £80

To new front the Pews in the Choir £29.0.6d

Desk boards for the same £2.13s4d

Raising and desk boards on the Minor Cannons Pews £2.8s

New Seats next the Walls from Prebends Stalls to Pulpit and Throne £4.7.6d

Wainscotting the Walls 6' high £24

New paving in the Cross Isle to a design including old materials

To new front and seats to the Prebends stalls £10.12s

To a colonade of Ionick Columns to ditto with an arched Intableture as per Design £21 TOTAL £475.9.10

CHOIR design for Pavement undated and unattributed DRc/Emf/31 Design for pavement of the Choir No. A - a signature J. Vaughan on back behind seal.

WINDOWS 21 January 1742 DRc/Ftv/91 A. Scudamore, bill: 6' new leaded; 32 Quorres; 4 Crown square in ye 27' new leaded; 88 Quorres 8' new leaded; 30 Quorres 16 February 1742 DRc/Ftv/91 4 May 1742 DRc/Ftv/91

WESTERN PART OF CATHEDRAL 30 November 1742 DRc/Emf/28 Estimate by C. Sloane for whitewashing and stoping and repairing the plastering of the western part of the Cathedral 5535 yards whiteing and stoping £46.2.6d 210 yards rendering £3.10.0d Scaffolding £4.8.0d

Total £54.0.6d

CHOIR carpentry

J. Chubb, bill: In repairing and Beautifying the Cathedral Church:
385' Ornament painted to Prebends stalls at 13d: £20.17s.ld;
43' in Square Pedestals at 7d: £1.5.lds;

8 Ionick Column Capitals and 4 Pillaster do. £12.10s; 36' Double deal bench £1.1s; 16' Whole Deal Dado 5s4d; 24' Desk boards 13s; 836' Wall work with Ionick ornament £31.7s; 1270' front work to Seats and Pews £47.18s.6d; 1432' old Partitions and Painting £14.18.4d; 214' bead and Square back £7.2.8d; 95' front Desk boards with brakets £3.11.3d; 52' Double benches and Painted £15.10.4d; 169' brackets to support Seats £4.4.6d; 1212' Carcase and floor boarding £26.5s; 115' steps £2.16.6d; 203' Inside desk boards with brackets £4.4.7d.

VESTRY carpentry
J.Chubb, estimate 21' 2" Vestry door £1.1.; 29' jambs 19s4d; 10' double architrave 10s. 10' plain dado 9s; labour, oak sill and takeing old wood down 2s; £3.5.10d.

COMMUNION TABLE, ALTAR RAILS

J. Chubb, bill: 2½ days at Communion Table and Alter railes 5s 10d;
1¾ days the Young man 3s 6d.

1742 DRc/FTv/90

1742 DRc/FTv/90

10s. 4d

CARPENTRY

J. Chubb, bill: to a mould and pannel over Iron doors 4s;
Repairing Ceiling Leading to Chapter House 5s;
10½ days removeing and fixing ye old doors £1.4.6d Iron hold fasts, screw 4s.

Gerry altering and repairing ye Choir doorway 4 days 10s;
3 dayes the Young man; 1 day Pocock 8s 4d; 12' slitt deals; 1 14' inch deal; 1 40' Yellow deal;

23 days work at the Organ loft, Mr. Brooks Pewe and Stairs etc. £2.13s; 14 days the Young Man £11.8s; 30 12' Yellow deals £2.10s; 5 10' white double dram 8s 4d; 1 14' double deale 2s6d; 1 12' ditto 2s; 1 10' clean narrow deal 1s; 1 12' slitt deals..etc.; pr. hinges to Pew door ls. £8.6s

To altring Prebends stalls by order of Mr. Lock at Chatham 4s 4d; 3 men cleaning + 4 brooms 5s 10d 10s 2d.

This work was not estimated but done by order and direction of Rev. Mr. Archdeacon Denne.

CHOIR CEILING

J. Cable, bill: 4262 yds whiteing and stopping £35.10.4d

Scaffolding: To use and danage of Scaffolding cords £1; use of large Spar bolts 4s; use of 54 deales 10s use of 89 Uphires £1.9.8d..carriage and 2 loads of Stuff; 112 days Mr. Cable

scaffolding £1.10s; 41 days his men bricklayers £4.2s; 46 days labourer £3.9s.

PAVEMENT

J. Cable, bill: 16 days Labourer takeing the Paveng up Carrying the rubbish and Sand in to Preserve the Pavement etc. £1.6s; 24 days Bricklayer and labourer mending the Pavement and Pinning the windows £4.4s. 1 lod lime; 3 bushell hair 15s 6d.

£6.5.6d.

CHOIR pavement

Mason's bill: 1688' Portland and Breeming Stone paving £112.10.8d;
717' within the Alter railes £56.15s.3d; 117' run Nosed Portland
Step £14.12.6d; 5'5" Plain step at Choir door 8s 1½d; 5 load lime,
23 sand £6.1.6d; carriage 41 loads Rubbish from Church £2.1.0d.
£197.3.4d.

MASON general

Mason's bill: 3½ days Michael and 3 men at Great Stairs £1.15.4d. 1

man 1 day cleaning Steps by ye Alter 2s 4d; ¾ day Burnhill at Chapter House door 2s 3d; ½ day his Cutting stones for Joyners 1s

9d; 2 days 4 hours Michael repairing the Confessional in the Chancel with Tubshaw 7s 7d; Choir door Michael 4 days 14s.Work not estimated but done by order and direction of Rev. Mr. Archdeacon Denne.

BRICKLAYER

J. Cable, bill: Bricklayer and Labourer 1 day at the Iron door 3s; 1 hod morter, lime, hair 1s; 4 days each Paving before the N. door 1 hod morter, 6 lime and hair 14s; ½ day each for pointing the windows 3s 4d; mending the side of a door on Little Chapel by belfry; 3 hods morter 2s 9d; 6 days each repairing paving in Chapter House Isle £1.1s.

2 days Cleaning ye Tombs 7s; ½ load lime; 1 bushell hair 6s; 10 days each at Great stairs £1.15s. 200 bricks; 200 tiles, 2 load lime; 3 days mending paving 10s6d; 2 days cleaning stuff out; 1 day at Chapter House door 3s 6d; 4 loads lime, hair, laths, nailes 15s 9d; total £7.18s. 311 yds white and stop Belfry Passage £2 11s

IRONWORK

R. Barnett, smith, bill: pair of iron Gates £16.16d; 3 doz of Brass Varnished cloakpins £1.7d; 3 new latches with handles to 2 doors 15s.

FURNISHING

S. Herring, bill: 11 yds superfine purple cloth £11.11s; 18 yd refine Purple £12; 36 yds Purple long ell £4.10s.

£28.2.6d
Paid 15.2.1743.

BIBLE

W. Mount, bill: 1 Royl folio Bible Endow'd in Ruff Calfe and £2.5s

Choir was repaired 'as to new wainscot stalls, pews, etc. at a large expense and very handsomely new paved in Bremen and Portland stone under the direction of Mr. Sloane, at which time the bishop's throne was rebuilt at the charge of Bishop Joseph Wilcocks'.

BISHOP'S THRONE

'...an episcopal throne was presented by Bishop Wilcocks and placed opposite the pulpit, where the present throne now stands'.
Bell's Cathedral Series Rochester Cathedral & See 1897 p.3

CHOIR

A general workmens' bill for repairing and beautifying the Choir, supervised by Charles Sloane, including the designing, drawing, executing and attending (including Bishop's Throne) by him, £499.19.3d

Only specific item mentioned is for Smith's bill for Iron doors £16.16s

BILLS 7 December 1742 DRc/Ftv/90 J.Chubb, carpenter paid £210.17.1ld; J. Cable, plasterer and bricklayers paid £67.17.9d Mason's bill paid direct to C. Sloane £197.3s.4d.

SURVEYOR

7 December 1742 DRc/FTv/90
C. Sloane, received for designing, drawing and Attendance of the several works in repairing the Choir of the Cathedral Ch. £26.5s.

CHOIR
Paid John James, Verger, by Order, for his service during the time of the Alterations to the Choir

11 December 1742 DRc/Ftb/78
Fig. 8s

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1742 DRc/FTb/77
£44. 9s 4d

### 1743

J. Cable, bill for several workmen: putting up the Sailes to Screen the Choir from the Dust 9s 6d: 5 men 1 day. 2 dayes a Labourer Carrying rubbish from the Bishops Court 3s.

9 days putting the sailes up £1.1s; stuff cutt to wast 2s 6d; use of 11 uphirs 3s.8d; 3 pantile laths; Master Sail Maker and his man a Gratuity 7s 6d; carriage of the Sailes 5s; 48 pantile lathes for Saddle barrs for windows 10s; 4 men ½ day taken the branch down and putting up 4s; 14 days several men putting Locks; hat pins foot boards and Cupboards in Aldermens Pewes; 9½ days repairing Alter and Court Table 8s 2d; 7' 1½" wainscott; 2' whole deale.

23 days making 20 forms etc. £2.13s.3d; 2 stools for Communion Table 4s.

Bishop's Court:  $6\frac{1}{2}$  days makeing Forms for Bishops Court and Cupboard and work in roof to the Joist, etc. 15s. 2d;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ' inch wainscott; 2 12' inch Deales; 10' slitt deal; stuff for leggs and cross pieces; 23 iron holdfasts used in the Court and the Dado by the Choir door 5s 9d;

To building the Bishops Court and the Pedestal work on the Ground Stairs to the Choir as per agreement £17.3.3d. £30.7.9d.

IRONWORK

31 January 1743 DRc/FTv/93
R. Barrett, smith, bill: 28 locks + 2 keys each (pews); 8 locks + 1
key; 12 Desk locks; 12 brass varnished handles to Doores; 50 single
+ 2 Master keyes and Altring ye bridges and locks allowing for ye
other keys.

£16.3s.

J. Wacklin, painter, bill: 231 yds. Painting in Bishops Court, Front railes and several doors etc. £5.15.6d. Extra work in pricking in Carved work 5s; 6 yds. re painting Stone door case etc. 3s 6d. £6. 3s.6d.

WINDOWS

A. Scudamore, bill: 220' new leading in the Choir; £2.15s; 1686' repaired £14.1s; 245' Quarry glass £4.3.8d; 6 pound putty 2s; 810' new leading in W. part £10.2s.6d; 1873' repaired £15.12.2d; 520' Quarry glass £8.13.4d; £34.8s.0d.

NAVE Arcade

J. Cable, bill: bricklayer and labourer repairing Pillars round the Paveing 6½ days £1.2s.9d.

UPHOLSTERY

R. Lock, bill: 6 large Hassucks for Communion railes; 16 long ditto; 10 weeks and 3 days work and makeng and fitting the furniture £11; 15 double hassucks; 9 single ditto;

J. Cable, bill: 75 bricks, 5 hods morter, 1 lime, hair, ½ day bricklayer and labourer at the Chapter House. 13s 5d.

WEST END

26 April 1743 DRc/FTv/90

J. Cable, bill: 14 days bricklayer and 2 labourers cleaning and floating church; 2 loads drift sand £3.18s.

WINDOWS A. Scudamore, glazier, bill: 22 lb. soder, 2 men 1 day.

WEST END repairs and decoration 13 May 1743 DRc/FTv/90 J. Cable, bill: Pointing windows and mending pavement 39½ days bricklayer and labourer £6.18s.8d; 3½ days 2 labourers cleaning Church 10s.6d; 1½ load lime, sand: 19s 6d; 145 paveing Tiles £1.9s; 3 bushell hair 3s; Sizeing the Pillars by the window per order 11s; white washing Stopping and rendering the W. Part of Church as per Agreement £54. 642 yds. on the Upper part not agreed for at 2d £5.7s; Chapter House whitewashing 260 yds. £11.12s.6d.

CARPENTRY

J. Chubb, bill: work don tow the Bells as tow stayen and weagin of them; 3 stays; 2 men 1 day.

By order Mr. archdacon tow making of a Coubard for the youease of organist: 1 19' holl dell; 20' slet; 1 lock, hing; 1 man 2 days.

Making of a Chest for the Bishops ?Chuchens: 3 10' dells; 10' slet dell; 1 Brit Chest lock; 1 pr. chest hinges; 1 man tow days. Puten up Sconches and Paken of the Chuchens my self ½ day + 1 man 3 days; Making a Per of Steps for the Lamps; Reparin of a doar + doar Case that lock in the towear. 1 long stock lock.

£14.12s.9d.

IRONWORK

J. Brown, smith, bill: 2 polished curtain rods, pullies, screws. etc.; Fittn 8 keys to sundry locks;

CHOIR 26 June 1743 DRc/FTb/78 Paid John James for ringing when Choir opened 13s 4d

PAINTING

J. Wacklin, bill:
Bishop's Throne: painting and gilding the Mitre and Blazening the Arms of Bishops Throne

Organ: gilding and mending Organ pipes

\$2.2s.

£1.15s.

Gilding two Iron twist supports of organ loft
Stalls: gilding Curtin Rods of Prebens Stalls
Gates: Painting iron gates 3 times over

15s

Gates: Painting iron gates 3 times over
Chandelier: Gilding Cherubs head and ?Stroing the ironwork of Branch
£1.15s.

Rails: cleaning rails and Banesters in Chancell, Pulpitt and Organ loft £11.10s.

Pews: numbering 28 Pews
Chapter Room: cleaning the Picture in the Chapter Room and blacking and gilding the frame
7s 6d.

Deduct for Bishops Arms and Mitre

£2.2s. £10.13s.6d.

UPHOLSTERY

R. Lock, bill: 10 yd. canvis; 8 sq. ft. hassucks; 4 yds. long Ell; 2 large Ovell Hassucks for the Bishops Throne; 18 Ovell trebel hassucks.

SOUTH WALL

13 July 1743 p. 38a DRc/Ac6/20
Whereas it has been Reported to us that Part of the South Wall of
this Cathedrall near Mr. Upton's house is some way injured in its
foundations by the continued Rains that have course off from the
Church on that side. It is therefore ordered that if any Thing be
judged necessary in ye opinion of Judicious Workmen for securing
and amending ye same - the Dean should deal with tenant.

WINDOWS

A. Scudamore, glazier, bill: 82 lb. soder; 1 qr. 18 lb. lead; 2 men 5½ days.

FURNISHING 25 October 1743 DRc/Ftv/93 R. Lock, bill: 5½ yd. widmating; 5 yd. Buckram; 2 skins Red Lether..

PAVEMENT 16 November 1743 DRc/FTv/93 M. Renwick, mason, bill: peacing steps; repairing Quire door.

16 November 1743 DRc/Ftv/93 LAMPS

M. Renwick, mason, bill: putting oup Lamps

18 November 1743 DRc/Ftv/93

J. Brown, smith, bill: 7 lamp Irons; 7 hooks for them; hist and liting lamps; screws to 5 candlesticks.

2 December 1743 DRc/Ftv/93

J. Wacklin, bill: painting Iron frames of lamps

December 1743 DRc/FTv/90 R. Lock, bill: 35½ yds; 4" cutt silk fringe; 4½ yds with Crimphead; 64 yds seeming; 9 yds open luping; 18 yds silk side luping; weighing 219 oz. 24 doz garded binding; 4 large silk tassells; 6 doz. smaller; 42 yds urple Dutch velvett; 4 oz. sowing silk; 28 oz worsted for truffs; 13 oz silk floss for Tassells; 8½ yd Old tick; 7 yds new tick; 48 lb. Dry Goose feathers and down; Beating and Driveing the old feathers; 2½ yds Buckram; 42 pound curled hair; 2 Doves Carv'd and Gilt; 11 pair snake arms brass and polished; 2 large brass side pulleys; thread, tape, stud, gimp hooks, large rings.

CHOIR 8 December 1743 p. 41 DRc/Ac6/20 Paid a Mr. Clark for cleaning St. Nicholas Church used for Divine Service for a year and a quarter whilst the Choir was repaying and beautifying.

PRECINCT Pavement/waterworks 8 Dec. 1743 p.41a DRc/Ac6/20 Ordered to Proprietors of Waterworks - that none of ye Pavement in ye Precinct of the Cathedral be broken up without consent and will be refused unless relaid even and with gravell as Usuall in new pavement.

7 December 1743 DRc/FTb/79 REPAIRS Work done 1742 £47. 8s 6d. Work done 1743 £906. 17. 3d. Stonemason £197. 3s; joiner £210.17s6d; bricklayer and plaisterer £67.17s; painter £7.4s; survey of Chas. Sloan £26.5s; drapers £28; upholsterers £77; organ maker £26. Ironwork £4.18s.

ACCOUNTS AUDIT 1742/1743 DRc/FTv/230/169 Moneys paid by Dr. Denne for Repairs of ye Church but not brought in to ye Treasurer till after Audit 1743 (amounts listed) £892.4s.9d.

#### 1744

28 January 1744 DRc/FTv/95 J. Chubb, bill: maken a Stool for the Dean ...

ROOFWORK 9 March 1744 DRc/FTv/95 J. Harrison, plumber, bill: 6 lb. soder 1 day 1 man.

BURIAL £3 Mr. Thos. Baldwin

PRECINCT demolition gatehouse 5 July 1744 DRc/Ac/Ordered That the Old Gate House and porters Lodge adjoyning being both very Ruinous and Dangerous be taken down and that the Provost's House be made Good at West End thereof by a Strong and Substantiall Wall and that the Area thereof be Paved and the Limetts of the Precincts there be marked out and preserved with Posts.

(Not entirely destroyed, as three-storied chamber that formed its eastern end, with recessed seat in the gate passage shown attached to the front in Schnebbelie's etching of N.W. view published by Thorpe 1788. Cust.Rof. xxxv.p.155. By 1810 Buckler's view from same point this fragment cleared away; row of posts remained to mark the site as directed by Chapter until 1887 when they too were removed)

p.28 Arch.Cant. XXIV 1900

PRECINCT Drain

5 July 1744 p. 3 DRc/Ac7/21

Ordered that a Drain be made to carry off ye water that falls between
the Chapter House and the Church and that it be laid through ye
washhouse belonging to Mr. Burrell or Mr. Robinson as shall be most
convenient they both being now prepared and consenting thereto.

DRAINAGE drawing

Design and estimate for Drain to carry water from Cathedral to Rochester Street.

7 July 1744 DRc/Emf/29

Cood condition.

DRAIN Estimate 10 July 1744 DRc/Ftv/95 Mr. Sloane's estimate of brickwork at the Drain £18; to digging £1.15s.

DRAIN and GATEWAY

J. Cable, bill: moveing Rubbage fromm the Colege at the Drain and pulling down the Gate-way; 72 loads;

26 July 1744 DRc/Ftv/95

Colege at the Drain and £2.14s.

CARPENTRY

1 August 1744 DRc/Ftv/94

Mr. Chubb, bill: Maken the Littell Frame and Door near the Alter: 2½'

1" wainscott; 1 brass Turn Buckell; pr. Brass Hinges with pins; 1 man

1½ day.

IRONWORK
J. Penn, bill: a water grate.

4 August 1744 DRc/FTv/95

DRAINAGE

6 August 1744 DRc/FTv/94

Mr. Chubb, bill: work to Drene and Macken of a Trunk and Spout and
Centers for Bricklayers. 3' whole deale; 17' slit; 1 man ½ day.

PRECINCT

J. Cable, bill: work done at the Gate, in pulling it down and repairing ye Part damaged of Mr. Parfects House.

DRAINAGE and TOWER

J. Cable, bill: att the Letel Dren and carrying away the Rubbish, repairing the Old Tower: 2 men 1 day. 240 bricks; 1 man 9 days a Carin the Rubbage two the Tower.

ROOFWORK plumber

J. Harrison, plumber, bill: £57.9s. 6d, minus old lead £26. 6s. 7d: total £31. 2s 10d.

24 August: ;39 lb. soder, 27 lb. lead: 2 men 2 days

9 November: Mr. Bishop house: 10 l b. soder 2 men ½ day

17 September: 15 soder 2 men l day

30 September: 29 lb. lead

7 November: 53 cwt. 2 qr. 12 lb. lead. 2 men 16 days. 40 lb. soder.

WEST END

I. Dent, mason, bill: masons working old stone into Ashler for underpinning to the W. End of the Church 23½ days at 3s 6d; labourer 15 days attending the masons.

£5.12. 3d.

CHAPTER HOUSE window

J. Chubb, bill: to window in Chapter House. 2 yds. sash line, nails, etc.

CHAPTER HOUSE furniture 17 September 1744 DRc/FTv/94 J. Chubb, bill: Altering Book Case in Chapter House; 22' 1" wainscott; 4' 3" wainscott; 6' 2" ditto; 1 man 3 days.

Maken of a new press for Books and Wrightens: 10' 12" deale; 14' leaves slit deal, etc. My men 33 days.

DRAIN
J. Cable, bill, for finishing the drain

14 September 1744 DRc/Ftv/95
£19.14s.

FURNISHINGS

J. Chubb, bill: Casen of the Cuchens and fixen of the Conces and Fitten the Matts. 3 men 1 day

BURIAL 30 October 1744 DRc/Ftb/79 Mrs. Elizabeth Sheafe in the body of the Cathedral

WORKMENS' BILLS (unspecified)

Bricklayers, plaisterer, tyler: £75; joyners £30. 7s 6d;

17 November 1744 DRc/Ftb/79

Glazier £55. 7s 6d; Surveyor Mr. Sloan £10. 10s.

GUTTERS carpentry

J. Chubb, bill: work done to layer of New Gutters and Maken of Spouts to Carrey water from the Church: 40' Elm board; 10' leaves deal; 600 10" nailes; 6 men 2 days.

Maken of a Long Gutter: 12' whole deale; 5 10' battens; 12' 5" oke quarter for Joyste; 2 10' whole deale; 3 10' leaves deal; 14' 1½" plank for the Ceston 2-3 men 114 days.

IRONWORK
W. Penn, bill: 5 Dogs to hold a Spout up and a padlock

BURIALS 27 December 1744 DRc/FTb/80 £3 for burial in body of the Church Mrs. Shelia Harris also £3 for Mrs. Elizabeth Pickering

REPAIRS

Bills paid: J. Cable £18.4s.6d.(including work on Minor Canons houses) and £33.13.6d. A. Scudamore £8.5s. J. Harrison £57.9.6d. T.Clarke £1.5.6d. I. Dent £5.12.3d.

## 1745

ROOFWORK
G. Harrison, bill: 300 cwt. lead; 44 lb. sodder. 2 men 2 days £8.3s.7d

CHAPTER BOOKS

L. Marks, receipt, for binding 5 vols. of Chapter Books

28 March 1745 DRc/FTv/94

17s 6d.

FURNISHING

R. Lock, bill: canvis curl'd hear and textile for the Stool; Broad cloth for ditto; 4½ oz. 3" fring; soing silk work.

£1.1.2d.

WINDOWS 7 April 1745 DRc/FTv/94 A. Scudamore, glazier, bill: 2' new leaded; 10 Quorris.

ROOFWORK

J. Harrison, plumber, bill: 25 lb. soder, 1 man 1 day.

ROOFWORK

9 September 1745 Drc/FTv/95

J. Harrison, bill: new lead 1 cwt. 1 qr. 1 men ½ day.

BURIALS
Wife of Capt. Mordaunt £3
A child, relative of Mr. Stubbs £3

3 October 1745 DRc/FTb/80
16 October 1745 DRc/Ftb/80

WINDOWS & RWP

A. Scudamore, bill: 1 casement framed in 3 Crown square; mending ye Tin and Lead; painten ye Spoutes.

28 November 1745 DRc/FTv/95

28 November 1745 DRc/FT 12' repaired; 4' new leaded; 16 quorres; cleaning 17 lamps.

FURNITURE 25 November 1745 DRc/FTb/80 To Mr. Lock for the Dean's Faldstool £1 1s

REPAIRS
Bills paid: A.Scudamore 12s.10d. J. Cable £2.24s. J. Chubb £11.3.6d.
J. Harrison £2.18s. W.Penn, £1.12.7d.
Repairs to the fabric over the year
£93. 5s 9d.

# 1746

ROOFWORK

J. Chubb, carpenter, bill: work done over the leads over the Spirittall Court: 7 double deales 2 men ½ day; in the Bellfree 1 man 1 day

IRONWORK roofwork
W. Penn, smith: 50 lead hooks.

26 February 1746 DRc/FTv/96

FURNISHING

J. Chubb, carpenter, bill: Putten of new Linden to Curtains of the Stalls; 12½ yds silk Line. 2 men ½ day

20 May 1746 DRc/FTv/96

Linden to Curtains of the 12s. 6d.

WINDOWS

J. Chubb, bill: Macken of tow New Window frames for the Church: 40' 4"

Oke quarter 16s; slitt deal Cutt for Middle of the Windows: 9 leaves slitt deal Cutt for shetter. 16 iron hold fasts; myself and my man 3½ days.

WINDOWS

19 July 1746 DRc/FTv/96

W. Penn, bill: 7.. window bars; menden 3 window bars

WINDOWS

A. Scudamore, glazier, bill: 86' new leaded; 48' repaired; 422 Quorres;
12 lb. mill lead; Painten ye frames. 3 large squares in Chapter House.

FURNISHING

R. Locke, bill: 24 yds. white dimety; l dusen Binding; rings thred and filleting; 27 yd. thred line 2 brass pins. ?Alett 8 box pulleys iron pins brackets led and nails; making and fixing.

£2.26.6d.

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Chubb, bill: a spout to the Chapter House: 1 12' deal; 50 nails; 2 men ½ day

CHAPTER HOUSE

J. Chubb, bill: to the Book Case: 4' 1" wainscott. 1 man 1 day

BELFRY

J. Chubb, bill: work done in Bellfree: 1 pr. Hucks and Ridds. 2 men ½ day; 5th bell: 2 men 1 day.

BELFRY

W. Penn, smith, bill: 2 ferrils; 2 gugens; 2 plates for weel barr.. 12 weges and work on ye bells. Lenthen a lamp iron. mend lock to belfre...

J. Chubb, bill: Casen of the Cushens and putten up of the Conces. 3 men day

REPAIRS
Paid G. Harrison £8.3.7d.
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1746 DRc/FTb/81

£105 7s 7d

### 1747

IRONWORK

W. Penn, smith, bill: mend a lamp iron; for a handle to turn ye scrues; gugin to a bell; line to a bell to a clapper; new tong; 3 doz. lead hooks; 4 dogs for Chapter House; 25 straps for ditto; spring to a lock for ditto.

WINDOWS

A. Scudamore & Griff. Rowland: bill: 5' new leaded; 12 Quorres; 4 squares in Chapter House; 3 crown wsquare in Lamps; 1 out Dooer Lamp.

ROOFWORK lead

G. Rowland and A. Scudamore, bill: 3 qr. 12 lb. lead; 3 qr. 21 lb. sodor; 3 bushells coals; 2 men 8 days; minus lead returned

£6.14.2½d

BELLS 13 May 1747 DRc/FTv/97 J. Chubb, carpenter, bill,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ' deal; 3'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " wainscott; 7' 3" fur quarter; 1 stuep for weels of bells;; 50 nails; staying 3rd and 3 new stays. 3 men  $3\frac{1}{2}$  days

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Chubb, bill: 5 10' whole deales; 2 10' quarter Board 10' whole Balk; 16' small quarter; 84' quarter Balk; 126' furrins; 1 10' ½ board; 78' furrin 15' 5" fur quarter; 2 large square staples; 75' 5" fur quarter for rafters; 90' rafters 5x5; 40' slit balk; nails; 26' small quarter; 2 Quarter Board; 12 Fur 7x5 wall plate; 6' spout; 2 10' quarter board; 4 10' leaves ½ board. 2 men 11 days.

LIBRARY
W. Romaine, bill: Vol. I & II Calafio's Dictionary.

16 May 1747 Drc/Ftv/96
£5.5s.

SURVEY

24 May 1747 DRc/FTv/97

J. Chubb, bill: myself 3 day work Helpin of the Survey and Measure the Steple £15. Helping Mr. Sloan Measure the Church...

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

G. Rowland and A. Scudamore, bill: 3 cwt. 2 qr. 12 lb. lead to Chapter House for a gutter: 6 lb. sodor 2 men ½ day; minus old lead: £2.18.6d.

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Cable, bill: 9 squair and 30' tiles at 10s6d. a squair; 8 bushell lime, 8 sand, 1 hair; 3 load Rubbege carin; 2 men 4 days.

£8.11.6d.

LIGHTING
R. Dixon, bill: fixing 2 glass globular lamps.

17 November 1747 DRc/FTv/97
£12

PRECINCT paving
A. Parr, bill: paving in College Yard: 6 load gravel; paviour and labourer 8 days work.

14 November 1747 DRc/FTv/97
6 load gravel; paviour and £3.4s.

WINDOWS

A. Scudamore, bill: 8' new leaded; 24 Quorres.

22 November 1747 DRc/FTv/97

GENERAL

J. Chubb, bill: casing of the Cushings tew myself and 2 men ½ day; repairing of a Picture in Chapter House and lock in Belfry door: 1 stock, 1 iron plate: 1 man ½ day.

£24.10.11d.

BURIALS 25 November 1747 DRc/FTb/82 Burial fees received for Miss Austen and Mrs. Sheafe

Dudley Ransome 27 November 1747 DRc/FTv/99 STEEPLE estimate Upon Viewing ye Steeple of ye Cathedral at Rochester .. it appeared ye Main Timbers which should support ye Spire were So Much decay'd as to be of Very Little use, and ye N. and S. walls for Want of a proper Security by Timber work and Irons were forced out somewhat considerable from their original Perpendicular - that ye floor on which ye Bells Now hang was greatly over loaded and ye great weight thereof which ought to have laid perpendicular upon Ye walls, lay proping against ye sides of ye Same, and must in time force them out, also ye floor of ye Belfrey was a great deal too weak being Chiefly kept up by two very old beams Much too slender for such a purpose. In order to Strengthen and Sufficiently Support ye Whole affair, ye Plan of a Timber frame is hereto anexed, and ye use of it hereunder explained. A is ye old Belfry floor which, tho' Very Weak may Now, or at any time

hereafter be hung up to ye Truss B, as by ye doted lines from A-B. B is a frame of Trus Work which might be fixt in ye walls about 9 feet above ye belfrey floor (ye walls being very Sound there) and continued up into ye old floor where ye Bells hang at C, and efectualy support that great weight, so that it will no longer prop against ye sides of ye walls, but bear perpendicular upon them.

C is a frame of Timber work on which may stand an other frame as D which will entirely support either ye old Spire (for a number of years, so long as it shall be thought proper from time to time to Repair ye Same) or any New one which might now or sixty years hence be set up.

The Cross frame F will not be sufficient to support ye Spire

E but by having irons at ye end of every piece of Timber to go thro' ye Walls, will so confine them that they can never be forced out from

their Perpendicular.

the Cross frame G may be placed up ye head of ye Truss at C and by having irons to go thro' ye walls, from ye end of each piece of Timber will will be a further Security to ye walls of ye Steeple - an other of ye Cross frames: G may be fixt at ye Bottom of ye Truss B and lye 2 feet in ye walls, but will want No Irons to go thro' ye walls, they being at ye place very Sound - all ye Timbers fill'd with black are supposed to be new, those ye are otherwise are old - ye Spire E may be properly strengthened by ye piece of Timber fill's up with black and marked 2.

If this scheme is put into execution, and done with oak timber, according to ye scantlings in ye plan, and ye walls banded on every side with iron, ye stone work mended, ye Gutters new laid, and ye spire supported (but not new leaded) will cost in all £289 - if new leaded and lath'd and ye old lead us'd in ye work, and done at ye same time (takeing ye advantage of ye lower scaffolding and for erecting a New upper one) will cost £150 more; if a new Spire at ye Same time be built of timber and of ye same bigness with ye old one Will cost £125 more besides the weathercock and iron work to it: £564.

27 November 1747 DRc/FTv/99 Drawings Two drawings, plans and sections of timberwork of spire. Condition good. Undated but attached to D. Ransome's survey and writing in his hand.

Survey 2 December 1747 DRc/FTv/97 Received £8.8s for surveying ye Spire of ye Cathedral. D. Ransom.

STEEPLE 4 December 1747 p. 35 DRc/Ac7/21 Whereas two separate surveys have been taken by Mr. Hoare and Mr. Ransome of the Steeple and Spire of this Church whereby it appears that the said are in so bad a condition that they must be either thoroughly repaired or rebuilt and whereas somewhat must be done thereon before the next General Chapter. Resolved power to do whatever they shall judge most advisable thereon.

STEEPLE 10 December 1747 DRC/FTb/82 Paid to Mr. Ransom for surveying the Steeple £8. 8s

IRONWORK
W. Penn, bill: 4 window bars; a hook at Vines gate.

15 December 1747 DRc/FTv/99

REPAIRS
Bills paid: J. Chubb, survey and C.H.roof: £37.8.4d. W.Penn, paid. G. Rowland & A. Scudamore £9.12.8½d. D. Ransome £8.8.; J. Cable £8.11.6d. A. Scudamore £1.18.2d. J. Chubb £24.10.11d.
Repairs to the fabric over the year
£67. 7s 11d

## 1748

IRONWORK

W. Penn bill: mending Ironwork to ye gates; also great gate; a lock, altering Clapper of a bell; mending a key.

ROOFWORK

G. Rowland, bill: 1 cwt. 5 lb. sodder; 5 bushell coal; 5 days 3 men.

21 lb. sheet led 2 me ½ day.

WINDOWS
A. Scudamore, bill: 16' new leaded; 36 Quarrys.

26 June 1748 DRc/FTv/98

A. Scudamore, bill: 4' new leaded; 18 quarrys; 8' repaired.

PRIMARY VISITATION
Bills for entertaining the Bishop

12 July 1748 DRc/FTv/96

STEEPLE 12 July 1748 p. 40a DRc/Ac7/21 Ordered repair according to plan of Mr. Charles Sloane, Surveyor

'The steeple had at last to be re-built in 1749. Mr. Sloane's model of its woodwork was for many years preserved in St. William's Chapel and was then kept in the crypt, where it remained but in a very delapidated condition...'

p.30 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

NEW STEEPLE

J. Chubb, bill, for rebuilding the Spire of he Cathedral Church:
70' cubed wrought fir timber £56.ls; 55' cubed oak £7.12.7d; 8 12'
Deales 12" wide 16s; 40 other deales £3; 72 3" Deales £14.8s; labour to

frame and putting up £48.7s.ld; nails and spicks £7.0.lld; labour and stuff to Model 17s.6d; 12' superficial in Lead door 8s; large ladder to Spire 9s; dayes works in scafolding £13.8.8d; nails and spicks £1.16s.; use of Deales and Uphirs £8.8.6d; cords and spun yarn £1.19.42d bloks, Total: £169.10s.52d. white Ropes and Strapings £4.17.6d.

WINDOWS 22 December 1748 DRc/FTv/100 A. Scudamore, glazier, bill: 16' new leaded; 96 Quarres. Mending tin work of Lamps and ye Fountains; 4 Crown square in lamps. (FTv/98)

8 December 1748 DRc/Ftb/82 REPAIRS Repairs to the fabric during the year

## 1749

£33

ROOFWORK 24 January 1749 DRc/FTv/100 G. Rowland, bill: 109 lb. sodder; 5 bushell coales; 21 lb. new lead. 2 men 10 days.

WINDOWS 4 February 1749 DRc/FTv/100 A. Scudamore, bill: 10' repaired; 18 Quarrys. 1 sq. in W. lamp.

CHAPTER HOUSE roof 5 February 1749 DRc/FTv/99 J. Cable, bricklayer, bill: 25 plain tiles; 2 hods morter; 2 men 2 day.

DRAINS 3 March 1749 DRc/FTv/99 J. Cable, bill: work done at the Dreens: 300 pavin Bricks; 2 pan tiles; load sand, hare; 2 men 7 days 250 pavin tiles; a Castle stone; 4 men 6 days. 500 pavin Bricks; 50 plain tiles; 2 load lime; 4 men 4 days.

OLD STEEPLE lead 20 May 1749 DRc/FTv/99 Mr. James account of old lead from the old spire delivered to the Plumbers: 7 tons. 3 qr. 10 lb. 29 June: sent to London: 7 ton 18 cwt. 3 qr. 24 lb. 30th June: 54 cwt. and 72 cwt. 3 qr.

CLEANING 21 June 1749 DRc/FTv/99 J. Cable, bill: cleaning Collidge: 4 men 2 days.

LIBRARY 27 June 1749 DRc/FTv/101 B. Dod, for binding 1 Foster's Hebrew Bible 2 vol. 4to Calf gilt. letter'd with Headbands with Gold Graine.

6 September 1749 DRc/FTv/99 J. Cable, bill: work att Collidge: 2 load lime, sand: 5 men 5 days

IRONWORK 6 September 1749 DRc/FTv/99 W. Penn, bill: Plate to a raill; 4 bars to casements; gugin to a bell; mending 3 screw bolts; 5 weges; 2 winches for ye bells; mending ironwork Vines gate; mending large key to ye Door; 4 new water grates; mending lock in Chapter House; 60 clamps; mending a Inge; mending Stowef ye Chapter House.

ROOFWORK

G. Rowland, bill: clearing ye pipes and mending the leads: 2 qr. 4 lb. soader; 2 men 18 days.

CARPENTRY

J. Chubb, bill: work done to the Pullpitt and some Skirting to the Pews: 3' quarter wainscott; 22' skirting; 1' whole deale; 1 man 1 day. Civering of the Cushion 3 men ½ day; new Hanging of a Sarsh in Chapter House; 3 yd. sarsh line. 1 man ½ day

16s 6d.

PAVEMENT
J. Cable, bill: 12 pavin tiles; 16 bricks; 3 hods morter, ½ lime, hair.

REPAIRS 1749 No record in FTb (Treasurer's Account Book) Receipted on bills paid: J. Chubb 16s 6d; G. Rowland £17.12.11d.

WINDOWS
A. Scudamore, bill: 10' new leaded; 8' repaired; 34 quarryes.

TOWER

J. Cable, work don about the Tower: ½ load sand; ¾ load lime; 175 plain tiles, 50 bricks, 4 men 8 days.

9 May 1750 DRc/FTv/99

\$\frac{1}{2}\$ load sand; ¾ load lime; 175
\$\frac{1}{2}\$.

TOWER

I. Dent, mason, bill: for coping the Gt. Tower: 142'3" cube Portland copings; 470'10" super. plane workmanship; cramps let in and run with lead; coales to melt and lead; fixing, taking down the Tackle, hoysting the copings and lowering down the rubidge: 1 mason and labourers 4 days

LIBRARY

J. Hodges, rec't: 3rd & 4th Vol. W. Romaine's ed. of Calacios Dickinary & Concordance.

J. Whiston rec't: £1.1s; No. 6 Evangelica Gothica and Lye bound.

J. Fletcher, receipt: 2½ guines for Mr. Forster's Heb. Bible in large paper for use of the Cathedral.

GHAPTER HOUSE

J. Chubb, bill: hanging the sashes 3 yds. sash line; 2 men ½ day.

TOWER

I. Dent, bill: cuting way for Plummer to secure the lead. Mason 2
day.

SPIRE

J. Chubb, bill: putting of a Large Cross garnett on the Spire door

GUTTERS

3 September 1750 DRc/FTv/99
J. Chubb, bill: helping bricklayers fix their tackle and Sarl;
laying the Gutters and helping Plumbers; 30 12' deals for Platforms
of the Gutters; 18' 4" oke Joist; 160' 5" Joist. 3 men 5 days.

ROOFWORK

G. Rowland & J. Hallam, bill: taking off old lead; to a cart to carry old lead; bring new, hoisting, laying, cleaning gutters, waying of old lead, soldering. 3 men 10 days.

New lead 29 cwt. 23 lb. Old lead 26 cwt. 2 qr. 21 lb. Wasten 3 qr. £17.18.6d.

BURIAL £3 burial Mrs. Hodges body of the Cathedral

1750 DRc/Ftb/83

WINDOWS

A. Scudamore, bill: 41 new Quarryes stopin; 10' new leaded; 20' repaired; cleening 15 lamps; 1 new Head to a lamp, leading same and painting; 4 Crown sq. in ye lamps.

STEEPLE

30 November 1750 DRc/FTb/83
Paid Mr. Sloan his bill for repairing the Steeple
Bills

3 December 1750 DRc/FTv/99
Mr. Sloane's Bill for repairing or rather rebuilding the Spire on the Steeple and repairing the Tower £419 besides ye exchange of Lead and ye sale of old Timber:

To: Carpenter £169.10.1d; Penn and Hood smiths £8.5s; copper vane and Gilding and ball £10; bricklayers £1.11.1d; 386 cwt. 3 qr. 11 lb laid lead £348.3s.4d; 30 lb sodder £1.2.6d; labour 9s; carriage, waterage, messengers £3.14.6d; the Scafold man and other for extra care £2.5s; masons bill for coping the Tower £43.15.8d; bricklayers 2nd bill at the Tower £4.8s.10d; plumbers 2nd bill at the Tower 1½ cwt. old lead £5.5.; surveying and executing £29. By old timber sold to Chubb carpenter £3.5.6d; cash to ditto £166.4.7d; 321:2:14 old lead £200.12s.6d; cash to Sloane £200; to Dent mason £40; balance £12.15s.

CHANDELIER

10 December 1750 DRc/FTv/105
J. Chubb, bill: work done to ye Balance of ye Branch; 4 yds. sash
line to Sling ye weights. 6' l" deal. 2 men ½ day.

REPAIRS
Bills paid for work done: Rowland & Hallam, smiths, £17.18.6d.
A. Scudamore, glazier £3.16.7d. J.Cable £26.12s.
W. Penn £3.7s.
A. Scudamore £3.16.7d.
Repairs to the fabric during the year £34. 1s 11d

# 1 7 5 1

DRAIN

J. Cable, bill: att the Dreane: 200 bricks; 12 bushell lime, 10 sand. 2 men 3½ days.

11 January 1751 DRc/FTv/104

£1.2s.6d.

BELLS 21 January 1751 DRc/FTv/105 J. Chubb, repairing bells in Bellfree & 13½' wainscott; 6'½" deals. padlock. 4 days

IRONWORK W. Penn, smith, bill: lenthening window bars, new locks, etc.£2.4.4d

GLAZIER

26 Jan.-21 Nov. 1751 DRc/FTv/105

A. Scudamore, bill: new leaded 58'; 8 squars in Chapter House and up the Bellferey stairs; repaired 12'; Quarrys 176; cleening 15 lamps; 5 Crown sq. in ditto; 2 new fountains;.

BELFRY

J. Chubb, nailing of Battens over ye windows leading up ye Bellfree stairs and putting Upright Pieces in Belfree windows: 14 ½" deal; 46' slitt Balk; 10 iron holdfasts. 2 men 1½ day

BURIAL £3 burial Lt. Parker

14 March 1751 DRc/FTb/83

CHAPTER HOUSE

J. Cable: at Capter House: 2 douzen of witen; size and Redoker; 2 hods lime, hair; lathes 3 men 3 days.

PRECINCT School House 1 August 1751 DRc/FTv/104
J. Chubb, carpenter, making sash windows, shutters; putting up
Cornice all round Front.
J. Cable, bricklayer, outside Plastering..

PRECINCT chevaux de Frize 7 August 1751 DRc/FTv/104 J. Chubb, bill: 75' oke; coachman for bring iron caps for posts; putting on ye caps; 3 men 12 days.

J. Cable, Cheval de ffreize Posts and rails; Hood, smith, iron caps and painting the posts;

?location
I. Dent, mason, bill: work on the South side: 11'4" Cubicall Portland Coping £1.8.4d; 82'8" superficial workmanship £4.2.8d; crampings runing with lead 9s 9d.

4 September 1751 DRc/FTv/105 I. Dent, bill: 39'1" Cubicall Portland Ashler for underpining £4.12.0½d; 58'6" super Workmanship £2.18.6d; 22 days a Mason taking down old work and Underpining and making good and laying of pebles and taking down of winders and Pluging of figures and Burning with lead £3.17s. 12 days a labourer attending Mason. £1.4s.

CHAPTER HOUSE

J. Chubb: making new Book Case in ye Chapter House compleat.
£4.19s.3d.

To making a Picture frame and Blacking and Guilding it and mending ye Painting. For new packing chest.

S.E. TRANSEPT buttress 25 September 1751 DRc/FTv/104 J. Chubb, bill: meterials for Buttress: 20' super Oke plank; 6' large Balk; 1 man 1 day.

S.E. TRANSEPT buttress
J. Cable, bricklayer, bill: 9½ Rods brickwork in Buttress £62.18s;
131' in Peir nex the Road £3.5.6d.

S.E. TRANSEPT 1751 Arch. Cant. 23 (1898) 194-328 Two great brick buttresses were 'built in pursuance of the advice of the late Mr. Sloane' to support the south face.

S.E. TRANSEPT 1751
'For a long time the outer walls of the S. Choir aisle and S. Choir

Transept had occasioned great anxiety. They were not buttressed originally, like the similarly situated walls on the other side of the church, probably because they had the cloister and other conventual buildings to support and shelter them. Several attempts were made, in particular, to render the Transept secure. First was by fixing wooden ties, with large iron bolts, in the main timbers of the roof; a second in pursuance of advice by Mr. Sloane in 1751 by the raising of two great brick buttresses; about twenty years later a third attempt by lightening the roof...' p.30 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

PRECINCT

M. Hood, bill: Cathedral Church gate £1.1s.. £1.1.

PRECINCT chevaux de Frize 22 November 1751 DRc/FTv/104 Sunderland Houseman of London, bill: 8 post caps 2 cwt. 4 lbs. £1.13s. 7d.

PAVEMENT
I. Dent, mason, bill: work at middle Isle before Steps: 241'2" New Purbeck paving £7.0.8½d; 201'2" old paving taken up, squard and Relayed £1.13.6d; 32 lb. candles working in Nightt 1s 5d; 1 day labourer digging and Carring out Rubbish 2s. Paid to Mr. Sloane: £27.9s.4d.

MR. SLOANE'S general bill for repairs

E. end: to the 2 buttresses built in Mrs. Pratt's garden against the Cathedral by Cable £66.5s.

To Chubb ye carpenter 11s.11d

£67.2s.11d

Work done by Mr. Dent mason about ye Cathedral

£27.9s.4d

About the Chevaux de Frize Fence at W. end of ye Cathedral by Cable: ditto Mr. Chubb: £14.11s.4d; Hood smith £1.13.3d; iron caps for posts £1.13.7d. Painting ye posts and rails 12s; paviours bill £10.1s; £31.16s.8d;

School House: by Cable £6.7s.6d; Chubb: £7.7s.4d; painter £2.2.0d. £15.16s.1ld.

PRECINCT Deanery
Plan B of old Deanery; ink on parchment; torn but good condition; 3 sketch plans showing actual encroachment of Chapter House instead of those proposed in plan B at the building of the present house in about ?1766, marked E.

REPAIRS

Repairs to the fabric during the year

(£149 to Sloan for sundry works by his estimate 13.7.51, including £7 to his drawings, Designing the several works, measuring and attendance in the execution).

CARPENTRY

9 January 1752 DRc/FTv/230/171

J. Harrison: .. making door and Case N. side of ye Church, putting
Barr Cross ye Cathedral doors

£3.0s.6d.

SPIRE
G. Rowland & J. Hallam: nailes and stays. 2 men 1 day.

ROOF
G. Rowland & J. Hallam: New lead pipes 1 qr. 16 lb 4 lb. solder; iron staple; 6 hocks; 2 men 1 day.

ROOF
G. Rowland & J. Hallam: sheet lead 20 lb. 6 lb. solder. 2 men 2 days

COURT ROLLS

9 May 1752 DRc/FTv/104

J. Marks, bill: binding up Manuscripts belonging their Court Rolls
and Rentals

£5.2s.

BURIALS
Burials in Cathedral: Mrs. Shudall, Mr. Benson.

1752 DRc/FTb/84

WEST END Bar 6 July 1752 p. 56 DRc/Ac7/22 Ordered that a Barr be put up at the west end of the Cathedral where the Churchyard style formerly stood ... to never be left open ....

MASON'S work

J. Cable: rec'd by hands Chas. Sloane £39.18s. bricklayers work Don to School house, £36. Buttresses and the Pier next the Road.

MASON'S work ?S.E.Transept 11 July 1752 DRc/FTv/105 Letter from Isaac Dent to Chas. Sloane, Gravesend:...I am afrade he (Dixon) has not made out the college bill right, to the best of my rememberance, he only charged the cube stone and time, which will make no allowance for saiving; I designed to have measured the work over again charged the Cube stone and workmanship and time onely for cuting out the old work, repairing, underpinning etc.; designed to have seen you before now but I am in treaty with a Gent. for building a very handsome house with a stone front...on second thought there was a former small bill or else the remains of that bill for the Steeple, the Archdeacon paid the £40 on account...and left the rest untill you had examined the bill.

MASON'S WORK

J. Cable: for Pulling wall doune, clearing Rubbish, helping stone cutter, levelling the way, mending the wall, for Diggin the Ground out for the Buttresses 32 yds.

27 July 1752 DRc/FTv/230/170 clearing Rubbish, helping stone the wall, for Diggin the Ground £3.7s.

ALTAR
Archbishop Herring (formerly Dean of Rochester) gave £50 for furnishing the altar area.

ALTAR PIECE estimate by C. Sloane 7 July 1752 DRc/Emf/30 Workmens bills submitted by Charles Sloane for additional works to adorn the Altar piece... carving, gilding, upholstery, velvet and joinery; designed, drawn and executed together with 3 journeys to London by Sloane

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1752 DRc/FTb83

£172

## 1 7 5 3

GLAZIER

A. Scudamore, bill: 30' new leaded; 5' repaired; 83 Quarrys; £4.17s.

18 Jan.-2 Nov. 1753 DRc/FTv/107

Repaired; 83 Quarrys;

W.FRONT door

J. Chubb: fastning the Great Front doors of the Church.

28 February 1753 DRc/FTv/107

ROOFS
G. Rowland, bill: 227 cwt. 2 qr. 22 lb. new cast lead laid on roofe including labour £216.5s.10d; 40 lb. sodder £1.10d; 36 wall hooks; 2 men 3 days soddering cracks on N. flat and Long roof 15s. 4 bushell coals 4s; less old lead: 192 cwt. 3 qr. 15 lb. £135.0.10½d; £83.19.11d.

BURIAL 9 June 1753 DRc/FTb/85 Burial in Cathedral Mr. Unitt, Town Clerk

IRONWORK

W. Penn: mending locks, lamp iron, stove, supplying stock lock, 11s

2d.

LIBRARY
J. Nourse, bill: Testamentum graecum Welstenii; 2 vol.

DRc/FTv/108
£3.10s.

CHAPTER HOUSE

8 September 1753 DRc/FTv/107

J. Cable, bricklayer: 2 hods morter; 50 plain tiles; 2 men 1 day.

Fireplace: 4 hods morter; 30 bricks; hod lime, hair. 2 men 1 day

ROOF W. End

J. Harrison: tacking the Bording on the Platform in Order to Puting

a New Joist and Macking Good the Boarding and altering the Gutter: 3

12' %" board; 6' fir Quarters 4x4; 1 12' 1" deal; nailing, lathing and puting in of new on

ROOF W. End

J.Chubb & J. Harrison: at W. end of the Church: tacking up Boarding and puting in of new joists and macking good a Gane for the Plumbers: 8' fir quarter; 5 12' deals; 2 days. 15s 3d.

ROOF W. End

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill for workmanship in taking up the Roof for Plummers work at E. End £1.13s.3d; taking up bording and puting in of new Joists ye W. end 5s;

£1.13d.3d

ROOF E. End

J. Chubb & J. Harrison: trussing up of the Roof at the E. End of Cathedral: 107' fir quarter; 76' 4x4;

30 October 1753 DRc/FTv/107

the Roof at the E. End of £3.3s.1d.

ROOF E. End Paid to C. Sloane 1 November 1753 DRc/FTv/107 J. Harrison: work done to East end of the Roof: 2 14' &" board; 1 10' deals; 1 12' &" board; 2½ days.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1753 DRc/FTb/84 £19. 2s

## 1 7 5 4

IRONWORK

2 Jan.-12 Aug. 1754 DRc/FTv/109

W. Penn, smith, bill mending keys; lenthin window bars; new window bar 5 lb.; mending the Stov; 2 stays of a bell; mending large lock; 2 new 2 lb. window bars.

£11. 2. 10d.

ORGAN LOFT

J. Harrison: macking a door at the lower end of Organ loft stairs:
30' slit deal 30' chan. deal. 3 keys.

£3.17.2d.

W. WINDOW

C. Soane bill: 2 large pieces of wire work for window wires. £2.4s

DOOR

28 March 1754 DRc/FTv/109

J. Harrison, by order of Rev. Prebend Lawry work done to puting up a door to prevent the boys from giting into the Church.

ROOFS gutters

J. Harrison: for work done to macking off a gutter in order to carry the water from the Cathedral wich has being a nusance to the Deoines house: 68' Oke plank; 21 lb pitch; 2 quarts tarr; clairing the gutters and the rubbish from the top of the Church; 2 men £1.11.7d.

W. END window

J. Harrison: for putting up the wier to the windows at the W. end of Cathedral.

CHAPTER ROOM

J. Harrison: for tacking down the Curting in the Chapter Room and puting it up again; putting up the pickters, 3 brass hooks; work to the window shutters.

GLAZING

1 Jan.-5 Aug. 1754 DRc/FTv/109

A. Scudamore: 312' new leaded; 20' repaired; 1995 Quarries; 1 sq. in £15.0.2

WINDOW

16 October 1754 DRc/FTv/109

J. Harrison: work done to the window that was Clen'd downe; 6' slitt deal; 16' Caulk.

CHOIR 29 October 1754 DRc/FTv/109 J. Harrison: work macking of seats in the quire for the Vergers and porters.

PRECINCT Porters Lodge
Plan, elevation; ink on cartridge; good condition; probably by Chas. Sloane.

SURVEY Charles Sloane 5 December 1754 DRc/FTv/110 (This Survey appears to carry the date on which it was presented for payment; much of the work appears to have been done the previous year).

Report of several needfull Repairs to be don at the Cathedral Church.

The N. end of the large beam at the W. door together with the Corbel post is rotten and decay'd, this with the contingent works may amount to about £8.10s.0d.

About 16 cracks or Rents in the Lead at Sundry places sundry of which have been soddered several times therefore it may be expedient to use some other Methods to prevent the use of sodder £4.10s.

To take up Cast and relay about 100 sq.ft. of lead and repair defects of the boarding on the S.E. part of the Cross £3.

To take up Cast and relay about 40' in the Gutter near the old Tower £1.

To adjust or relay 180' in 2 other places £4.

A gutter 30' long (being confined) in several places is crakt, and several others is soddered, and without dripps therefore should be relaid £2.15s.

One of the windows in the S. Isle of the Steeple Cross, is fell down, being worn out with age, and quite rotton; as also the stone work of the other two, therefore am of opinion it may be best (as it will help to succor the wall) to brick it up; and perhaps it will be best to brick up the two others, one of which will amount to £3.

The 2 gutters at the W. part of the Church being 120' long each, is in a bad condition, want to be new laid, as also the pipes which brings the water down from them is bad. £25. Carpentry (uncertain) £6.

Some of the Stone Coping of the great Gable end is come down and sharted, which ought to be replaced and repaired asson as there is no danger from frost. £1.10.

#### Observations:

1. The heavy rafters in several places seems to push very hard on the walls, as appears by several rents in the vaulting; it seems to be necessary to tye the Roof in over the vaulting, with some Timber works; to resist that great push, and prevent the bad consequence that may attend the same.

- 2. The lead on the W. part of the church (by the date) has been laid about 50 years (but not very workman like) with broad leads, which has caus'd it to crack and rend, in many places, on which has been used a great deale of sodder, in several places; there is two or three Cracks near each other in one sheet, which sort of work is but bad husbandry and also very dear work, and goes but a little way in curing the evil. Therefore I am of the opinion that it will be the best and Cheapest way, when any of the sheets is twice crackt, that it should be taken up, new cast and new laid and all soddering to be avoided as may be.
- 3. There is a large rent below the Iron works in the N.W. Tower, but whether it be of a late date is uncertain, yet it may be proper to Notice it, to observe whether it goes any further or opens wider.
- 4. Several of the Parapet walls are much decayed and begins to want some reperations, and when done they may be lowered at least a foot, which will lessen the expense.

SURVEY

Chas. Sloane 5 December 1754 DRc/FTv/109
For surveying and Poundage of the several bills, when the large
Repair was made on the Steeple Cross and the N. Isle of the Body. £5

SURVEYOR
Paid Sloane surveyor's bill

Sloane 6 December 1754 DRc/FTb/86 £9. 4s

ROOF W. End

J. Harrison, bill: putting up a new post and trussing up the Girder wich was by order of Mr. Slone: putting up the Caffold and tacking of it Downe 2 men 4 days; 8 cub.ft. Oak for Corner post £1.2s; 6 cub. ft. & ½ for trusse of the Garder 13s; 7 12' whole deale; 1 14' deal for the Cording; 10 lb. long Spicks; 350 nails for the Cording; 3 men 6 days boy 3 days

£6. 17s. 4d.

GLAZING
J. Scudamore, bill: 6' repaired; 18 Quarys.

24 December 1754 DRc/FTv/110

IRONWORK

W. Penn, bill: mending alter candlestick; ditto a brass; long spikes; hook for branch.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1754 DRc/Ftb/85 £141. 10s

#### 1 7 5 5

ROOF West J. Harrison, bill: 12' oke joist; 4 14' Deals; 2 men 1 day 18s 6d. PREBENDS STALLS

J. Harrison, bill: work to curtains, new hanging them and puting new lines

3s

FURNITURE

20 February 1755 DRc/Ftv/110

J. Harrison, bill: new Chest for the Weights: 18' best Chestnut deals; 4' Elm board; 2 locks, henges, handels.

£1.1.2d.

ROOF S.Side 2 May 1755 DRc/FTv/109 J. Harrison, bill: work don S. side of the Cathedral: 3 10' whole deals for platform; 30' % board lathing; 3 men 1 day.

ROOF ?SE Transept

J. Harrison: work done to puting up the Ties in the Roof: 2 8' fir 12x6; 12 2' Oack trunnells; 12' oak for ties; 3 lb. Old spicks; 3 men 4 days.

CROSS AISLE window

J. Cable: for stoping up the window in Cross Isle: 1375 bricks; 2 bushell hair; load lime/sand; 1 man 4 days.

8 May 1755 DRc/FTv/109

2 2 3.11.0d.

BURIAL 1 July 1755 DRc/FTb/86 Buried in the Cathedral - Francis, son of Francis Barrell, Esq.

GUTTER SPOUTS and REPAIRS

1. Dent, mason, bill: 3' 6" new purbeck two spout stones; 1 day a mason repairing the Gothick work going to the Chapter House etc. ½ day a labourer; a new piece of Portland to ditto; 2 hod mortar.

ROOFS and rainwater goods

G. Rowland, plumber, bill: 2 men 12 dayes soddering the drips and puting up the pipes and cistern heds: old lead 33 cwt. 3qr. 6 lb.; new lead 43 cwt. 5 lb.; sodder 1 cwt. 1 qr. 27 lb.; 6 bushell charcole; 3 duz. wallhooks.

don at W. End of Cathedrdal church also repairing leaks and soddering Leaks and crack in the Lead on the Roof, with new doing several stacks of Pipes and Cistern heads at W. end. £45.4s., minus old lead £28..2.9½d: total £55.6.3d.

ROOF W. End

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: to W. roof to tacking up the Gutters and new laying them and macking Good the bording: 132' oak joist; 23 12' whole deals; 22 10' whole deals; 1 10' ½" baten; 2 men 16 days. £9.9.1½d.

CHAPTER HOUSE Chimney

J. Durden, bill: a large 11" Funnel x 3 painted.

23 September 1755 DRc/Ftv/110
£1.5s.

FURNISHING

R. Dawson: curtain to door into the choir: 13 yds. Dark blue serge; 18 yds. Purple lace; large pulley lath and Brackets; 2 brass Cloak pins; Making Curtin compleat.

£3. Os. 9d.

BELLS
W. Penn, bill: new bolts, weges, nuts and screws, etc.

CHOIR furnishing

15 November 1755 DRc/FTb/86
Paid Dawson the Upholsterer Bill for curtain to the door at entrance of ye Choir

£3

ROOF
G. Rowland: 59 cwt. 29 qr. 26 lb. cast lead £62.14.4d; 36 wall hooks 9s; 4 bush. charcole 5s 4d; adjusting the W. pipes £2.5s. 3 men 6 days £2.5s. 1 cwt. 2 qr. 11 lb. sodder £6.14.3d; to Harrison for scaffolding £1.0.5d; deduct old lead 35 cwt.2 qr.18 lb. £44.17.10d.

SURVEY

Paid Mr. Sloane for surveying certain repairs necessary to the Church (see estimate) (No. 10, others, 11, 14).

\$2 2s\$

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1755 DRc/FTb/86 £97. Os 4d

## 1 7 5 6

BISHOP Zachary Pearce appointed

1756

Jan. - 24 Nov. 1756 DRc/FTv/111 J. Harrison, bill: altering Iron rail on the steep; tending on Mr. Slone several times tacken dimentions; mending doors leading to Bishops Tumb; tackin down Curtin in Chapter Room, puting up againe; puting up a spute on the S. side of the church; macking a new spute at W. end; puting up Sconces and casen Cushions; puting up of new Lamp posts and repairin of others; 2 new posts 12' long each; altering lamp at W. door; altering the Grate Sconce. £2.17.3d.

WINDOWS

A. Scudamore, glazier, bill: 74' leaded; 14' repaired; 204 quarries

PAVEMENT Precinct

J. Parr, paviour, bill: before ye Colledge Gateway: 7½ tunn stones;
4 loads Gravel; 65 yds. Paveing.

£4.0.11d

IRONWORK

W. Penn, smith, bill: lenthining 2 window bars; a large stapel; 3 lb. window bar; 53 lb ditto; numerous saddle bars.

ROOFS
8 March 1756 DRc/FTv/111
G. Rowland, plumber, bill: 2 cwt. 2 qr. cast lead; 1 cwt. 14 lb. sodder; 800 nails; 6 bushell charcole; old lead 1 cwt. 2 qr.£11.4.6d

BURIALS

3 July 1756 DRc/FTb/87

Mrs. Collison buried in Cathedral

GUTTERS N. SIDE

19 October 1756 DRC/FTv/114

I. Dent, mason, bill: 7' Purbeck spout stone under the water trunk
on N. side of Cathedral; 5'5" Purbeck Channell at 14d ft.

### 1 7 5 7

N. SIDE ?parapets

J. Harrison, carpenter, to fixing up and tacken down the Cradell in order to take down the lose stones on the N. side of Cathedral etc. 2 men 1½ days.

SPIRE

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: to puting up scaffolding to the Spire for the plumbers. 19 days.

4 January 1757 DRc/FTv/112
4 January 1757 DRc/FTv/112
5 Spire for the plumbers. 19 days.

SPIRE

G. Rowland, plumber, bill: 12 cwt. 2 qr. new lead; 2 qr. 22 lb. sodder; 4 bushell charcoal; 6 cwt. 24 lb. old lead

ROOFS
G. Rowland, plumber, bill: 72 cwt. 1. qr. 10 lb. new lead to the Church; 2 qr. sodder; old lead 63 cwt. 3 qr. 25 lb. 2 men 21 days

CHAPTER HOUSE
G. Rowlnd, plumber, bill: 1 qr. 10 lb. new lead. 1 man 3 days

WINDOWS

A. Scudamore, bill: repaird 33'; 15' leaded; 118 quarries; 1 casement pind; 15' new glass; 3 squares in lamp; cleaning 15 lamps

CLEANING

J. Cable: cleaning the College and Leads. 2 men 4 days

DRc/FTv/112

£1.2.6d.

CHAPTER HOUSE fireplace 2 March 1757 DRc/FTv/112 W. Penn, smith, bill: for a New Blower to ye Chapter House 3s

BELLS
J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: 6' wainscott; 1 12' deal; 5½ days my men

PULPIT

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: work done to ye pulpit to puting of a new board and mending ye moulding to 4' mahogany, screwes, nails, time

20 July 1757 DRc/FTv/112

A mahogany, screwes, nails, 2s ld

BISHOP'S THRONE

18 July 1757 DRc/FTv/111
F. Say, bill: 9 yds. rich purple Gen. velvet; 2½ Maz. sergedesay; 2½ purple cloth; 400 brass nails; 3 yds. purple silk fringe ½ deep; 36" silk binding; silk pulpit tassels.

BISHOP'S THRONE

23 July 1757 DRc/FTv/111

Dawson, upholster: a Mahogany Chair frame stuft up in Canvas with

Hair; purple Velvet and Brasse nails; silk thread Making 2 velvet

cushions; fringd Vallon Hair tufts and making Cloth cushon; making

cover for chair and undercover:

£4.10s.

# PRIMARY VISITATION

REPAIRS

J. Cable, bricklayer, bill: repairs to Out Side of College: 100 bricks; 4 hods mortar; 2 men 2½ days

26 July 1757 DRc/FTv/112

Out Side of College: 100

9s ld

S.E. TRANSEPT buttress

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: work done to building the scaffolding to the buttress at the S. side of the Cathedral.

£3.3.5d.

S.E. TRANSEPT buttress

I. Dent, mason, bill: 5'4" cube **Portland** to a Buthrust: 24'8" super plane Workmanship; 16 days Foreman Building the Wall; 16 days a mason; 16 days labourer.

CHAPTER HOUSE roof

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: to the roof of the Chapter House to tiling the rafters and puting in of new ones: 66' fir 4½x3½; 142' long firing; 27' eaves board; 5 days.

£2.5.3d.

I September 1757 DRc/FTv/112 J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: tacken up the gutters and platforms and new laying them againe up on the Roof: 211' oak joist; 88' fir; 60 12' whole deales; 17 10' and 10 14' ditto; 12' 1½" battens; 3 10' feathered battens; spoiling board 1 20' baulk; 5 men 24 days.

£18.5.10d.

S.E. TRANSEPT buttress
J. Cable, bricklayer, bill: making Scaffold to the Buttress and making good to the top and taking the Scaffold down: 1 load lime and sand; bushel of hair; 3 bushell drift sand; scaffolding; 4 men 6 days.

\$\frac{1757}{23.38.0d}\$

ROOFS
J. Cable, bricklayer, bill: making good to the Leads of the College: 10 bushell lime, 8 sand, 3 hair; 2 men 4 days

CHAPTER HOUSE ceiling
J. Cable, bricklayer, bill: inside of Chapter House: 2 bushell lime, hair, laths and nails: 2 men ½ day.

FURNISHING Bishop's Throne 16 December 1757 DRc/FTb/88 Paid for purple velvet for Bishop's Throne £20

SURVEYOR

Paid Sloane surveyor

Dent the Masons bill for repairs of the buttress

Cable bricklayer work at Chapter House and Minor Canons
Rowland Plumber work at Chapter House and Minor Canons
Harrison carpenter
Cable for 9½ sq. of Ript plain tiling over Chapter House
Total

Sloane 8 December 1757 DRc/FTb/89
£7. 7s
£10.7.9d
£39.17.6d
£34. 3.9d
£34. 3.9d
£6.13.6d
£147.11.1½d

## 1 7 5 8

WINDOWS
A. Scudamore, glazier, bill: 94' leaded; 25' new glass; 360 guarries; 2 sq. in Chapter Room.

LIBRARY
B. Dod: Burks Justice fol.

4 March 1758 DRc/FTv/112
£1.10s.

ROOF leadwork
Griffith Rowland, plumber, bill: 1 cwt. 4 lb. sodder used on Differ't Parts of the Church; 6 cwt. New Lead on the Long Roof and the Back Side of the Tower; 6 days 2 men soddering the Pipes; 9 bush. charcole; 12 walhooke; 2 loads old lead.
£10.9s.0d

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: Macken of a Larg window frame at the N. side of the Cathedral that was blowed down: 33' oak  $3\frac{1}{2}x3\frac{1}{2}$ ; 3 men l day; Puting up the scaffoulding, pining in ye window frame 3 men  $\frac{1}{2}$  day; puting up ye Iron work and stricking the scaffoulding and claireing it away; to fitting the barrs  $\frac{1}{2}$  day.

IRONWORK
W. Penn, smith, bill: mending hinges, lenthin and menden 5 bars, 9 loops, 4 rivets to a window frame; 10 new bars; maken 10 more; screw bolts to a Bell.
£1.2s 7d.

CHAPTER ROOM

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: puting up shelf in Chapter Room. 9' 1" wainscott 2 men ½ day; puting new brass Lock on the desk; repairing ye floor 3 14' deals; 2 men 1 day.

TREASURY

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: 2 feather edge'd board and 1 12' deal for ye Treasurery 4s; workmanship 3s6d.

BURIALS
Buried in the Cathedral: Admiral Strange; Mrs. Rolt; Lt. Col. Gordon; Mrs. Burgess's daughter.

LIBRARY
T. Wood, bill: binding, cleaning, mending, new lettering various books.

4 August 1758 DRc/FTv/112

TREASURY

7 August 1758 DRc/FTv 114
Estimate of carpenter and bricklayers work wanting to be done to the
Treasury room:
Carpenter: firing of the Joist work and all materials 7s6d; puting
up a new Joist work and materials 4s;
Bricklayer: about 32 yds. Lath and Plastered Celling, Scaffoulding,
work and materials £2. (Ordered to be done 8.8.58 J. Lawry)

## 1 7 5 9

WINDOWS

4 Jan. - 6 Dec . 1759 DRc/FTv/117

Pd. to A. Scudamore's widow Eliz. Scudamore for glazeing work:

249' new leaded; 390 Quarries;

£5.12.4d.

WINDOWS, PAVEMENT

G. Cable, bill: pointing windows, cleaning steps down; 200 bricks, 4 bushell hair, lime, sand; 2 men 14 days.

6 January 1759 DRc/FTv/116

6 January 1759 DRc/FTv/116

6 January 1759 DRc/FTv/116

IRONWORK

W. Penn, bill: lenthining Bar to a window; key, mending lock belfrey door; bolt, key to a lamp.

CARPENTRY

16 March - 17 Sept. 1759 DRc/FTv/117

J. Harrison, bill: cuting away and altering ye Minor Canon seets 6d;
6 10' deals for ye Grave boards 12s; puting afram to ye Jam of ye door at W. end of Cathedral 6d; altering ye Chapter Room door and new hanging of it 1s 2d; Tacken of a Lock from ye door at the W. End of Cathedral and puting it in a gane and puting new stay to ye bells 2s 6d.

ROOFS

O. Meredith, plumber, bill: 1 qr. 41b. new led 5s 2d; 6 walhooks to the leds 1s; 1 man ½ day 1s 5d.

PAVEMENT
G. Cable, bill: Makeing good the Paveing in the College; 18 9"
Paving tiles; 4 hods mortar; 2 men 1 day.

7 May 1759 DRc/FTv/116
in the College; 18 9"
9s 4d.

LIBRARY
T. Fisher, bill: binding St. Chrysostom's Works.

3 September 1759 DRc/FTv/114
6s.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1759 DRc/FTb/90
£35. 8s

WINDOWS 7 Jan. - 25 Nov. 1760 DRc/FTv/117 J. Pluckwell, bill: 201' new leaded; 302 quarries; 30 yds. painting; 2 sash squares in Chapter Room;

WINDOWS
G. Cable, bill: pointing windows; 2 hods mortar and lime. 2 men 1 day.

8 January 1760 DR/Ftv/116
9 Men 1 day.

8 January 1760 DR/Ftv/116
9 Men 1 day.

PRECINCT 31 January 1760 DRc/FTb/91 For paving from Dean's back gate to Coach House £6. 5s

IRONWORK 8 Feb. - 24 Nov. 1760 DRc/FTv/117 Key to a Chest lock; lenthining stay to ye chimney; 8 holdfasts; lenthining 4 Brasses to ye chimney mending Stow in Chapter House; pr Cheaks and 2 bars  $20\frac{1}{2}$  lb. new back 38 lb. lenthin 4 bars for a window shetters; 4 dogs, 4 hoops, 4 weges and stapels, 4 holdfasts for a spout.

BELLS

J. Harrison, Repairing Grate bell and tacken out of Gudgeons and puting in againe and repairing weel; 4 men 1 day. Screwing up other bell, oiling. 2 men 1 day.

£4.15.10d

WINDOWS

3 March 1760 DRc/Ftv/117
Claudius Hogsflesh, bill: pointing of windows and filliting the lead; 5 days bricklayer, labourerer; 16 hods lime, hair, 25 plain tiles, 2 hods Fine stuff

\$\frac{\pmathrm{1}}{2}\$.0.4d.

FURNITURE repairs, alterations 17 March- 24 July 1760 DRc/FTv/117 J. Harrison, repairing Pew doors etc. ½ day 1s 4d. Macken new form for singing men 2s 3d. Altering Curten in Dean seat and mending the top. 1s 9d. Repairing the floor in Bishop Commission seet stufe nails time 1s Macken a draw for Dean books under his cushion with lock and brass hub 4s Covering ye Bishop Commission seet floor with matten 5 yds. 7s 6d; lather nails time 2s 6d.

N.AISLE roof

J. Harrison: macken of sputs to stup ye drip in ye N. Isle. 9s 1d.

BURIALS
July 1760 DRc/FTb/91
Buried in the body of the Cathedral: Mrs. Strange, widow of Admiral
Strange, and Mr. Robert Parker

SURVEY - Report of Repairs Absolutely Wanting Unattributed survey (probably a Mr. Younger) 15 July 1760 DRc/Emf/32

N.W. TOWER Younger survey 15 July 1760 DRc/Emf/32 In a very bad and rotten state ... no sorte of repaire cannot be of

any service towards keeping the same from falling. The iron strapps and stayes that have heretofore been made use of have not bin any service to the same, but very mutch otherwise being improperly fixed and the sooner they are released from the Gable End of the Church ye better.

Suggest ... to take down the Top and uper parts of the said Tower as low at least as down to the Gallery, and theare cover the same with a Temprary roof, to keep out the weather and for the time being. This done, will put the same out of any sort of Danger, Untill it may be judged necessary to fix upon a plan and rebuild same at lasure.

CHANCEL - roof Younger survey 15 July 1760 DRc/Emf/32 The Roof over the Body of the Church, N.E. and and S. very mutch wants speedy and carefull repairing. Many parts of which being in a Very dangerous and bad state. But more particularley, that part on the South front, adjoining the Lobby leeding into the Chapter House is realey in danger of some parts falling down, therefore Care should be taken to prevent any accidente of that sort in dew time. I therefore purpose the following Meathouds, to rectifie and secuer the same etc. the which must be done, with grate care and precoation and first to take down the Gable End South, and the parapet walls. Round the same, so low, as underside of the wall plates, which will then not only relieve that Greate Weight and Pressure that the Roof has now, upon the Extreem walling, that are now greatly out of an upright but it will also put the same in to a state of saftey untill more can be done which is as follows, I would take off all the Lead of said south wing. In order that the roof may be altered and repaired in a workmanlike manner, towards which ther must first be a Project fixed upon and also Plans, Profiels and sections, with an Estimate for such Parts as may alternately be carrayed on etc. and I further beg leave, heare to observe, one very meateriale article in the above repaire and that is this, to avoide as mutch as possible one Very grate and annewall Expence in the plumbers branch in particulare with respect to the covering of the s. roofs as they must from time to time be rectified as above mentioned. I therefore purpose to Cover the same with the best Westmoreland or dennibole Slates in place of that weighty affair ye Lead the vallew of which in exchange Including soder and labouer the differance will Greatly Assist towards shortening the expence of the Gennearl Repaires at present, but also a further saveing hereafter.

CHOIR & S.TRANSEPT roof Younger survey 15 July 1760 DRc/Emf/32 The Roofs ajoining the N. East and South of the Stepole wants a repaire Immediately their being no Less then 56 Lower sheets of Lead that are slippid down Into the Gutters, also 42 feet running of ridge pine intirely stripd and Gon, so that the weather must of corse have free access into that part of the Building which will dow Greate damage if not Timley prevented.

NAVE roof

Younger survey 15 July 1760 DRc/Emf/32 In the large roof west of the Steple which is 117 feet in length here are some deficites which are as follows, viz. I finde that one principal guirder of the said roof is very rottin and more

particularily so at the Ends that leys on the walls. I very mutch doubt the same bad Effects in many other of the Principals in the same roof. The chief caues of which has bin occasioned by the water over floing the gutters and pipes, being frequently stopd etc. and the warters Githing in as above described here. Not only decade and greatly dimaged the Timbers but also the walls and battlements on each side N. and S. of the same.

Now when it may be found absolutely necessary to begin the above repair I could purpose the same to be done in the following manner, viz. first to take down the battlement or Parapet walls so low at least as the Under sides of the wall plates, that done will not only give an Opportunity to examine the condition of the Roof etc. but it will be the more Easily rectified and secured wear ever it may be Judged most wanting and Absolutely Necessary. When so done then carry up the Parapet walls againe to the hight only of 1 foot 6 inches above the highiest part of the Gutters and Great Care must be taken to lay in good broade water tabling to Prevent the water from gitting between the Edges of the Gutters and parapet walls etc. the want of which has occasion'd great damage not only to this part but to the whole of this fine Old Church in Gennearl etc. and I must say that i ham very sorry to see the same Hath been so mutch Neglected which its two plaine has been the Case in the whole.

GUTTERS, etc.

Younger survey 1760 DRc/Emf/33
NB The rainwater leden pipes that Conveys the water from the Upper
parts of the above mentioned west roof are in a very bad State on
each side N. and S. of the same, there being No. 8 ?pipes of the
Lower lengths Intirely gon, so that the water runs down the face of
the Wall to the no small detterment of that part. These should be
immediately rectified if it was only with Temprary Pipes of wood for
the Prisant.

An other thing is that Care should be taken to make good the water Tabling all round the whole Building and point with Good lime and have mixed with Coal ashes and well beate and this should not be neglected and also the Gutters and pipes should be Carefully looked after and kept Clean and free from Stopages etc.

CHAPTER HOUSE 30 July 1760 DRc/FTv/117 C. Hogsflesh, bill: whitewashing Chapter House and Church.

S.W. TRANSEPT roof

J. Pluckwell, plumbers work at the S. Rufe Butting to ye Spyer: 44 cwt. 3 qr. 18 lb. sheat lead 9 days 3 men; ½ cwt. Dong nales; 2 cwt. Clouts Nales 6 days 3 men; 24 Dough nales 5 days 3 men; 2 qr. 2 lb. sodder; 4 bushell Coles; 6 days 2 men; old lead deducted 35 cwt. 19 lb.

(paid 25.7.1761) £51.2s.1½d.

SURVEY
8 August 1760 DRc/FTb/91
Gave Mr. Younger with the approbation of the Dean £1. 1s for his
trouble in surveying several parts of the Fabrick.

PRECINCT - Drawing of wall Younger 13 August 1760 DRc/Emf/33 Same writing as survey of 15 July 1760
Estimate and design of section of wall at south side of Cathedral wich buts up to the Rev. Prebend Upton's Prebendary house'. 'The old wall to come down to ye doted line which is 4' down'. Drawing in good condition.

S.W. TRANSEPT roof

J. Harrison, for work done and materials delivered to ye several roofs as foweloweth: to the S. side of the roof, south of ye spier, to Repairing the Lathing and rafters and bems and wall plates etc.; 27 12' 3 Deale for lathing; 4 10', 4 12' whole deals for ye floors; 11' cube Oak for ye bems; 11' cube fir for rafters. 3 men 14 days.
£10.13.5d.

CHAPTER ROOM door 23 August 1760 DRc/FTv/117 J. Harrison: altering ye Chapter Room door new hanging of it. 1s 2d.

WEST END

28 August 1760 DRc/FTv/117

C. Hogsflesh: stoping the Chreaks In the West End. 1 day bricklayer;
6 hods lime; hair.

38 6d.

EAST END roof doors

J. Harrison, carpenter, for Macken new Door and case to ye este end of the roof and repairing all the others and puting on of new Locks on them, etc. 11'8" Oak qr.; 5 half Deals; 2 12' batens; 6 large padlocks; 1 stock lock; 4 bolts; 2 men 3½ days.

£2.11.5d.

CHAPTER HOUSE

1 September 1760 DRc/FTv/117

C. Hogsflesh, bill: repairing Chapter House Chimney and Tiling; 475

bricks; 1 bundel Stout Fir laths; 500 Plain Tiles; 2 Ridge; 12 days

bricklayer, labourer.

CHAPTER ROOM

J. Harrison: Puting up ye Scaffoulding to ye Chapter Room chimney and tacken of it down agane; 4 men 5 days.

13 September 1760 DRc/FTv/117

J. Harrison: Puting up the Scaffoulding on ye south end of ye Chapter Room and tacken of it down and repairing the sputes and Cornish of ditto. 3 men 2 days.

12s ld.

CHAPTER HOUSE chimney

I. Dent, bill: 2 mason 3% days cutting out the ironwork and holes for the Bondstons to scure Chapter House chimney £1.2s.6d.

Newe Portland bondstones to fixing the Iron band of the Chimney: 5' cubical Portland; 11' Plaine work

Iron ties

27 September 1760 DRc/Ftv/117

I. Dent, mason, bill: letting in Iron bands into wall and into Bondstons and into the Peinnicall of the Tower and running them with Lead; 4" cube Portland for Cornice under the Parrapt on S. side. Ironwork

W. Penn, smith: 4 dogs, 4 hoops, 4 weges and stapels...

Stonework to chancel S. wall

11 October 1760 DRc/FTv/117

I.Dent, mason, bill: 1'2" Molding in ditto; 6' plaine worke ditto;

6'3" cube Portland Copping on parrapt; 6' plaine worke; 9'10" sunk work; 6'8" cube Portland for wedges Lett into the wall on S. side; 9 yds. Plaine work; 16 October 1760 DRc/FTv/117 5 days letting in the Portland wedges and Iron ties and running them with lead; 4' Portland slab Letting for wedges in N.W. Tower; Mason 4 days Cutting the wall for the stone wedges Letting in Ion ties running them with lead and fixing.

TOWER rainwater disposal 13 September 1760 DRc/FTv/117 Unattributed: estimate of macken of 4 new Square trunks to bring down water from off the Spire to tops of other roofs: 27', 33', 39', 39': workmanship, material including pitching and Tarring £4.12s 6d. (I do appoint this work to be forwith done for the security of the Tower of the Spire; J. Denne).

N.W. TRANSEPT

J. Pluckwell plumbers work upon the N. Rufe Butting to Spyer: 3 cwt.
29 qr. cast lead 2 men 1 day; ½ cwt Dong Nales 2 men 10 days; 24
Dough nales; 57 lb sodder; 4 bushell Coles; 9 days 2 men; old lead 3
qr. 9 lb.; of the Spyer 2 qr.

£10.16.11d

N.W. TRANSEPT roof

J. Harrison, bill: Repairing the N. roof: 12½ cube oak; 6' cube fir; 1 12' baten; 7 10' best yellow Deal; 3 men 6 days. £6.13.5d.

SURVEY - Henry Keene, Wimpole St. 10 October, 1760 DRc/Emf/34

EAST END - Gable Keene survey 10 October, 1760 DRc/Emf/34 Gable end is much decay'd wants new facing in great part of it and new Coping; wants repairing round the upper openings. The large window wants new muntins: and the weathering stones want repairing and making good being much decay'd.

EAST END - Turrets Keene survey 10 October, 1760 DRc/Emf/34 The two towers at top want reinstating with new Stone as they were originally and their Octagon pinnacles, the weatherings and facings want repairing. And the angle Coinstones being decay'd want new facing, by cutting out the decay'd and peel'd part and putting in new.

EAST END - N.side Altar end Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 Upper windows have been new cas'd round the Jambs and head and the battlements and buttresses new Cop'd. The lower windows want repairing and new muntins - part of 'em being now only of Brick plaistered over.

N.E. CROSS N.end

Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34
The Gable very ruinous, and tore to peices, must be a great part
taken down, re work'd, fac'd with new Stone and new Cop'd. The
Battlements want new working and Coping. The coinstones and facing
of the two Towers at the Angles of this Cross want repairing and
making good, and the tops reinstated as those at the East End. And
the windows want new Jambs, moldings and Muntins, the present ones
being decay'd and moultered away.

GUNDULPH TOWER

Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34
Between this and the N.W. Cross stands the naked Walls of a Tower,
now known by the name of the Five Bell Tower; this being of no use
it would be better removed, but that being attended with a pretty
considerable expense, I would propose that in the Course of any of
these or future repairs when stone for Buttresses, Walling or such
like business is wanted, so much of this Tower should be taken down
as would serve those purposes, this would answer the two purposes of
saving money in the purchase of carriage of new and the removal in
time of this unecessary and unsightly ruin.

N E. & N.W. CROSSES Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 The sides of the N.E. and N.W. crosses and the N. side of the Body of the Cathedral behind this last mentioned Tower, want several parts of the facing to be repair'd but as great part of it is now not easily to be got at by reason of this Tower, it cannot be compleatly repair'd till the Tower is. But care should be taken to repair those parts that can be got at, where the stone is so decay'd as to admit and lodge the wet and thereby greatly encrease the decay of the Fabrick; Care should be also taken to Convey away the Water that falls between the tower and the Cathedral, which by being so confin'd between the buildings must greatly damage those parts where it is Suffer'd to lay. The battlements round in this part want also repairing and some new Coping.

NORTH WEST CROSS

Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34
Buttresses want repairing, new Coinstones and the facing repair'd
and made good. End of ditto: the Battlements want repairing, new
jambs and moldings round the windows, and many parts of the facing
is decay'd and wants new facing. Several of the Column shafts that
adorn'd the windows of this end have from time to time, being
decay'd, being taken, or drop't down, and the remainder of 'em are
in so ruinous a Condition that they should be taken down to prevent
their falling.

The handsomest way of repairing this end will be to reinstate the Columns and dressings to the Windows as they were originally. But if the expence of this method should be Sufficient objection, it may be done in a plainer manner by omitting the Columns and their consequences; and in the place of their Capitals, put in a projecting Corble; according to the Stile of the Building to receive the Springing of the Arches.

Many places of the facing are decay'd and want reinstating. And on the W. side of this Cross the window dressings want repairing, the battlements part want re-working and new Coping.

NAVE - N. Aisle

Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34
This wall is considerably bulged or thrust out in the middle and appears to be the drawing off of the roof and the lead on the flats, flashings, etc. and not to be in a fixt state, and may if not timely prevented endanger the whole side of that Isle. But it may be secured and kept where it is by the following method, which should

have been done at the Original building, and indeed I much wonder it was not, as most of the buildings of this kind are done so.

Carry up three stone Buttresses against ye Piors between the windows of the N. Isle, so as to have two windows between each Buttress; let these be of sufficient dimentions and weight to resist the lateral pressure against the N. Wall, and so as not to be clumsey or too large for the Piers against which they are plac'd, carry these up with proper diminishings and weatherings in the same Stile as the other buttresses at the Altar end to the tope of the Isle Wall; from the top of Each of these Spring an arch and carry it across over the Isle against the N. wall of the main Body so as to fall against that part of the said Wall where the thrust is from the middle roof and arches.

This executed in a proper and and workmanlike manner will Sufficiently secure that side of the Building and appear as it had been so done at the first building and consequently be no unsightly appearance. Great part of the North walls want new facing.

NORTH WEST TOWER Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 North west tower is so much crack't and tore to peices that it is rendered incapable of being repair'd to anser the purpose; it must therefore be taken down and rebuilt.

SOUTH WEST TOWER Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 Wanting also much repair; I would propose the following Scheme for the repair of this End, which will considerably lessen the Expence, and make the Building as handsome or more so, and much more uniform than it is at present, and at the same time so preserve the Stile of the building that it cannot be discovered but that it is in its originall State.

Carry up the N.W. Tower in same manner as that and the S.W. Towers are at the present, so high as where the S.W. Tower is sett off to an Octangular Figure, at that place cover it with a flat roof leaded and finish the top with proper battlements and a Pinnacle at each Angle. Take off the Octangular part of the S.W. Tower and new top the Square part of the same height, and in same manner as is here describ'd for the N.W. Tower, and repair the bottom part of the same. Make a new Staircase in each of the two Towers, to lead up to the Flats over the Isles. Take off the Parapets 'twixt the Towers (now horizontal) and new work ditto raking, as they appear to have been originally.

Take down the Octangular Top of the N. middle tower and new work it in the Form of the top of the S. middle Tower; repair the other decay'd parts of both the middle Towers.

The other parts of this End are in tolerable good condition and want but few reparations.

NB A drawing will be necessary for the more clearly explaining the above; and for the direction of the repair when done, proper instructions, draughts and molds will be wanted.

NAVE - south side Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 From S.W. Tower to S.W. Cross, the battlements are great part brick, should be made stone and new Copings. The windows all want new stone Jambs and Muntins, the Windows of St. Mary's Chapple want the same repair. The buttresses want most of 'em repairing and new Coinstones and repair, and make good the facing and new Cope ditto with Portland stone.

SOUTH WEST CROSS Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 South end: The windows want repairing with new Stone Jambs, heads, muntins and cills, part of these having been repaired with bricks, and are now in a very decay'd state. The facing and battlements want many repairs and the Gable end wants re-working at the top, the facing repair'd and new coping on the Top.

Against part of the south side home to the S.W. Cross are several houses and buildings which harbour the wet and damp, and in many places Gutters being against the walls of the Cathedral contribut much to the prejudice and decay of the outside of this part of the building. The drippings from the roofs of the Houses, Sheds, etc. dash against the Walls, keep the foundations always damp and cause the stone to moulter and decay, and to be tore to peices by the Frosts. The removal therefore of such adjoining buildings, at proper and convenient opportunity, were much to be wish'd. In meantime till such opportunity offers, the Ill Effects should be guarded against as much as possible by proper conveyances of the water from the buildings, and a constant attention to the keeping free and clean the several Gutters, Pipes and water courses, and to prevent the cutting and damaging the Cathedral by negligent and unskilful Workmen, for the trifling purposes of Sheds and other matters relative to the said Adjoining Buildings.

CHOIR AISLE - S. Wall Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 The south wall of the Main Body, between the S.W. and S.E. Crosses is much out of a Perpendicular and should be taken down and Rebuilt.

SOUTH EAST CROSS Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 This part of the Building is in a very dangerous and irreparable Situation, the whole end being near 3' out of a Perpendicular, and has drawn off with it the two first Arches (from the south end) with their columns etc; and the whole is much crusht and tore to peices; about ten years since two brick buttresses were built to Secure it from falling, these being but injudiciously perform'd do not answer the intended purposes. For the observation of the workmen and others and indeed also by visible appearances, fresh cracks have happened, and the old ones have opened afresh since they were stopt, and since the Erection of these Buttresses, there is therefore great reason to believe it is still in a Moveable state, and to fear from that State that it cannot long stand. It should therefore be

wholly taken down together with what appertains to that End and is drawn off with it, and rebuilt in the same stile and form as it was.

But if this work, which must of course be attended with a great expence, cannot be immediately or soon set about, and the cracks should appear to continue opening which may be to a great Nicety ascertain'd by fitting stone wedges to several places between solid parts of those cracks, marking how far they will now enter and trying them at times afterwards to their respective places where fitted, and it does appear to keep moving, the Danger will be great because the upper part will receive a greater proportion of additional Power, the more it gets out of a perpendicular Line, and must, when that Power becomes sufficient to overweigh its counter balance inevitably fall, and bring with it a great part of that Cross.

To prevent which, therefore for the present, it will be not only in point of Prudence, but absolutely necessary to prevent these consequences, advisable to Erect a Truss Buttress of Timber against the said End: which properly perform'd will keep it from moving any further, and may secure it till a proper and convenient time for the taking down and rebuilding it.

SOUTH SIDE AISLE Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 The windows have been repair'd with new jambs. The battlements want repairing and to be new Coped with stone. The weather stones want repairing and making good. The buttresses here have been repair'd. A chimney tunnel is carried up at this Angle from the Chapter Room which should immediately be part taken down, reworkt and secured by Iron tyes workt in the bricks (or it would be more adviseable to be of stone) it being now in a tottering condition.

MIDDLE TOWER

Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34
The angles of that part which appear above the Roof want new
Coinstones and the facing on the Sides above the Roof want
repairing. The outside facing in General wants many and
considerable repairs, which is much decay'd and moultered away; this
lets in and harbours the wet and is very prejudicial to the Walls,
the inner parts of which being compos'd for the most part of very
soft and perishable materials; if not Secur'd from the wet and frost
go soon to decay and the strength of the walls are lost. It is
therefore (especially where such is the nature of the materials)
greatly to the preservation of the solid parts of the building to
keep the outer casing whole and entire. But this has at this
Cathedral been very negligently perform'd and where it has been done
it has been in a very (in my opinion) injudicious manner, bricks
have been us'd for patching and stopping up the decay'd places; in
other places the moultering stones have been plaistered over; this
is a very improper and transient method of hiding the real defects,
for altho that coat of plaistering is composed of ever so good
materials, the bad Ground on which it is put, viz the mouldering
stone, will in a very short time let it fall from it. Jambs and
muntins of windows have been also repair'd with bricks and
plaister'd over, which is not only a very weak but a paltry method,

for the Plaistering, falling off it has a most shabby appearance with a motley face of brick, stone and plaister.

PARAPETS, etc. Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 Another great reason of decay is the want of care from time to time to make good and reinstate the copings and weathering stones, these decaying, moultering and falling off, suffers the wet to penetrate into the body of the walls and greatly damages the whole building. These therefore should be carefully examine'd and made good with such stone as will stand the weather, and not be liable to the effects of Wet and Frost; for the purpose therefore Portland stone is the most Eligible, as best capable of resisting those effets. And thro' the whole and evr'y part of this repair I would advise that the muntins of the windows, Heads, Cills, Copings in General, weather stones, top finishings of Pinnacles, etc. and all top beds and tender parts, should be reinstated with Portland stone.

The facings and other parts not so liable to perish by being not so expos'd to the wet, may be of some sort of stone that will be procured at a more reasonable Price; as I presume to think the Expence of doing the whole with Portland stone cannot be defray'd by the Fund appropriated for those purposes.

I before mentioned slightly and take this place as proper to repeat more fully that, during the course of these repairs, the old building call'd Five Bell Tower may be very properly applied for all solid walls, cores, buttresses, and in the rebuilding the End of the S.E. Cross and S. wall adjoining, and some Freestone will be found in the same, that may be used as new Coinstones to repair facing, stop holes made by scaffolding and such like purposes. And this may be taken down by degrees, as the uses to which it will be proper to apply it may call for it.

NAVE ROOF

Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34
The main roof is Fram'd in a manner not so Strong as might have
been; it has therefore in many places rackt and given way, the whole
should be carefully examined, and where the tyes, braces or other
Timbers are rackt, drawn from their places, or by any decay deprived
of their strength or use, they should be repaired or if incapable of
repair, replac'd by new ones, and the whole strengthened and
prevented from further racks, by Iron Tyes, braces, or additional
Timbers, in such places as upon proper Inspection when in the Course
of the repair they can be more particularly view'd, shall be found
requisite.

N.E. & S.E.CROSS ROOFS Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 The whole roof of the N.E. and S.E. Crosses was rack't and inclin'd considerably to the south, along with the south end of the S.E. Cross; those in the S.E. Cross were in all probability rackt so far out of their due place, that it was found necessary to take them down and reframe them - those over the Centre and over the N.E. Cross still continue in that inclin'd Situation, but by the Assistance of some braces may continue as they are till in some future repair it shall be found necessary to take off the Rafters,

repair and frame them and restore 'em to their original and proper position.

On the East side of the N.E. Cross several sheets of Lead have Broke their Bands and slipt down out of their places; these should be immediately taken off; the Timbers examin'd and repair'd if found decay'd, the decay'd battins made good with new ones of good Sound Oak free from sap as Originally (not white deal as is the Practice of the present Carpenter employ'd), the Lead recast of the same thickness as before, relaid and well banded to the Battins. The rest of the Lead should be carefully look't over, and if any defective sheets are found, should be chang'd; tho in general it appears to be in tolerable condition and here I cannot help observing that the water conveyances in general have been most shamefully neglected in the care and attention that ought always to be paid to them, as on the keeping dry the building, greatly depends the Duration of its Materials. For the pipes and Gutters have been stop't, the water has overflow'd the Lead and run down the walls for a considerable time in many places, which has undoubtedly very much decay'd the Gutter boards, plates and rafters feet and some of the Principal Timbers appear by the Inspection that can at present be made, to be much decay'd at the Ends.

ROOF - flashings Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 Several of the lead flashings have been stript off from the Gables, Parapet walls, and other places and not been replaced; this has been the Occasion of a great deal of wet running down the inside of the walls, and must have added much to the decay. These should be replac'd and properly turn'd into the walls and lapt down on the Adjoining Lead and well fixt and pointed with well temper'd lime and hair.

ROOF - drainage Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 Rainwater pipes are in General in a ruinous and much neglected condition, several of the bottom lengths taken away, many of 'em loose, ready to fall; several of the cistern heads much out of repair. These therefore should undergo a general and particular examination, and should be unstop't, refixt properly to the walls,

those that are decay'd recast, and what lengths are wanting added, and the cistern heads clear'd, repair'd, fix'd and proper Grates or ?Cawls put in to prevent rubbish or other matter getting into the Pipes.

These pipes thus reinstated should be taken to convey the water from them at the bottom that it may not soak into the foundations of the walls. In order to do this and to keep the Foundations dry (the best preservative of any building) let all Ground that lay against the walls, in Hills and heaps, be levelled down to one regular line at such height as the general levell of the outside Adjacent Ground will admit of: lay a platform of Purbeck square, about 3' wide all round against the walls where no buildings join the Fabrick, let there be a fall of 6" in this 3' and on the outside of this Platform lay a line of Channell stones to receive the water with proper inclination towards those Channells, Gutters, drains or such other receptacles as will convey away the whole water. This will prevent all Damps at the Foundation and be a great means of keeping the internal parts dry. The putting of Pipes immediately into the Ground at the Foot is attended with the great inconvenience of frequent stoppages; the pipes stand full, overflow at head and Joints, and tis a considerable time before they are discovered to be stopt. The shooting out the water 6" above Ground and throwing it immediateldy from the building by means of this Platform and Channell is (I presume to think) much the best method for all Publick buildings; and also by this Method if any Stoppages happen in the Pipes, they are easily discovered, and more easily clear'd and set to rights.

WORKMEN for repairs Keene survey 10 October 1760 DRc/Emf/34 In these repairs, as much will depend on their being judiciously and properly executed, great care should be taken in a proper choice of able and experienc'd workmen, put under the Government and Direction of a Head, whose Fidelity and Abilities can be thoroughly dependend on, it will then and then only that a piece of business of this kind can go on with Ease and Satisfaction to the Body who employ them; and with utility to the Building so as fully to Answer the intended purposes.

CHAPTER ROOM chimney

9 October 1760 DRc/FTv/117

J. Harrison, bill: putting the roof over the Chapter Room chimney 3
men 1 day

16s 11d.

E.E. WALL Tower on S. side 11 dOctober 1760 DRc/FTv/117 I. Dent, mason, bill: 1'2" Molding in ditto; 6' plaine worke ditto; 6'3" cube **Portland** copping on parrapt; 6' plaine worke; 9'10" sunk work; 6'8" cube **Portland** for wedges Lett into the wall on S. side; 9 yds. Plaine work.

N.W. TOWER

13 October 1760 DRc/FTv/117

J. Harrison, for Puting up the scaffoulding round the N. tower at W. End of the Cathedral and tacken of it downe. 3 men 2 days

19s 1d.

TOWER/SPIRE/NAVE S. AISLE drainage 13 October 1760 DRc/FTv/117 J. Harrison, macken 4 large square trunks to bring the water from the top of the Spier.

£4.12s. Macken a new door for ye top of the Spier and a large Squre Sput to Carey the watter from Sout flatt in to Mrs. Pratt Garden: 3 10' deals; 1 10' baten; 5 lb. pitch; 1 Quart tarr.

16s.6d.

CHAPTER HOUSE

14 October 1760 DRc/FTv/117
C. Hogsflesh, bill: New ?Silting the Floor Mending the Ceiling and
Mending the Tileing after the Maisons. 50 bricks; 100 Plain tiles;
whitewash. 3 days bricklayer

N.W. TOWER

I. Dent, mason: 5 days letting in Portland wedges and Iron ties and running them with lead; 4' Portland slab letting for wedges in N.W. Tower; mason 4 days cutting the wall for stone wedges. Letting in Ion ties running with lead and fixing.

N.W. TOWER

J. Parr, paviour, Makeing Good the Scaffold holes at W. end of the Cathedral

E.END roof

J. Pluckwell, plumbers work: 6 cwt. 9 lb. cast lead for Rigd; 25 lb. sheat lead for Straps; 53 lb. sodder; 3 bush. coles.

£21.17.8d.

NORTH WALL

Paid Francis Burrell for cleaning Gutter under N. wall of Church 5s

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1760 DRc/FTb/91
£10. Os 7d

### 1761

WINDOWS

16 April 1761 DRc/FTv/118
Claud Hogsflesh, bricklayer: pointing of windows. 2 men 1 day 6s 6d

WINDOWS

2 Jan.-l June 1761 DRc/FTv/118

J. Pluckwell, plumber and glazing work: 52' new leaded; 44'
repaired; 142 quarries; 2 casements pind; 82 lb. sorder, 4 bushell
charcoal, 2 men 3 day; 3qr.l lb. sheat lead, 12 wall hucks, 2 men 2
days 2 bushell charcoal.

paid 5.8.1762 £8.17s.ld.

ROOFWORK
C. Hogsflesh, bill: laying of Fillitts: 6 hods lime/hair; 2 men 1 day
6s. 6d.

WALLS cracks
C. Hogsflesh, bill: stoping of Cracks on the Out Side; 6 hods lime/hair; 2 men 1 day

18 June 1761 DRc/Ftv/118
6s 6d

N.W.TOWER
C. Hogsflesh, bricklayer, bill: Repairing the Tower at W. end. 4 hods morter 50 bricks; 2 men 1 day

22 July 1761 DRc/FTv/118
68 ld.

IRONWORK

W. Penn: Iron work to a gate; 2 staples, latch spring lock Dean's Pew; repair lock and key of ye great Doors; repair a clapper of a bell.

N. SIDE
C. Hogsflesh, bill: Repairing the N. side: 9 hods morter, 100 bricks; 2 men 1 day

BURIAL
Buried in the Cathedral Lt. Col. Thomas Flight

BAR ?Precinct

J. Harrison, bill: puting up the barr and setting up the posts up right and puting new Lock and 2 keys.

15 July 1761 DRc/Ftv/118
6s 7d.

REPAIRS TO AN ARCH

J. Harrison, carpenter, bill: to puting in the weges to ye arch that use sanking.

2 December 1761 DRc/FTv/118

1s 6d.

PRECINCT College gateway

S. Goldsmith, paviour, bill: 6 ton stones; 1½ load gravell. 7 men 1 paid 7.2.62 £3.3s.0d

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year
(includes payment to J. Harrison, carpenter, for repairs upon the roof in 1760 £32.15s)

### 1 7 6 2

TREASURY ROOM door

J. Harrison, carpenter: alltering the Treasury room door & lock ls6d

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell, bill, plumbing and glazing works Verey Neadfull to be Done: 70' new leading; 51' repearing; 257 quarries. (final bill includes roofwork paid 29.7.63 £17.17s).

WINDOWS
C. Hogsflesh, bill: pointing windows: 4 hods fine stuff; 2 men 1½ days.

19 January 1762 DRc/FTv/118
7s 11d.

MINOR CANONS' HOUSES repairs 21 January 1762 DRc/FTv/119 J. Harrison £15.6.5d; C. Hogsflesh £9.7.1½d; J. Pluckwell £4.7.6d.

NAVE ROOF

J. Pluckwell, bill: plumbing worke on the W. rufe: 54 lb. sorder;
wall hucks; 6 bushell charcole; 2 men 3½ days.

ROOFWORK
C. Hogsflesh, bill; Laying of Filletts Round the Church: 15 hods lime/hair 25 bricks:

NORTH WEST TOWER

2 July 1762 p.36 DRc/Ac7/24
Ordered that the Treasurer be wrote to to know whether he hath
consulted with any proper workmen about the Repair of the North West
Tower of this Cathedral desiring that if he hath not done so that he
will forthwith and send somebody down or write to the Dean and
Chapter..

LIBRARY
J. Winston, bill: System of Geog. 2 vol.; Lightfoots works 2 vol.;
Puffendors Law of Nature; Barrows Worsk 2 vol; Arbuthnot on Coins;
Chappelow on Job 2 vol.
£7.13s.

FURNISHING
Paid Roger Blackmoor, Taylor, 7s 9d for a Cover for the Pulpit cushion

S.E. FLAT ROOF

J. Pluckwell, bill: Plumbing on S.E. Flat: 1 cwt. 2 qr. sheat lead;
22 lb. sorder; 12 wall hucks; 3 bushell charcole; 2 men 2 days.

SURVEYOR 20 August 1762 DRc/FTb/93 Paid bill to Mr. Henry Keene for Survey of ye Cathedral £10.10.0d

N.W. TOWER

J. Harrison, bill: to building and tacken down scaffoulding to N. tower at W. End. Materials and labour.

Paid 27.7.63 £92.7s.4d.

E. & S.E. ROOFS

J. Pluckwell, bill: plumbing work on E. and SE Rufe: 1 cwt. 3 qr. 21 lb. sheat lead on the Rige; 30 lb. sorder; 3 bushell charcole; 2 men 2½ days.

GENERAL REPAIRS

20 August-3 November 1762 DRc/FTv/119
C. Hogsflesh, bricklayer, bill: laying the fillets, 6 hods lime and
hair 2 men 1½ day; mending tiles in Church 10 9" tiles; 15 hods
morter, 3 men 3 days; pointing the windows, 4 hods lime/hair, 2 men
1 day;

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell, bill: 38' new leaded; 50 squares; 38 quarries; 6' leaded; 18 lb. sorder; 23 lb. sheat lead.

IRONWORK
W. Penn: 2 winches, 2 hoops, 2 plates and bolts, 16 squares: wt. 79 lb.; 2 Plates for ye cole and Line ye Winches.

N.W. TOWER

23 Sept.-30 Oct. 1762 DRc/FTv/119
Isaac Dent: for taking down the N.W. Tower. 1 mason and labourers.

Paid to Hans Sloane 27.7.63 £26.12s.9d.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1762 DRc/FTb/93

£38

PRECINCTS plan of 6 January 1763 DRc/FTb/94 Paid Mr. Chas. Sloane for a draught of the Precincts £12.12s

SURVEY

To Chas. Sloane: to a survey and map of the Precincts £6.6s; accurate Plan of the Cathedral Church £3.3s; an elevation of the W. Front £2.2s; drawings of several ruins of the old Cloisters and Chapter Door: £1.1s.

MINOR CANONS HOUSES 12 January-7 December 1763 DRc/FTv/120 J. Pluckwell, painting and glazing: £5.9.10d. C. Hogsflesh, tiling £2.0.8d; J. Harrison, fencing, etc. £6.12.9d.

BELLS

J. Harrison, carpenter: altering 2nd bell; tacking up another bell fasting the Weel work stufe; putting new roullers to chiming bells.

WINDOWS

19 February-31 December 1763 DRc/FTv/120

J. Pluckwell: 235' new leaded; 42' repaired; 789 Quarries. £10.4.10d

WINDOWS

5 March 1763 DRc/FTv/119

C. Hogsflesh, bricklayer: pointing of windows, 2 hods fine stuff; 2 men 1 day.

CHAPTER ROOM door

J. Harrison, carpenter: Puting 2 new boults on Chapter House door and alltering the other.

CHAPTER ROOM roof

C. Hogsflesh, bricklayer: repairing Chapter House Tileing and Chimney: 5 hods morter, 1 lime/hair, 25 bricks; 2 men 3 days.

250 plain tiles, 8 hods morter; 2 men 3 days.

CHAPTER HOUSE door

J. Harrison: puting Lock and 2 Stapels to Chapter House door.

CHAPTER ROOM anteroom 6 June 1763 DRc/FTv/120 J. Harrison: Repairing the Cell of the parlour door leding to the Chapter Room: 4' Oak for ye Cell; 3'2" fer joist; 1 man 1 day.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL
C. Hogsflesh, tiling £21.12.3d;
J. Harrison, roof and window repairs £13.7.2d.

N.W. TOWER

Pd. Isaac Dent, mason, for taking down the N.W. Tower

Bills also paid for scaffolding £92; bricklayers, paviours, glaziers.

WEST FRONT
'In 1763 the pinnacles on the outer turrets of the W. front were taken down, and the remainder of the N. Turret was rebuilt from the

ground. Shortly afterwards a crenellated top was added to this turret and to the W. end of the Nave aisle roofs'

E. ROOF leadwork

J. Pluckwell: plumbing worke done on E. Rufe, taking up 58 sheat of Lead and Making good. 18 cwt.2 qr.5 lb. sheat lead 62 dog Nales; l cwt. 3 qr. 27 lb. sheat lead for a cap sheat; old lead deducted 7 cwt. 2 qr. 2 men.

PRECINCT Porter's Lodge
Paid Claud Hogsflesh, bricklayer, for repairs to Porter's Lodge

WINDOWS

C. Hogsflesh, bricklayer: pointing windows: 7 hods lime/hair; 2 men
3½ day.

IRONWORK
W. Penn: a Brase and bind for ye Chimbley; key to lock Prockters office; 4 holdfasts for a Spout.

SPIRE

J. Harrison: to puting up the scaffold to the Spier for the plumbers and taking of it down agane. 5 men 3 days.

J. Pluckwell: Plumbing work done at S.E. Quarter of the Spire: 16 cwt. 3 qr. 12 lb. sheat lead; 29 lb. sordor; old lead 14 cwt. 1 lb. £10.8.10d.

CHAPTER ROOM

C. Hogsflesh, bricklayer: Chapter House chimney and tiling: 6 hods morter, 180 Plain tiles, 25 bricks; 3 men 2 day.

£1.15.6d.

STONE MASONS workshop;
J. Harrison: to building a Workshop for stone Masson and other necessary. 3 men 12 days.

27 August 1763 DRc/FTv/120 for stone Masson and other £41.15.5d.

PAVEMENT
C. Hogsflesh, bricklayer: mending pavement: 1 hod morter, 2 9" tiles; 2 men ½ day.
12 9" tiles 2 men 1 day

8 September 1763 DRc/FTv/120
28 October 1763 DRc/FTv/120

ROOF S.W.

J. Pluckwell: done on S.W. Leads: 27 lb. sordor; 3 bushell £1.16s.3d.

CHAPTER ROOM

C. Hogsflesh: Chapter House ceiling and pointing windows: 1 Bundil firr lathes, 12 hods lime/hair, 500 nails, 2 hods fine stuff; 2 men Windows: 6 hods lime/hair 2 men 3 days

CHAPTER ROOM

J. Harrison, carpenter: puting up a Joist in Chapter Room Celling.

CHAPTER ROOM
C. Hogsflesh,
bricklayer: tiling Chapter House: 50 plain tiles; 2 men 1 day.

DEDATEC

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1763 DRc/Ftb/94
£169. 17s 5d

## 1764

WINDOWS

16 January-11 April 1764 DRc/FTv/121

J. Pluckwell, plumber, bill: 118' new leaded; 30' repaired; 518

quarries.

WINDOWS 2 March-6 December 1764 DRc/FTv/121 C. Hogsflesh, bill: pointing windows: 29 hods lime/hair; 4 hods fine stuff; 2 men 7 days

ACCOUNTS

5 March 1764 DRc/FTb/95

Paid J. Harrison for scaffolding and repair of the Spire £1.15s 6d.

For making workshop for masons £8. 8s.

N.W. TOWER

J. Harris: carpenters work delivered to N.W. Tower for use of the masons: detailed bill of scaffolding, methods of erection and striking.

5 March 1764 DRc/FTv/125
N.W. Tower for use of the methods of erection and £47.16.11d.

PRECINCT paving
S. Goldsmith: 6 men 1 day before the Gateway; 5 ton stones; 2 load gravell.

N.W. TOWER

J. Pluckwell, bill: 2 men ½ day on new Tower.

SPIRE

J. Pluckwell, bill: 40 yds. ¾ pipes; 12 lb sordor; 2 men 1 day; 1 bushell charcole, wall huckes; a Boss and Sementing the Cock in

PRECINCT paving

S. Goldsmith, bill: Pavving over the Leaden Pipe from the Procters Office to College.

IRONWORK

W. Penn: 86 cramps, 40 Collers; 2 bars for a window; for a new grave Searcher; 12 weges for bells; 8 Plate hooks.

N.W. TOWER

J. Pluckwell: lead for the stonemasons use for New Tower: 13 cwt.

6 lb.

\$\frac{10.8s.10\frac{1}{2}d}{2}\$\$

WINDOWS

J. Harrison, bill: macking window barrs; 6' deale. 1 man ½ day.1slld

TREASURY

J. Harrison: Opining treasure room Door and minding it.

DRc/FTv/121

1s.

BURIAL

Elizabeth Wood, wife of Lieut. John Wood

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell, bill: 54' new leaded; 110 quarries.

19 July 1764 DRc/FTv/121

?S.E. TRANSEPT

J. Harrison: puting up a Long Ladder to ye Arch and widging yt. 9d

N.W. TOWER roof

J. Pluckwell, bill: 2 men ½ day on new Tower: 1 cwt. 1 qr. 20 lb. sheat lead.

CHAPTER ROOM steps 13 October 1764 DRc/Ftv/121 J. Harrison, bill: fixing of a hand rail on Chapter Steep 8s

CHAPTER ROOM windows

J. Harrison, bill: 2 men ½ day Chapter Room windowes; 4' wainscott for ye Cell.

8 November 1764 DRc/FTv/121
6sld.

ROOF W. flat
J. Pluckwell, bill: 1 cwt. 3 qr. 2 lb. sheat lead; 21 lb. sodor; 2 men 1 day.

CRYPT

C. Hogsflesh: Work done under the Choir; work done in ye Rev.Mr.
Barrell's Cellars under the Cathedral; 2½ loads lime/sand; 2
bricklayers 2 labours.

£4.19s.0d.

ARCH ?SE TRANSEPT

J. Harrison: boarding up the Arch in the Valt; 3 men ½ day

4s 3d

Wedging up the arch; 2 men 1 day.

4s 7d.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1764 DRc/FTb/95 £63. 17s

## 1765

WINDOWS 9 January-9 November 1765 DRc/FTv/123 C. Hogsflesh, bricklayer: pointing the windows: 23 hods lime/hair

WINDOWS
J. Pluckwell, plumber: 372'new leaded; 49' repaired; 593 quarries.

S. WINDOW

J. Harrison, carpenter, work done in side the Cathedral: Puting up barrs to window at S. side of Cathedral, work and stofe: ls 9d.

BELLS

J. Harrison, carpenter: work to bells, alltering Gudgeons and new screwing them up. 3 men 1 day. Oiling 3 men 1 day 1 pint oil

CRYPT
Paid Claud Hogsflesh, bricklayer, for work done under the Choir £4.19s

IRONWORK
W. Penn, bill: Clapper of ye Gt. Bell; a verne bolt nut and 8 forelock; mend Chapter House stowe.

BURIALS 6 June 1765 DRc/FTb/96 £3 received for each burial in the Cathedral: Mrs. Elizabeth Poley; Mr. John Gouldsmith; Capt. Edward Gascoigne

MINOR CANONS HOUSES
C. Hogsflesh £3.10.9d; J. Harrison £5.2s.; J. Pluckwell £2.18s.

PAVEMENT
C. Hogsflesh: 38 9" 8 10" tiles; 9 hods morter; 2 bricklayers 1 day.

ROOF Nave N. Aisle

J. Pluckwell: 1 qr. 21 lb. sheat lead for N.W. flat; 6 lb. sorder; 4 wall hucks. 2 men ½ day.

J. Pluckwell: repearing the Tyn work of Lamps and 5 sq. Crown Glass.

27 November 1765 DRc/Ftb/97
Paid for two slobe lamps

Paid for two globe lamps

Receipt: W. Procter: 2 glass lamps fitted up.

DRc/FTv/123

LIBRARY
First payment Registrum Roffense

29 November 1765 DRc/FTv/123
£1.1s.

CARPENTRY

J. Harrison: tacken a lock from a dusk and fitting key; lock for the bottom of Stairs going to bells; work done at lamp posts; 2 spare

shores, nails and time and putting up the weier at the West Door; covering the dean Pew with matten;

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1765 DRc/FTb/96 £35. 16s. 3d

# 1766

WINDOWS

19 February-24 November 1766 DRc/FTv/125

J. Pluckwell: 86' new leaded; 16' repaired; 253 quarries.

BURIAL £3 Mrs. Mary Parker 4 March 1766 DRc/FTb/97

N.W. TOWER

J. Harrison: to stricking the scaffoulding and covering over the top of the Tower.

3 July 1766 DRc/FTv/125

N.W. TOWER
Isaac Dent, bill: to the building of a New Tower at the N.W. Angle of the Cathedral: 357' 2" cube Portland £44.12.11d; 496'9" supplain work to ditto £20.13.11d; 4'7" sup. moulded ditto; 73'10" sup. Circular ditto £4.6.1½d; 1502'3" sup. plain face to old stone £62.11.10d; 414'4" sup. moulded work to old stone £20.14.4d; 327' cubed Perbick Bond Stone £40.17s.6d; 13 no. capitals stone and labour £6.10s.0d; 29 no. labour only £2.18s; 24 Arches Girt £6.0.0d; 1 Flower De Luize Carved £1.1.0d; small piece of Impost Moulding 7s6d; a Figure clean'd and Sett (Virgin Mary) 15s; 2 no. large mortice holes and 4 Joggles 6s; 2 Rose Lights; Labour to 5 Large Bases 15s; ditto 5 small 10s; 273' sup. labour to Rough Cain stone in Passage £6.16.6d.

To work laying in the Church Yard not sett 155'2" cub'd portland stone £19.7.11d 135' sup. plain work £4.10s.2½d 176' sup. mold'd work to ditto £7.5s.11d

£31. 4.0½d

Old stone labour only not Sett laying in ye Cathedral: 233' supplain work £7.15.4d; 18' moulding 15s.0d £8.10.4d

Day work taken down the Remainder of the Tower 157 days labour, 57 days Foreman; £25.11s. 6d.

To Time moveing the Rubble from the Church Wall and Carrying into Church Yard; Cutting away the Plinth and Returnining it to the Little Door and Carry the work for the Security of the Arch; Letting in Collers Chains Barrs and Running with Lead: 20 days Foreman; 27 Mason; 25 labourer

Final total: £346. 8s. 04d

N.W. TOWER

J. Pluckwell, plumber: for cramps for new Tower

2 August 1766

DRc/FTv/125

£8

CARPENTRY

J. Harrison, inside Cathedral: macken a form for Minor Canons to kneel on and covering with Maten; 8s.; work to window next Mr. Pratts house: 2 12' whole deal; 12' 2 deal; 6' slitt deal.

ROOF Nave N. Aisle

J. Pluckwell: 48 lb. sorder on the West flat; 2 bushell charcole; 3 qr. 15lb. sheatt lead; 2 men 12 days.

WINDOWS
C. Hogsflesh: pointing windows: 6 hods lime/hair; 2 men 1 day.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1766 DRc/FTb/97 £38. 14s

## 1767

WINDOWS
J. Pluckwell: 140' new leaded; 39' repaired; 540 quarries.

C. Hogsflesh: pointing windows; 5 hods lime/hair; 6 10" tiles; 2 men l day.

ROOFS

J. Pluckwell: N. rufe: 12 cwt.lqr.14 lb. sheat lead; 29 lb. sorder;

3 men 10 days.

S. Rufe: 3 cwt. 2 qr. 1 lb. sheet lead 18 lb. soder; 3 men 3 days For Cappin the E. rufe: 2 cwt.3 qr. 3 lb. sheat lead; 24 lb. sorder. 3 men 12 days.

ROOFS

J. Harrison, carpenter: makeing new water Spout and repairing an old one on roof leading to Bells.

23 November 1767 DRc/Ftv/126

16s

S.E.TRANSEPT roof

28 November 1767 p.25 DRc/Ac8/25
That Mr. Harrison Church Carpenter having made an estimate for the
taking down the gable end of the south part of the Cross Roof and to
clear away the bricks and stones and to lay them in the Deanery Yard
on the north side of the Cathedral, and to hip back the roof, and to
put new pieces to that part of the roof and to make all good again.
£51.16s. If Mr. Silverside the Dean's Surveyor considers the scheme
Feazible that it be executed for the above sum.

SURVEY Geo. Silverside 2 December 1767 DRc/FTv/124 To surveying St. Andrews Cathedral and making a Report of the Repairs then wanting £7.7.0d

N.W. TOWER
Paid for taking down the scaffolding from the Tower

1767 DRc/FTb/98
£48

Geo. Silverside: Going to Rochester measuring the new Tower making out the Account at London, self and clerk £10.10.0d

To Mr. Cowse coming to Rochester about Mr. Dent's bill and measuring £5.5.0d

WINDOWS
J. Pluckwell: 60' new leaded; 43' repaired; 177 quarries.

RWP

J. Harrison: makeing new water Spout and repairing an old one on the roof leading to Bells

23 November 1767 DRc/FTv/126

J. Harrison: makeing new water Spout and repairing an old one on the roof leading to Bells

C. Hogsflesh, mason: 3 men attending the Surveyor

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1767 DRc/FTb/98 £110. 2s 5d

## 1768

BURIAL 22 March 1768 DRc/Ftb/99 £3 for burial Mr. Rondeau in the Church

TOWER
C. Hogsflesh: at the old Tower: 18 hods morter; 2 men 2 day.

ROOF ?N.W. Aisle

27 June 1768 p.30 DRc/Ac8/25
Ordered that the West roof of the Cathedrall abutting upon the New
Tower be repaired according to the estimate by the Plumber Mr. John
Pluckwell.

NORTH WEST TOWER

27 June 1768 p.30 DRc/Ac8/25

Mr. Dent, Mason, having deliverd a bill £464.16s.9d for Rebuilding
the north west tower of the Cathedral... empowerd the Dean to send
down a Surveyor to View and Measure the work and examine the Bill.

ROOFS
C. Hogsflesh: laying of Fillitts on ye Outside: 4 hods lime/morte; 2 men 1 day

S.E. TRANSÉPT
C. Hogsflesh: Taken Down the S. Cross by Mr. Harrison's order; 4 men 12½ days.

J. Harrison: work done to South Cross Roof to taken down Gable head and hiping back roof and makeing Good the wall. £51.16s.0d.

NAVE N.AISLE roof

J. Pluckwell: N. rufe Butting to new tower: 16 cwt.3qr.3lb. sheat lead; 48 lb. sorder; 24 wall hucks; 3 bushell charcole; 3 men 4½ days; old lead 1 cwt.1 qr.3 lb.

£18.4.8½d.

S.W. AISLE roof

J. Pluckwell: 15 lb. sheat lead; 18 lb. sorder; charcole, nales 3 men l day. Old lead from S. roof 2cwt.2qr.10 lb.

Taking up a long gutter on S. rufe: 2 cwt.2 qr. 19 lb. sheat lead; 36 lb. sorder; 4 bushell charcole; 3 men 4 day.

S.W. AISLE roof

J. Harrison: takeing up and new laying a Gutter on S.W. lower Long Roof; 3 12' whole deals; 14' oak 6x4 for joist; 12' feather edge board. 3 men 1 day.

S.E. TRANSEPT C. Hogsflesh: Begun to Build again. 5 men days.

BELFRY stairs

J. Pluckwell: on Bellfre stares: 12 lb. sorder; 2 men ½ day

?S.E. TRANSEPT

J. Harrison: shoreing up old wall for Bricklayers on S. side of Cathedral.

17 October 1768 DRc/FTv/126

S. side of 186d

N.W. TOWER

K. Couse, G. Silverside, J. Hockly: measured and Valued above (Penn's bill 1767) examined...

The following 6 Blocks portland was taken from Mr. Dent's Measurement; as they lay in the foundation and was taken by Mr. Harrison.

Containing 110' 6" cub'd stone £13.16.3d 53' plain work £2. 4.2 Morter and freight of stone

£16.0.5d £12.3.0d £74.11.5½d

Total:

CHAPTER ROOM windows
J. Pluckwell: 12' repairing; 2 squares; 1 casement.

DRc/FTv/126

7S.E. TRANSEPT

J. Nicholson, bricklayer: Stoping the Cracks within side of the Church of that part that has given way and repairing the pavement: 22 hods lime/hair; 6 fine ditto; 25 plain tiles; 2 bundle stout lathes; nails; spikes; 2 10" paving Tiles; 12 9"; 3 men 17 days
£5.2.2d.

WINDOWS
J. Pluckwell: 12' new leaded 4' repaired; 58 quarries.

ORC/FTv/124

MONUMENT William Penn 1768 DRc/FTb/99 Paid the Executors of William Penn a bill for Smith's work 16s 6d

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1768 DRc/FTb/99

£147

CHAPTER ROOM lobby 2 January 1769 DRc/FTv/124 J. Harrison: repairing the Loby Floor of Chapter Room 2s

PREBENDS STALL

J. Harrison: Putting new line to Curtain of Prebends Stall

1s 6d

WINDOWS
J. Pluckwell: 203' new leaded; 37' repaired; 831 quarries

N.W. door

J. Harrison: Taking down the Partition at the Little North end Doors and putting them up again

10 February 1769 DRc/FTv/124

Little North end Doors 2s 6d

WINDOWS/PAVEMENT

J. Nicholson: pointing church windows, repairing pavement; 2 hods lime/hair; morter; 8 9" tiles; 2 men 1 day

13 February 1769 DRc/FTv/124

19s 7d.

NORTH SIDE (?N.W Trans.)

J. Harrison: repairing the door Case at N. side of the Cathedral. 2s

SPIRE
J. Pluckwell: 18 lb. sorder. 3 men 1 day.

10 April 1769 DRc/Ftv/124

BELFRY STAIRS

12 April 1769 DRc/FTv/124

J. Pluckwell: over Belfry stairs; 10 lb sorder; 18 lb. sheet lead; 2
men ½ day. To the Large Spoute on the staircase: 2 cwt. 2 qr. 116

lb. sheet lead to Lind spout. 2 men ½ day.

SPIRE
J. Pluckwell: 18 lb. sorder. 3 men 1 day.

10 April 1769 DRc/Ftv/124

CHAPTER ROOM windows

J. Harrison: Repairing and new hanging Sashes in Chapter Room.

N.W. TOWER
Paid Mr. Isaac Dent's bill for the new Tower.

28 June 1769 DRc/Ftb/100
£374. 11s. 5½d

N. W. TOWER roof

J. Harrison: Estimate of Carpenter's work that is wanting to be done to putting a new Roof to the Tower at the N.W. corner of Cathedral. Joist to be of Oak, the board whole Deal, with work and nails £2.12.0d. If you please to mack use of your scaffolding stufe it will come to for work and nails only 15/-d.

N.W.TOWER roof

Plumbing estimate for New Tower - estimate of plumbers work to be done upon the New tower and taking up 6 sheets of Lead by the side of the Tower and New casting the same...Pluckwell £16.9.0d

N. W. TRANSEPT - roof

Plumbing estimate of North side of Rufe butting to the Spire
Estimate of Plumbers worke to be Done to takeing down 36 sheets of

Lead and Replaceing the same an Making good with about 2 foot of New Lead an Fasning the Rest of the Sheets on that Side of the sad Rufe, with Workemanship an Materials on a Moderate Calculation will Cum to £18.10.6d Pluckwell, Plumber.

MASONS SHOP

J. Harrison: taking down the Masons shop and Carrying it into the Cathedral.

8 July 1769 DRc/FTv/124

7 6d.

N.W.TRANSEPT scaffold 26 July 1769 DRc/FTv/124 J. Harrison: Building the Scaffold for the Plumbers on N. Roof. 6s5d

NAVE ROOF

J. Pluckwell: plumbing on N. side of W. rufe Butting to the Spire:
18 cwt. 2 qr. 14 lb. sheet lead; 5 cwt. 2 qr. 114 lb. for coping; 31 lb. sorder; 12 days 3 men; minus 16 cwt. old lead.

£19.1.7d.

ROOF S. FLAT

J. Pluckwell: plumbing on S. Flat: 2 qr. 26 lb. sheet lead; 12 sorder. 2 men l day

N.W. TOWER and PAVEMENT

F. Patten, mason: 27 days 2 masons at New Tower: 88' New Portland coping; 60' old paving lay'd in Church.

N.W. TOWER

J. Harrison, bill: Building the Roof on the top of the Tower

Clearing away the Old Stuff from the Roof and carrying it into the Church

1s 2d

J. Pluckwell: plumbing done on New Tower and taking up the Sheets by the side of ditto and Makin good: 25 cwt. lqr.4 lb. sheet lead 4' ranewater pipe. 12 men 5 days.

NAVE roof N. side

J. Harrison: takeing down and Carrying away scaffold that was Built for the Plumbers on the N. Roof.

10 November 1769 DRc/FTv/124

4s

?NAVE ROOF

J. Harrison, bill: repairing the long Roof and alltering it for the Plumber

11 November 1769 DRc/FTv/124

12 November 1769 DRc/FTv/124

13 November 1769 DRc/FTv/124

14 November 1769 DRc/FTv/124

? NAVE PARAPET and PAVEMENT 24 November 1769 DRc/Ftv/124 J. Nicholson: att the Church repairing pavement and pointing the wall against the Lead on the roof: 14 9" paving tiles. 2 men 1 day

LIGHTING

J. Fellowes: 12 Globe lamps Heads and Burners.

27 November 1769 DRc/FTv/124

£3.6s.

28 November 1769 DRc/Ftb/100

£3.6s

NAVE roof

J. Pluckwell: top West rufe 24' new leaded;

WINDOWS and PARAPET

2 December 1769 DRc/FTv/127

S. Nicholson: pointing windows and parapet wall against the Lead and stoping some Holes in the said wall. morter, lime, hair; 2 men 3 days

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell: E. and N. window: 26 leaded; 18 repaired; 86 quarries.

N.W.TOWER

S. Nicholson: carrying large and refuse Stones from New Tower into Vault under Church, clearing away Rubbish: 19 loads rubbish; 20 days labourers.

PAVEMENT

S. Nicholson: relaying some pavment over a Grave that was sunk: 8 9" paving tiles; 2 men ½ day

SCAFFOLDING

J. Harrison: work done to Inside of Cathedral: claring way Scaffoulding Stufe and macken Good the fenceing.

23 December 1769 DRc/FTv/127 way Scaffoulding Stufe and macken Good the fenceing.

REPAIRS

Bills paid on St. Catherine's day: To Mr. Silverside for surveying the repairs of the Cathedral £10.10s; Paid to Cowse for same purpose £5.5s

Paid Mr. Nicholson in full for repairs to the Fabrick

£9. 3s 0d

Repairs to the fabric during the year

£454. 7s 2½d

# 1770

? N.AISLE N. WALL

S. Nicholson stoping Hole in wall in N. side. 3 hods morter 2 men ½ day

New laying part and repairing brick Chennel on N. side: 550 bricks; 2 load sand; 5 hods morter; 2 men 3 days.

PAVEMENT ?N.AISLE 9 March 1770 DRc/FTv/127 S. Nicholson: repairing pavement N.Isle: 36 10" paving Tiles; 30 9"; 5 days 2 bricklayers.

CLEARING UP 21 March 1770 DRc/Ftv/127 S. Nicholson: carting away 4 loads Rubbish that lay near N. door

WINDOWS E. End

J. Pluckwell: repearing all Communion windows: 47' new leaded; 313 quarries;

PRECINCT 25 June 1770 p.49 DRc/Ac8/25 Refused stones now lying under the Church may be used by the Dean in the front of Deanery House towards the garden. (see 14.12.69.)

BURIALS 26 June 1770 DRc/FTb/101 £2 received for burial -. Soley Esq. (all burials now contribute £1 towards Fabrick Repair Fund) also Miss Bowdler.

N.W. TOWER 25 June 1770 DRc/FTb/101 Paid Francis Patten for work done at the New Tower (bill 16) £29,

?N.W.TOWER 2 July 1770 DRc/FTv/127 S. Nicholson: stoping hole in wall of Tower; 4 hods mortar. 2 men  $\frac{1}{2}$  day

NAVE N. AISLE windows

July 1770 DRc/FTv/127

J. Pluckwell: repearing all windows in N. Oile: 96' new leaded; 450 quarries; 64' repaired;

BELLS
J. Harrison: tacken down Old bell and send it to London and hanging new bell.

13 July 1770 DRc/FTv/127
London and hanging £5.7.7d.

NAVE N.AISLE

27 July 1770 Drc/FTv/127
S. Nicholson: new plaistering and whitewashing inside N. wall; 177
yds. floated Rendering; 2 coats white including taking down old and
filing up hollow places. £5.10s.; 8 yds. stucco rendering round
Doorway 13s. 4d.; 309 yds. wash stop and White £.18.7d; carting away
several loads rubbish, pointing windows 3s.

BISHOP'S VISIT

J. Harrison: fixing Rails to keep the pepel from Crowding the Beshopp.

30 July 1770 DRc/FTv/127

BURIAL 1 October 1770 DRc/Ftb/101 £2 received for burial Mr. Dervaux

BELLS

8 November 1770 DRc/Ftv/129
Thos. Pas:...changed the Clapper for one heavier...hope Bell now give satisfaction..she will be considerable louder when the Clapper and Bell are Plenished together:

5 Sept. 1770 - to one Trible Bell wt. 8 cwt. £48.10s.8d.; one clapper 25½ lb. 19s.1½d.

Journey to take Pitch of Bells 20 Oct. and one clapper 30¼ lb.

By one old Trible 7 cwt. 25 lb. and 1 clapper rec'd 25½ lb. £4.

£51.19.1d.

NAVE S. AISLE roof
J. Pluckwell: Long S. Rufe 64' leaded.

18 December 1770 Drc/FTv/128

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell: over W. Dore: 120' leaded; 348 quarries 12' repaired;
E. window: 24' leaded; 89 quarries; N. windows 36' leaded; 172 qurries; S.W. Windows 63' leaded; 164 quarries.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

1770 DRc/FTb/101
£78. 4s. 7½d

Bills 35, 36, 40 paid 22. 11. 1770. Bill 43 paid for lamp, irons, sundry other work.

# 1771

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell: over N. Dore: 76' leaded; 224 quarries; to painting new window etc; Earley Prayere: 12' leaded; 94 quarries; Quire: 26' leaded; 36 quarries; E. window: 24' leaded; 24' repaired; 99 quarries; C. Ruine: 3 square. Next the C. Ruine: 10' leaded; 94 quarries; Ladye Oile: 12' new leaded; 48 quarries. S.side Quire: 40' leaded; 160 quarries; 12' leade over N. dore; 60 quarries; S.W. window: 24' leaded; 96 quarries.

IRONWORK
P. Penn: small repairs: window bars; stays for lamp irons; 12 large lead hooks; plate for C.H.chimney; 3 water gratt.

BURIAL Mrs. Macro 1771 DRc/FTb/102

PRECINCT paths

28 June 1771 p. 62 DRc/Ac8/25
A footway be raised and new paved from the corner of the north west
tower of the Cathedral through the College Yard and the Minor Canon
Row to the Archdeacons House - plans of Mr. Francis Patten. To be 4
feet wide, three feet of the same to be laid with Purbeck stones at
the rate of 8 fl. sq. foot and the curb to be one foot wide
of Moor stone at 2 fl. sq foot. Agreed to be finished before 20th
November next.

CHAPTER HOUSE stove 28 June 1771 p.62 DRc/Ac8/25 Ordered that a stove be bought of Buzaglio for the firelace in the Chapter House as the Dean shall direct and Mr. Nicholson to procure one suitable for the dimensions of the chimney.

PRECINCT drain

28 June 1771 p.62 DRc/Ac8/25
Ordered that Mr. Nicholson, bricklayer, do forthwith begin making
the drain from the Hogg Yard to the Dean' Back gate... also make a
Drain from the brick court of Dr. Clark's house underneath the new
intended pavement.

ROOF

June 1771 DRc/FTv/128

J. Pluckwell: 2 cwt.l qr. 4 lb. sheet lead for Scurtin.

CHAPTER ROOM fire

Abraham Buzaglo: bill: Royal Pyramid; 7 lb. chimney plate; extra Funnel; elbow and sweeping door; 2 cases, long Hoops and Cement Box carriage, wharf, porter and board:

H. Payne: goods brought from London: 2 cases; 2 iron Backs and Stove: 6s.6d.

ROOF.?Nave S. Aisle
J. Pluckwell: plumbing on S. Flat: 25' ranewater pipe; 4" Bore; 2 men 1 day 1 cwt. 21 lb. sheet lead for Scurtin

27 November 1771 p.66 DRc/Ac8/25 PRECINCT paths that Mr. Coldcall have the direction of paving the House and Carriageway from the West door of the Cathedral to compleat what is done towards the Archdeacon's at the Vines stile.

PRECINCT pavement 28 November 1771 DRc/FTb/102 Paid Mr. Patten's bill for the new Pavement thro' Minor Canon Row up £218. Os. 4d Paid Mr. Harrison for centres and curbs for the drain: Paid Mr. Nicholson's bill for drain £50.14s. 2d

WINDOWS 12 December 1771 DRc/FTv/129

J. Pluckwell: plumbing, glazeing and Painting work Done: S. window: 24' new leaded 74 quarries; E. window: 32' new leaded 96 quarries.

REPAIRS 1771 DRc/FTb/102 Repairs to the fabric during the year £54. 3s. 10d Bills paid 30.11.1770 £1 Patten; Harrison £3.17.72d; Nicholson £11. 9.11d; Pluckwell £37. 16.35d

### 1 7 7 2

1 Jan. - 24. Sept. 1772 DRc/FTv/129 CHAPTER ROOM roof J. Harrison, bill: work done to C.R. repairing Roof, Cornice and Rafters feet on the outside and Frameing a new Cieling, Trussing up the Beames and repairing the partition and Windows in the inside 26' cube Oak; 71½ Fir; 6 20' 2" deal; 8 12' whole deal; 4 12' 1 cutt deale; 6 12' slitt ditto; 3 12' whole battens; 6 12' 1 cutt ditto; 50' eaves board; 3 cloath pins; 36 1b. spicke; nales. £28.19.1d.

END END CROSS & CHOIR

J. Nicholson: Stoping cracks in decay'd part of cross Isle and other parts of Choir; lime, hair, fine ditto; 20 plain tiles; 16 days bricklayers and labourer.

6 February 1772 DRc/FTv/129 J. Harrison: takeing down pipes of Organ; fixing again, clearing away; repairing pannels in Organ Loft; scaffold. £5.8.2d.

13 February-24 September 1772 DRc/FTv/129 J. Pluckwell: plumbing, glazeing, painting work Done: Repearing Lead spouts

24 March: sash square Crown glass 15x10; Middle Aile N. side 44' leaded, 155 quarries

31 March: S. side going to Chapter House: 63' new leaded 36' repeared 139 quarries

3 April: Earley Prayers 18' new leaded 72 quarries 7 April: Over N. dore 18' leaded 84 quarries;

1 September: cleaning all windows inside Quire and Repearing 101' 83' new leaded; 551 quarries; 3 men 8 days.

27 April 1772 DRc/FTv/128 Biddulph & Cocks, Charing Cross: 2 folio Bibles rough calf, lettrd on cover; 2 blue moroco gilt Quarto prayer Books purple ribbands gold tassels £13.8.6d

BURIAL Francis Barrell, Esq.

28 June 1772 DRc/FTb/103

MINOR CANON ROW fire 6 July 1772 DRc/Ftb/104 Paid to the Person who helped to extinguish the fire in Minor Canon Row £2. 2s.

E. ROOF estimate

C. Pluckwell: plumbers work Done on N. side of E. rufe over the Communum,: 26 cwt. 2qr. 14 lb. sheet lead 28 lb. sorder 3 men 27 days; rec'd old lead 20 cwt. 3 qr. 8 lb. Paid 30.11.72

£23.11.9d.

ROOF drainage

J. Harrison, carpenter: making large Spout on S. Side and fixing

ROOF repair N.side E. End

J. Harrison: new nailing old lathes on N. side of E. roof

Firing straight the Rafters; making good the Lathe: 64' firs 10' whole Deal; 5 men 2 days

CHOIR decoration

J. Nicholson: whitewashing the Groins and side walls of Choir; scraping, cleaning, stoping and polishing the pillars; pointing windows and mending Tile payment: whiting, lime, hair, puttee, size; plaister of Paris to stop the defective parts of the pillars, and Materials to cleanse and polish; 29 9" paying tiles; 30 days myself; 170 days bricklayers; 344 days labourers; 38 days apprentices.£88.5s

ROOFS
J. Pluckwell:
10 August: 1 qr. 17 lb. Lead Cramps for masons; 2 qr. 27 lb. for Gutter over E. window
14 August: Plumbing work done to S. side of E. roofe Butting to the Spire: 24 lb sorder: 6 days 3 men
22 August: plumbing work done S. side E. roof over Alter Pece: 10 lb. sorder 3 men 1 day

CHAPTER HOUSE

J. Nicholson, b'layer: repairing Tiling of Chapter House, taking down and rebuilding Brickwork to Steps lead to the Deans, making a new cieling, white washing and repairing the side walls: 2455 plain tiles; 10 ridge; 100 tiling laths; lime/hair; 1260 bricks; 21 days bricklayer and labourer; 2 load rubbish carted away; 2 labourers 2½ days taking down Cieling and carrying Rubbish away; 109 yds Lath plaister and white; 5 yds Rendering and white; 164 yds. Wash stop and white.

ROOF repair E. side E. End

J. Pluckwell: plumbers worke done N. Rufe over N. door on E. side of ditto. estimate: 26 cwt. 1 qr. 13 lb. sheet lead; 24 lb. sorder; rec'd old lead 18 cwt. 1 qr. 3 men 15 days; paid 30.11.72 £19.9.7d.

FURNITURE

J. Harrison, carpenter: altering the Partition in the Dean's Pew and repairing Organ loft floor, 2 men 1 day; repairing bottom of pews, making stops for the Books, 2 men 1 day; 2 forme for Lay Clarke, covering with matting; to the frame of new Branch, 8 lb. spicke, 4 men 2 days

IRONWORK

P. Penn, smith: Brasses to hold a Pillar up; hooks for Branch; iron beam to balance the branch 1 cwt. 1 qr. 2 lb.

MASONS work probably in Choir undated DRc/FTv/129 F. Patten: 387 yds. paving floated and clan'd 2'4" new marble square; mason repairing 2 Cullums; re-seting some steps and coping; 5' new Purbeck steps; 5'6" new Portland coping. £17.19.11d.

CHOIR Estimate

22 September 1772 DRc/FTv/129

C. Pluckwell: painting all inside of Quire; Clearcole and Finish; estimate delivered 1362 yardes: £17.0.6d.

Gilding and Painting not in Estimate: Painting the Eyon that holes the branch a Depe Blew: 5s; painting and Gilding the Ornament of the Confesing Staul in Communion £1.7s; Gilding the 2 Irons Supporters to Organ Loft: 18s; Gilding 2 Birds and Iron rods for Curtings to ditto 10s; Gilding the Dove to sounding board 2s6d. Gilding mitre over Bishops Thrown £1.1s; total £4.3s.6d.

Paid 30.11.1772

DECORATIVE WORK

Jos. Marshall: bill: varnishing and cleaning front of Organ loft 20 yds; sounding Board and pulpit 19 yds; Gilding and Prickin the letters Round Sounding Board; ditto Rayles in front Alter piece 36 yds; ditto Alter piece 66 yds; retuching the Glory; Painting Gilding Bishops Armes;

£8.14.3d.

FURNISHING

C. Assiter: 24 yds. Mattin; macking into 16 Matts, binding ends with red leather; stuffing do. with Hay. 1s 6d. per Matt

CHAPTER ROOM windows

J. Pluckwell, bill: 33' new leaded; 15 squares; 3' leaded; 8 quarries; Painting outside 19 yds; 3 large Peer Sashes and frames 12s; 2 fore Lite windows; 23 Barrs and 1 Casement; 66 yds. Inside; 1 Six lite and 1 Fore lite.

ROOF drainage 2-13 October 1772 DRc/FTv/129 J. Harrison: making new spout; repairing 2 other on Roof; a Spout at E. end of Cathedral.

W. WINDOW
J. Pluckwell: W. window: 12' leaded 77 quarries

ROOFS

J. Pluckwell: sordering sum Drips over Bellfree and Flat over Tresury: 2 qr. 4 lb. sheet lead 27 lb. sorder 2 men 3 days; Lyning

the Spout on Bellfree stares: 3 qr. 20 lb. sheet lead. Part paid £34.5.2d. for years work of £98.10.6d. on 30.11.77

BURIAL Miss Bowdler 27 November 1772 DRc/Ftb/103

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell: N. side of Church 24' new leaded 65 quarries 60' repaired. E. window: 30' new leaded 69 quarries.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year
Paid Pack and Chapman for a bell £17. 5s. 10d; Mr. Harrison for repairs to Chapter Room £28. 19s. 1d).

# 1773

CHANDELIER 1 January 1773 DRc/Ftv/130 J. Pluckwell: 2 half Hundred waights for the Branch.

WINDOWS
J. Pluckwell: 39' new leaded; 162' quarries
S. Cross: damage by the Hoy wind S. window: 64' leaded; 256 quarries; 24' repaired.
W. Window: 56' new leaded; 48' repaired; 172 quarries;
W. side of Quire: 24' new leaded; 60 quarries.

S.E. ROOF

J. Pluckwell: 3 qr. sheet lead to make good.
1 cwt.1 qr. sheet lead for ?; sordering drips on same rufe ; 1 qr. sheet lead.

CHOIR

S. Nicholson: polishing pillars in part of Choir

14 June 1773 DRc/FTv/130

SPIRE

23 June 1773 DRc/FTv/130
J. Pluckwell: 3 cwt. 2qr. 25 lb. sheet lead 4' 4" pipe for socketts;
dog Nales; sorder; sheet lead making good.

NAVE roof
J. Pluckwell: Repearing Leads over W. Oile: 87 lb. sorder; 2 quarter sheet lead; 2 men 2 days

PROTECTION OLD WALL

S. Nicholson: tiling over Old Wall near E. End; pointing edge of leads against the inside of all parapet walls; 8½ days 2 men

BELFRY stairs

J. Pluckwell: plumbing on top of Bellfree stairs: 12 lbs. sorder; 1 qr. 27 lb. sheet lead: 3 men 1 day

MONUMENT 20 November 1773 DRc/Ftb/104 Received £4 of Mr. Dodsworth for erecting a Monument in the Body of the Church to the memory of Francis Barrell

PRECINCT paths
1 December 1773 p.85 DRc/Ac8/25
Coachway to Deanery to be widened.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year
Paid Dean for a Brass Chandelier (7) £35. 12s. 9d; Nicholson (25) £27.11s; Harrison (26) £6; Pluckwell (29)

## 1774

BISHOP John Thomas appointed

1774

WINDOWS
J. Pluckwell: plumber and glazier:
Large S. window 36' new leaded; 128 quarries, sorder.
Large W. window 18' new leaded; 48 quarries
S. Cross window: 48' new leaded; 136 quarries
N. windows: 25' leaded; 27' repaired; 112 quarries
Over Bishop Minton's Chappell: 24' new leaded; 102 quarries;
Over N. door: 24' repaired

WINDOWS ?Chapter House 19 January 1774 DRc/FTv/131 J. Harrison, carpenter: 1 man 7 days repairing S. windows: deals for jams; oak; deal for Bars; slitt deals for inside lineings;

WINDOWS

S. Nicholson, bricklayer: pointing windows and making good jambs; lime, hair, bricks, plain tiles. 2 men 2½ days.

TOMBS
S. Nicholson: repairing Tumbs

28 January 1774 DRc/FTv/131

PRECINCT Mr. Pratt's house 8 March 1774 DRc/Ftv/131 S. Nicholson: mending tiling of Mr. Pratt's broke by falling of Decay'd stones

NAVE roof J. Pluckwell: Long W. rufe: 20 lb. sorder, wall hucks; 3 men 1½ days

NAVE S. Aisle
J. Pluckwell: to S. Flat: 3 qr. 10lb. sheet lead for Scurtin; sorder; repairs 21 lb. sheet lead; 12 lb sorder.

HANDRAIL J. Pluckwell: to painting Han rale Blew

CARPENTRY
J. Harrison: ...new hanging Door of W. Tower

S.E. TRANSEPT

S. Nicholson, bricklayer: plaistering & whitewashing Chapel leading to Chapter House: floated Rendering, wash stop and white; plain tile Dubing and filling out to side wall. Erecting Scaffold and taking down old plaistering, clearing away, mending pavement, rubing the

Capitals of the pillars, making good Copeing over the Doorway, Striking scaffold, pointing windows; use of large sail to prevent dust spreading. 7 men 3 days
£17.0.7d.

PAVEMENT
F. Patten: to float the paving of Church

July 1774 DRc/FTv/133
£2.18s.

LIBRARY 23 December 1774 DRc/FTv/133 Rec'd £18: T. Payne: Universal History; 68 vols.

REPAIRS Repairs to the fabric during the year \$50.0 Os  $7\frac{1}{2}$ d Bills: 33, 34, 37, 42

## 1 7 7 5

CHANCEL windows
J. Pluckwell: 220' new leaded; 204' repaired; 839 quarries.

PRECINCT 17 February 1775 DRc/FTv/133 S. Nicholson: mending Tiling of Mrs. Pratts broke by decay'd stones that fall from the Church. 10 pan tiles; lime/hair. 2 men ½ day

MAINTENANCE 27 February 1775 DRc/FTv/133 S. Nicholson: making scaffold to E. window; pointing new Taumbs; striking scaffold; mending some plaistering.

E. WINDOW
F. Patten: 12' 6" Portland stone to Repair Communion Window; 2 masons 6 days cutting out old stone and Cutting Rabitts for Glass and holes for Iron Barrs and setting new Stone.

12' 8" Portland stone in two windows: 50' superficial work to do. 2 masons 7 days

E. WINDOW

J. Pluckwell: 92' cemented; to Lead for Stonemasion to Cramp the barrs; 196 quarries.

S. WINDOWS

S. Nicholson: erecting scaffold for Masons to repair windows in S. side of Church and pointing the Lights. lime/hair. 2 men 1½ days

WINDOWS ?S. NAVE ARCADE

J. Pluckwell: two large windows on S. flat: Intirely takeing Down and new Glaze same: 1 cwt. lead for stonemasons Use to Cramp the Eyrn Barrs; 1 cwt. lead for stonemasons use; 145' new leaded; 307 quarries.

ROOF S. Flat
J. Pluckwell: new cistern head for Mane warter pipe on S. Flat

NEW TOMBS
S. Nicholson: pointing and making good to new Taumbs (? there are no

burials recorded in the Treasurer's Accounts in the Cathedral this year nor in 1774)

MINOR CANONS HOUSES major repairs 8 August 1775 DRc/FTv/133
J. Harrison: roof repairs, fencing, etc. £87.16s.
J. Pluckwell: recasting gutters, etc. £67.6.6d.
S. Nicholson: rebuilding parapet walls, etc. £85.5s.0d.
P.Penn: iron holdfasts to hold ye corner of Brickwork in MCH, other smiths work, window bars, etc. £7.6.2d.

ROOF

J. Pluckwell: flat over the Eareley Prayers: 2 cwt. 2 qr. sheet lead: 2 men 1 day;

CARPENTRY

8 December 1775 DRc/FTv/132

J. Harrison: repair the forms; also Coal House door.

PAVEMENT

J. Nicholson: repairing pavement in Body of Church: 62 10" paving Tiles; 66 9" do. 24 hods morter; 2 men 6 days

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year
Harrison £1.4.3d; Pluckwell £37. lls; Patten stone mason £15. 12s.
Penn, smith, £7.6s; Nicholson, bricklayer £6.8s.10

### 1776

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell: glazing:
E. window: 36' leaded; 89 quarries
N. windows: 40' leaded; 150 quarries
The Compass window: 44' leaded; 98 quarries
Early Prayer: 20' leaded; 50 quarries

REMOVAL OF SNOW

J. Nicholson: cleaning Snow from Leads; cleaning foot and carriageway round Cathedral; 28 days labourer. 2 carts and horses with drives 2 days each.

BISHOP'S SEAT

J. Harrison: repairing Bishop's seat and desk in Visitation pews

S. SIDE location not precise 8 February 1776 DRc/FTv/132 J. Nicholson: cutting down and clearing away Ivee on S. side of Church, repairing the S. wall, paving near the wall to carry off the water: 726 bricks; 125 hard paving; 454 plain tiles; 10 gutter; 23 days bricklayer and labourer

LIBRARY

T. Fisher: 3 vols. Bryants Mythol.; Binding 2 third vols. Boyle's Cath. Music.

KENNEL 22 March 1776 DRc/FTv/132 J. Nicholson: mending Kennel on N. side of Church: 100 bricks 1 day bricklayer and labourer

?LADY CHAPEL

J. Nicholson: rebuilding brickwork under Windows, plaistering and whitewashing Chapel on S. side of Body repairing pavement: 279 bricks; fir laths, morter, lime/hair, fine stuff, puttee, whiting, size, 51 10" paving tiles 33 9" do. 22 days bricklayer and labourer

LADY CHAPEL

J. Pluckwell: to new window in Ecclesiastical Court:

18 May 1776 DRc/FTv/132

?LADY CHAPEL WINDOW

F. Patten, mason: 9'9" cube Portland stone us'd in a window; 51' super work to do. 2 masons 4 days cutting the holes and Rabits for the Glass and letting in bars.

TOWER 22 June 1776 DRc/FTv/132 J. Nicholson: mending a Hole in wall of Tower.

ALTAR

6 July 1776 DRc/FTv/132

J. Harrison: taking out an old velvet pannel from Altar piece,
putting in the painting and fixing the curtain. Putting up fence
before Visitation pews.

PRECINCT

J. Nicholson: taking down and rebuilding part of the back front of Rev. Colecalls prebendary house.

Taking down and rebuilding walls of an apartment on S. side of Church which adjoins to Mr. Colecall's house.

£33.5s.

E.END ROOF

J. Pluckwell: plumbers work done on S. side of E. roofs: taking up Part of Roof and re-laying same: 15 cwt. sheet lead 3 men 10 days

ROOF parapets

F. Patten, mason: taking down Working and resetting old coping. 16'
New coping. 2 masons 15 days

N.W. TRANSEPT gable (probably) 7 September 1776 DRc/FTv/132 J. Nicholson: taking down and rebuilding a pediment against the Roof on N. side of Church: 637' stonework faced with new Rag stones; 10 days labourer taking down old; 20 loads Rubbish carted away £18.3.6d

N.W. TRANSEPT gable Bell's Cathedral Series, p.51 'low commonplace...rebuilt by Sir Gilbert Scott seventy years later'

N.W. TRANSEPT roof

J. Pluckwell: plumbing worke done to N. cross: mill lead for flashing: 5 cwt. 3 men 1 day; lead for masons use. 2 qr.

DEAN'S PEW

J. Harrison: altering Dean's pew and putting up Curtain posts and

curtain; rod and collum; cloth; silk fringe, making. Making seaven new Stools; stuffing and covering the Dean's; deal, elm board, canvas, Purple cloth, silk fringe, hair.

SURVEY

Robert Mylne 29 December 1776 DRc/FTv/139(I)
Went from Town to Rochester, surveyed the Whole Cathedral inside and outside, taking Minutes of Observations, particularly the Defective front to the South - examined the Roof, foundations, etc. £2.2.
Expences £3.3.

DRAWINGS Kerrick Collection British Museum AddMSS 6758C 1776 Collection of sketches of Cathedral by James Essex assumed, from evidence in the drawings, to have been done whilst he was at Rochester in 1776 working on the Bridge Addditional material in his Rochester Bridge diary AddMSS 6769.

N.W. TRANSEPT
Illustration shows battlemented parapet. Survey of Cities, Towns & Villages of Kent. Chas. Seymour, Vol.3. 1776

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year
Harrison for work done on outside of Cathedral £35.1.11½d;
Pluckwell, plumber (29) £39. 12. 2d; Penn (31) £6. 13.6d; Nicholson (32) £103. 15.7d; Patten (33) £13. 16. 11d.

### 1777

LIBRARY
T. Fisher: B.P. Pearces Commentaries

1 January 1777 DRc/FTv/134
£2.9s.

SURVEY

Robert Mylne 22 February 1777 DRc/FTv/139(I)
Gave the Dean a long Report in writing on the present State of the Cathedral, on what works are necessary to be done throughout the whole building; but more particularly on the state of the defective front of the Cross Aile towards the South - specifying its defects and reommending a Mode of Repair to preserve it from falling, together with a Minute drawing exlanatory of the said mode of repair.

S.E. TRANSEPT S. wall

S. Nicholson, bricklayer, bill: securing the S. wall of the eastern cross Ile of the Fabrick By building solid Brick and stone work under several of the Arches in the Undercross, and making a firm and solid Base to the Outer Wall, filling up the stair case with Brickwork, and the two Arches leading to the Chapter House, and sundry other work:

83,493 bricks; 67½ loads lime; 40 loads drift sand; 20 loads pitt

sundry other work:

83,493 bricks; 67½ loads lime; 40 loads drift sand; 20 loads pitt sand; 915 plain tiles; 3 ridge tiles; 2½ bundles oak laths; 300 nails; 8' paving tiles; 90 10" paving tiles; 95 9" ditto; 20 bushell hair; 16' purbeck; 716 candles and ½ Firkin Plaister; 3 Bricklayers 161 days; other bricklayers 221; 3 labourers 120 days; other labourers 294 days.

S.E. TRANSEPT J. Thorpe Customale Roffense (1788) 169
The roof of the S.E. Transept was lightened and later after
consulting Mr. Mylne 'and by his direction piles of brick have been
reared in the undercroft and within the aisle, and other methods
used to discharge the weight of the upper works. The scheme has
hitherto fully answered the purpose'.

S.E. TRANSEPT

J. Pluckwell: plumbers work to New Gable Head: sheet lead for Rigin 4 cwt. 3 qr.; sorder 3 qr. 3 men 3 days.

SURVEY

Robert Mylne 14 April 1777 DRc/FTv/139(I)
Surveyed the Cathedral and ordered the work to be done agreeable to said Report; explained them to the Workmen.

£1.1s
Expences attending said Journey

PEWS IN CHOIR

Eason Harrison: reducing kneeling boards in Singing Boys pews. 2 brass roses.

BURIAL Mr. Gregory

23 June 1777 DRc/FTb/108

NAVE ROOF

J. Pluckwell: worke done on W. Long Roof: sorder; 2 qr. 4" pipe; Sistern head for long roof; 3 men 2 days

PEWS ? Choir

E. Harrison: preparing, fixing, Wainscotting to heighten Backs of pews: best deal, Yellow deal, white deal. 2 men 13 days

N.W. TRANSEPT roof 16 September 1777 DRc/FTv/135 J. Pluckwell: sistern head for N. roof Butting the Spire

NAVE N. AISLE roof 17 October 1777 DRc/FTv/135 J. Pluckwell: plumbing N.W. roof Butting to New Tower: 8 cwt. sheet lead for flashing; wall hucks; 2 men 3 days

SURVEY

Robert Mylne 18 October 1777 DRc/FTv/139(I)
Went from Town - Surveyed the said works then carrying on and the defective front - ordering other parts of the same - directing the workmen £3.3s; expences £3.10d.

IRONWORK

W. Penn, smith: ...tool to bore through ye wall..nails, spouts, window bars, locks, etc.

30 October 1777 DRc/FTv/135
E12.7.9d.

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell: 108' new leaded; 382 quarries

16 November 1777 DRc/FTv/135

BURIAL Mr. Gordon

25 November 1777 DRc/Ftb/108

PRECINCT
F. Patten:
carriageway.

November 1777 DRc/FTv/135

Flats for a footway Crorss the £22.13s.

2 December 1777 DRc/FTv/136 Eason Harrison, carpenter, bill: work in securing the decay'd wall; 1 man 3 days making a Gothic Door case and Center in Gallery; 12' fir 3x5½; 4' ditto; 14' whole deal; 13' 1" ditto; 4 men 3 days placeing Struts to prevent the wall from Bursting 20' fir; 5 lb. spikes;; 2 men 4 days Stairs from under Croft 36' fir; 7x7 bearers; 28 half deals; fixing Shears for Masons to raise Stones 3 men 1 day;

REPAIRS 1777 DRc/Ftb/108 Repairs to the fabric during the year £304. 0s  $6\frac{1}{2}$ d Penn £12 7s 9d; Patten £22. 13s; Nicholson on A/C £150; Pluckwell £41; Harrison £77.19s

### 1 7 7 8

?SE TRANSEPT

8 January 1778 DRc/FTv/136
Eason Harrison, carpenter, bill: setting Shores 14' oak 6x6 1 man ½
day; making wedges for bricklayers to secure their work.

? E. wall S.E. Transept

F. Patten: 4 masons 28 days working Coping out of old Stone and setting it over the Chapter House; a sawyer 28 days sawing do.; 1 mason 6 days working and setting 2 window Cells and cutting the Holes for the Barrs by the Chapter House; 90' 1" new cube Portland stone coping; 218' 8" super. work to do.

£27.14s.4d

SURVEY

Robert Mylne 10 July 1778 DRC/FTv/139/(I)
Went from Town. Surveyed the Works done; ordered some additional
works. Reported the State of the whole and that the defective front
was thoroughly secured. £3.3s; expenses £3.17.8d.

S.E. TRANSEPT
E. Harrison: stricking the Shores

5 August 1778 DRc/FTv/136

S.E. TRANSEPT E. wall

10 September 1778 DRc/FTv/136
F. Patten: fixing the iron holdfasts to the Columns at windows over
the Chapter House door and letting them in wall and cutting Holes
through the Curb for Iron work.

PRECINCT

F. Patten: 11 yds. Maidstone flats lay'd before ArchDeacons hous.
£2.9.6d.

BURIAL Mrs. Rondeau

26 November 1778 DRc/Ftb/109

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year
£148. 16s 1ld
Harrison £51. 8.7d; Pluckwell £38.6.9d; Penn £11.17; Patten £47.4s

BURIALS
Mrs. Longley; Col. Sheldon
Miss Bingley

26 November 1779 DRc/FTb/110

27 December 1779 DRc/Ftb/111

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year
Bal. to Nicholson £104.13.8d; Harrison (14) £10,7s.8d; Nicholson (15) £4.8.7d; Pluckwell £52.18.8d

# 1 7 8 0

TOWER, SPIRE, S.E.TRANSEPT 29 March 1780 Robert Mylne Diaries Went to Rochester. Surveyed great tower and Spire of Cathedral. Inspected all repairs to south front and parapets, etc. Expences £4.5s.

SURVEY 3 April 1780 Robert Mylne Diaries Sent Dean of Rochester a Report on the State of the Cathedral, particularly Great Tower and Spire. £5.

WINDOWS 24 May 1780 DRc/FTv/139(I) For wire work to Cathedral windows: Bt. of R. Hopkins at the Three Keys, 3 Gracechurch St. by E. Harrison: 16 pieces 2" wire work 198' £11.11.0d. The Models return'd, wharf, bond, ship on board Cap. Dixon 6d.

SPIRE 23 June 1780 DRc/Emf/36/3 James Lawford of Dartford to Dean Cust I am sorry I had not an Opportunity when you came through Our Town Late of Communicating to you the farther thoughts I had had of your Cathedral, but your saying you had no Money thought it of little Purpose; however, when I was at your Audit I Discouraged every alteration which would be expencive for I saw enough to do that was Necessary Repair. So large a Building and Ancient cannot be supported at a small expence, but to repair the wast that time makes as it becoms necessary is the means to prevent great expences if neglected. My proposals to slate the South Side of the roof butting to the steeple (which must or ought otherwise to be new leaded) was to save expence as well at present as in future, it being more lasting, for was it not for firring and boarding (which ought to be done if continued leaded) and the lead would more than pay. As to the Steeple which you Dislike, I had Drawen one which I thought might please better, and have enclosed in this (Emf/36/4) and as the present would be a foundation and suport the expence would not be Enormous, but as you say, you have no Money to pull it down.

As to the Gutters and Parapet is Absolute Necessary, but hop you will do it Similar to the Building on which it is and not with Red Brick and Portland Stone Coping.

As to my demand I shall leave to yourself and Chapter ...

SPIRE drawings undated DRc/Emf/36 Two drawings of Cathedral spire "by Lawford - not approved". Plan, elevation, in good condition.

SPIRE - drawing 23 June 1780 DRc/Emf/36/4 Undated drawing but included in letter of above date. Elevation of proposed steeple by Lawford. Good condition.

GRAVES

28 June 1780 p.69 DRc/Ac8/26

Over every grave in the Cathedrall to be dugg in future a Brick Arch
shall be turned at the expense of the Representatives of the
deceased, and to reduce numbers, to double what has heretofore been
paid except inhabitants of the Precinct.

BURIALS 28 June 1780 DRc/Ftb/111 Mrs. Burgess; Mrs. D'Oyley; Mrs. Austen.

SURVEY 15 July 1780 Robert Mylne Diaries Sent the Dean and Chapter of Rochester a report on repairs most pressing to be done and wrote the Dean thereon. £2

ROOF TRUSS repair

21 August 1780 Robert Mylne Diaries
Wrote Mr. Harrison for Dean and Chapter of Rochester a long letter
on Repairs in hand and method of repairing a Defective Truss in the
Roof, £2

STEEPLE Vane

25 August 1780 DRc/FTv/139/I
T. Howard: one Handsome Double gilt Copper Vane and Pedestal with
Points, Spindle, compleat for Cathedral

43.12.6d.
By old copper 36 lb.; old iron 69 lb. £1.6.9d.
Note on bill: No.11 South side of St. Paul's churchyard; Bill to be paid only £42.

ROOF TRUSS repair 10 September 1780 Robert Mylne Diaries At Rochester. Surveyed part of Roof of Cathedral next to Great Tower. Directed how to Restore the Rotten Timber, Boarding, etc.

S.E. TRANSEPT 11 September 1780 Robert Mylne Diaries Survey of the Defective East Side of South Cross Isle; prescribed temporary Shores and struts and took minutes for a report on the whole £3. Expences £4.3s.

BURIAL 27 November 1780 DRc/Ftb/111 Abraham Clark, Adjt. in Suffolk Militia

GLAZING & MASONRY ESTIMATE 29 November 1780 Robert Mylne Diaries Estimated Bill of glazing and plumbing work. Ditto mason work.

REPAIRS

2 December 1780 p.76 DRc/Ac8/26
Large and necessary expenses incurred by Repairs on the Fabrick...
Whereas many and absolutely necessary Repairs are recommended by
Surveyors to be forthwith done on sundry parts of the Fabrick, it is
agreed that the Dean or Senior Prebendary in residence shall be
empowered and duly authorised to order such Repairs to be made as

are represented to him to be so expedient as cannot be postponed without imminent danger to the building.

IRONWORK

11 December 1780 DRc/FTv/139(I)
P. Penn: 20 large wedges for Masons; iron bars; lead hooks, etc.

W. WINDOW 23 December 1780 DRc/Ftb/112 Paid Rich'd Hopkins for wire for the West window (2) £11.11s 6d

REPAIRS

Repairs to the fabric during the year

Mr. Mylne's bill (2) for surveying the Church £32.1.8d; Nicholson (22) £25; Harrison, carp. (28) £77; Penn, B'smith (29) £29.19.5d and £3.15; Patten stonemason (30) £92.12s; Pluckwell plumber (32) £171.4s 9d Goldsmith paviour (33) £12.6s

#### 1 7 8 1

IRONWORK 5 January 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I) P. Penn: window bars, bolts, holdfasts for water trunks, ironwork for bells; sharpening tools for masons, etc.

PIER

18 January 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)
Easton Harrison, carpenter work in Repair of the Fabrick: fixing
Irons to the decay'd Pier; 12' Oak 6x8; 4 men 1 day;
£1.3.4d.

RWP 26 January 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I) E. Harrison: work making and fixing Sqr. Oak Trunks to convey the water from the Roofs; 613'6" sup. 1 1/8th Oak Board. £18.4s. $7\frac{1}{2}$ d

STEEPLE Vane 24 February 1781 DRc/FTb/112 Paid Mr. Howard's bill for double gilt Copper Vane (9) £42

E.WINDOW

Patten: 9 days Mason and labourer letting in Bars in E. Window of Cathedral.

24 February 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)

E.Window of £2.5s.

E. WINDOW

J. Pluckwell: E. Window Dammage by the Wind: sheet lead for the Mason Use: 4 cwt. 2 qr.

WINDOWS S. Side 5 March 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I) J. Pluckwell: sheet lead for window sills S. side: 3 qr.; soder; 2 men 1 day; 19' new leaded and Semented.

ROOFS 24 March-4 August 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)
J. Pluckwell:

S. Flatt 3 qr. sheet lead; soder; 2 men 1 day
N. side ranewarter pipes: 16'6" 3½" pipe Sistern head; 3 qr. sheet lead; 2 men 1 day
S. side: painting all the Spoutes 3 time; 187' Oke spouting. sheet lead.; soder; 2 men 2 days
Nave: to the Long Roff: 2 cwt. 3 qr. 15 lb. for Riggin; 25 lb.

soder. 2 men  $1\frac{1}{2}$  days E. Roff: sheet lead for Flushin; soder; 2 men 1 day. Sheet lead for Caramps for Masons Use.

£48.13.7d.

S.E.TRANSEPT 22 March 1781 Robert Mylne Diaries Sent Dean and Chapter of Rochester a Report on Defect and Remedy of Piers and Arches near Chapter House Door, with 2 plans etc. sketch sections. £8.

S.E.TRANSEPT arch

E. Harrison: shoring up the Arch S. Cross Isle; 47' Oak 6x6; 27' 4x3; 2 men 4 days.

Making a Center: 36' ½" deal; 12' ½" deal; 3 12' 1½ battings; 131'Oak 4x3; 2 men 3½ days.

£2.17.4d.

SURPLICE ROOM

8 June 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)

E. Harrison: Inclosing the Surplice Room: 125' deal; 5' oak; iron lock; 12 keys. 2 men 4 days.

£1.2.6d.

REPAIRS

23 June 1781 p.4 DRc/Ac8/2
Ordered that the Repairs etc recommended to be done by Milne the
Surveyor in his Report, 15 March 1781, be forthwith carried out.

TOWER door

E. Harrison, carpenter: preparing and fixing Door and case in Tower. fir; oak; deal. 2 men 3 days.

S.E. TRANSEPT

16 August 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)

E. Harrison, carpenter: shoring the Arch of Chapter Room and Centers.

S.E. TRANSEPT 27-28 August 1781 Robert Mylne Diaries Went to Rochester. Surveyed the Cathedral. Ordered work contained in last report; waited on Dean. Ordered some new works £3. Expences £4.

S.E. TRANSEPT

22 September-23 November 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)
F. Patten, mason: taking Down work over Chapter House Door 15s; 2
masons 2½ days; cutting a Hole through the Wall and clearing away
for the Arch over the Chapter House 2½ days Masons 15s; fixing and
repairing the Arch over the Chapter House door 4'6" whole Firestone
to repair the Arch over the Chapter House door 9s; 6 days Mason;
21'8" cube Portland stone for an Arch over the C.H. £2.14s.2d; 51'9"
supl plain work to ditto £2.3.1½d; circular plain work 29'4"
£1.9s.4d; 4½ days 3 masons Hoisting Stones and fixing the Arch
£2.0.6d.; 3 days 1 mason working Ashler and Repairing a Buttrice 9s;
½ day Mason fitting Stones between the Iron braces and Pier over the
Chapter House 1s.6d; ½ day a Mason Repairing a small Arch over the
C.H. 1s6d; ½ day Mason Repairing an Arch in the Cieling 1s.6d.

S.E.TRANSEPT 4 October 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I) E. Harrison: making holes for the Masons

IRONWORK

5 October 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)

P. Penn: a large Steel Bitt and bore holes in ye wall: 3 cwt. 12 lb.

of iron work with Large Nuts Screwes and Plates for ye Chapter House. Cutting ye shett and Altering a Large Bar Nuts and Screw; cutting and putting ye Iron work up, etc.

S.E. TRANSEPT 6 October 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I) F. Patten: 3 days Masons cutting a Hole through the Wall and clearing away for the Arch over the Chapter House. 15s.

CHAPTER ROOM doorcase 13 October 1781 DRc/Ftv/139(I) E. Harrison: shoreing and fixing the Doorcase of Chapter Room

SPIRE

12 November 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)

Jas. Lawford, Dartford: Rec'd of Mr. Twopenny (Treasurer) £5.5s.

for my trouble in surveying the Spire of their Cathedral and making
an Estimate for the Repair thereof and Journeys on that Occasion by

me.

BRICKWORK

20 November-7 Dec. 1781 DRc/Ftv/139(I)
S. Nicholson, bricklayer: Work to Fabrick: 27,063 bricks; 4 bushell
lime; 6 bushell hair; 660 Plain tiles; 7 Ridge do.; 50 tiling Laths;
nails; 64½ loads Morter; 11½ loads Lime and hair; 19 hods fine lime;
7 hods fine morter; 25 hods Stucco; 4 bags Plaister; 92 10" Paving
tiles; 9 9" do.; Glew and Umber; 12 lb candles; 42 loads rubbish
carted away; 6½ days Plaisterers; 316 days bricklayers; 357 days
labourers; 47 days a Lad

CHOIR stalls

12 December 1781 DRc/FTv/139(I)
E. Harrison: 18 days alltring the pews and fixing the Rails for the
Boys: deal; wainscott, etc.

N. PORCH

F. Patten: ½ day Mason cutting away for carpenters to fix their Porch at N. Door of Cathedral

24 December 1781 DRc/FTv/140

15 6d

PORCH ?N. door

E. Harrison: 12 days to the poarch; 40' batting; 58' deal, etc.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year
Harrison carpenter (11) £45; Pluckwell (16) £48. 13s; Mr. Lawford for viewing repairs (13) £5.5s; Nicholson (15) £100 Mayor Roff; Patten (18) £14.19s.6d; Penn (19) £33.12s;

#### 1 7 8 2

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell: N. Side: 36' leaded; 78 Quarries; 2 men ½ day

E. Side: 24' repaired; 30' leaded; 96 Quarries

S. Side: 8' repaired; 90' leaded; 176 Quarries.

MONUMENT 4 February 1782 DRc/FTb/113 £4 received of J. Longley Esq. for a Monument erected in the Body of the Church to Mrs. Longley

BRICKWORK ?S.CROSS AISLE 7 Feb. - 8 November 1782 DRc/FTv/140 S. Nicholson, bricklayer: work done to the Fabric: 4200 bricks; 200 plain tiles; 7½ loads Morter; 2 do. lime/hair; 10 tiling laths; 6 hods fine stuff; 1½ hods stucco; 140 9" paving tiles; 30 10" do.; 1 firkin fine plaister; 10 loads Rubbish carted away 8 days Plaisterer; 8½ days Bricklayer; 36 days other bricklayers; 48 days labourers.

PORCH ?N.W. Transept 14 February 1782 DRc/FTv/139(I) E. Harrison: 3 days hanging the Curtain and alltring the poarch.

SURVEYOR Mylne 19 February 1782 Drc/Ftb/113 Paid Mr. Mylne's bill for surveying and superintending the Repairs £40. 4s 6d.

WINDOWS

E. Harrison: 4 days stoping the windows and other openings to keep out the Wind: 42' deal, etc.

W.FRONT
F. Patten: fixing the Hooks for the little Door at W. end of Cathedral; Mason ¾ day

WINDOWS

J. Pluckwell: S. window: 10' new leaded; 30' repaired and parte leaded Cem. 80 Quarries. 2 men ½ day

SUPERVISION 26 May 1782 Robert Mylne Diaries Set out for Rochester. Surveyed the Cathedral. Ordered work. £3.15s.

LEAD J. Pluckwell: 1 cwt. Lead for Stonemasons Use. 5 June 1782 DRc/FTv/140

IRONWORK
T. Penn: a 4" Bar which superted a Pillar near the Chapter House: 5s

N.W. ROOF

J. Pluckwell: plumbing work done on N.W. Rooff by Order of the Surveyor: 400 Clouts; 199 lb solder; 3 qr. mill lead for flashing; 200 nails; 9 bushell coles; 2 men 16 days.

7 June 1782 DRc/FTv/140 mill lead for flashing; £17.5s.0d.

S.E.TRANSEPT

8 June-12 September 1782 DRc/FTv/140
F. Patten, mason, taking down Repairing and Resetting Columns: two
journeys to the Quarries £1.1.0d; 13'7" new Curb for small Columns
to stand on £1.10.6d; 1'3" cube Portland 3s ld; 1' Portland slab 1s
8d; Paid for Stone at the Quarries and carriage £5.1.0d; 3 masons 33
days; labourer 12 days.

BELFRY stairs

21 June 1782 DRc/FTv/139(II)

E. Harrison: repairing Weather Boarding and quartering of Bellfry stairs and fix up Spouts.

IRONWORK
W. Penn, bill: 2 cramps for ye Mason; to sharp 12 tools for ye

Mason; stone plug, weges, scrue bar; new Drill to Drill ye Colomb; 3 stone wedges, 2 stone Pluggs, cramp wt. 3 lb.

PRECINCT
W. Penn: Paving College Yard: 73' 8" of Kennell Relaid with old Pavement taken up and Stones cleared away. Clearing levelling and altering kirb paving over 4 lead pipes and alterations to footpaths. £49.0s.4d/

WINDOWS

R. Cackett: 10' old Glass new leaded over the N. Door; 38' repaired;
98 Quaries work and Stopt in.
Old glass new leaded E. End; same at W. end; same S. windows;

ROOFS

2 September 1782 DRc/FTv/140

R. Cackett: new rain water pipe to S. Flat; soder the old; soder to the other S. Flat; 1 qr. sheet lead for tacke to rainwater pipe., etc.

OLD WALL

W. Penn: To saw off 2 large Hooks in Old Wall;

OLD WALL

2 September 1782 DRc/FTv/140

S.E.TRANSEPT supervision 13 September 1782 Robert Mylne Diaries Surveyed works at the Cathedral. Found all right and Columns on East side put in proper order. £3.4s.

RUBBISH
G. Brankston: Rubish from Coledge: 4 carts. 1 day.

DRc/Ftv/140
£1.8s.0d.

PRECINCT

11 October 1782 DRc/FTv/140

W. Penn: Large round link Chain for Chevaux de Frise. £6.0.1d

PEWS 27 October 1782 DRc/FTv/140 Rec'd: Eason Harrison, carpenter: Pews etc. by Order Dr. Cust £13.16s.7d.

FURNISHING

10 November 1782 DRc/FTv/139(I)
T. Assiter: a superfine Cloth curtain with Broad Silk Fring Kings
Vall. Complete to Pew in Cathedral: 2 new Pieces of Matting bound
with red leather to Bottom of Pew.
£3.8.10d.

PRECINCT paving College Yard 30 November 1782 DRc/FTb/113 Paid bill (29) £49.4s; Nicholson £25.5.6d.

Hasted 'History of Kent' 1782
The whole bears venerable marks of its antiquity, but time has so far impaired the strength of the materials with which it is built, that, in all likelihood, the care and atention of the present chapter, towards the support of it, will not be sufficient to prevent the fall of a great part of it, even in their time.

REPAIRS

Repairs to the fabric during the year

Nicholson (8) £6. 4.6d; Penn £1.12.4d; Pluckwell (26) £17.5s.6d;

Penn (27) £6.0.10d; Cackett plumber (28) £11.16.4d; Eason carp. (29) £37.2s 5d; Patten (30) £38.12.6d; Penn (31d) £8.0.7½d;

#### 1783

GENERAL MAINTENANCE
31 January 1783 DRc/FTv/139(II)
J. Nicholson: pointing round windows; cleaning away Rubbish, etc.;
repairing pavement and making good work to Towers each side of W.
Door; 460 bricks; hair; pan, ridge, gutter tiles; lime; hair; 2
bricklayers 16½ days; 81 days Labourer.

?S.W. TOWER
6 February 1783 DRc/FTv/139(II)
E. Harrison, carpenter: making Moulds for Stone masons; 5' 3' deal;
2 men ½ day

WINDOWS

R. Cackett: 162' old glass new leaded on S. Side; 670 quarries; 4 days self and Prentice. 1 cwt. 1 qr. sheet lead for stone masons use.

WINDOWS S. SIDE

21 February 1783 DRc/FTv/139(II)
Susanna Patten, widow: masons work done at Cathedral: 11'6" cube
Portland stone to Repair Windows at S. Side of Cathedral; 17'10"
Plain work do; 17' 9" sunk work; 3 masons 6 days hoisting up,
setting, letting in, fixing Iron bars.

TOWER ?S.W.

7 June 1783 DRc/FTv/139(II)
S. Patten: Repairing the Tower at W. End: 1'2" cube Portland stone;
25' do. coping on the Tower; 156' plain work. 2 masons 20 days.

?S.W.TOWER

E. Harrison, carpenter: To the Spouts at Tower: 2 men 2 day
To ye roof W. Tower.

NEW FLAT ROOF (? location S.W.Tower) 19 June 1783 DRc/FTv/139(II) R. Cackett: painting 3 large Shoots x 3; 8 cwt. 2 qr. sheet lead to New Flat; new Socket; 2 men 2 days.

PRECINCT 1 July 1783 DRc/FTv/139(II) J. Nicholson: digging a Well on Green by the ArchDeacon's stable.

TURRETS ?W. End

5 July 1783 DRc/FTv/139(II)

S. Patten: Repairing the small Towers: 5'3" cube Portland coping on the small Tower. 49'6" plain work; 2'2" cube Portland Cap on the top of a Pinnacle; 5' 7" sunk work; 2 masons 10 days.

PRECINCT 27 November 1783 DRc/Ftb/114 Paid Nicholson for digging a well £39.15. 4d (28); Harrisons's carpenters bill for well £10.3.11d.

REPAIRS

Repairs to the fabric during the year

Penn (24) £1.16s; Patten (25) £28.12s 7d; Penn (26) £13.18.6d;

Cackett (27) £24. 10s 4½d; Nicholson £19.6.8d; Harrison (30) £20.14.13d

#### 1 7 8 4

ROOFS leadwork 2 December 1784 DRc/FTv/139(I) R. Cackett: soder to Middle Flat. 2 men 2 days. 19s. 7d.

WINDOWS 4 December 1784 DRc/FTv/139(I) R. Cackett: 12' 6" new leaded in Chancil; 217 quarries stopt in; 108' new leaded;

REPAIRS 1784 DRc/Ftb/115 Repairs to the fabric during the year £159/ 5s/ 11d Cackett, glazier and plumber £123. ls 2d; Harrison (22) £36.4s 9d;

## 1 7 8 5

GENERAL 1 Jan. 1785 - 25 Nov. 1786 DRc/FTv/139(III) E. Harrison: repairing window frames N. side; Making New one; do. next ye Deanery; Jobbs in Chapter House Battening doors; Jobbs in Belfry; putting Fillits on ye Leads of Cathedral; Repairing a Vault next Mr. Davies House Colledge Yard.

WINDOWS 4 January 1785 DRc/FTv/139(I) S. Nicholson, bricklayer, bill: pointing in the lights; 15 hods lime/hair; 76 bricks; 75 pan tiles; 6 days bricklayer and labourer.

ROOFS 3 January-5 September 1785 DRc/FTv/139(I) R. Cackett: soder S. Flat 2 men 1 day; 1 man ½ day Turning Seems; 1 qr.26 lb. sheet lead to E. End; 1 qr. 18 lb. sheet lead to the Quires; 1 man fixing up; 11 cwt. 1 qr. sheet lead to Different Parts of the Cathedral; 1 qr. 21 lb. soder; 3 men 16 days. £12.5.7d.

E.END pinnacles & Chapter House roof 4 July 1785 DRc/FTv/139(I) S. Nicholson, bricklayer, bill: erecting scaffold and taking down the decayed Quoins of the Towers of the E. end of Cathedral and working them up with hard clinker burnt Bricks, and pointing up and garretting the Gable heads and ditto; making good the tiling on the Chapter House and clearing away rubbish: 2616 hard clinker burnt bricks; 600 plain tiles; 3 ridge tiles 14 bushell tiling laths; 450 nails; 19 loads sharp drift sand mortar 650 nails; 24 loads rubbish carted away; 54½ days bricklayer; 85½

days labourers.

E. END pinnacles 8 July 1785 DRc/FTv/139(I) Susanna Patten, bill for late husband: 12 day mason cutting away String and fitting Quoins at E. End of Cathedral; 3 days 2 masons repairing E. End.

27 August 1785 DRc/FTv/139(I) 77' cube Portland stone £9.13s. 7 days a Mason Repairing the String. 3½ days Mason at the other pinnacle 1 October 1785 DRc/FTv/139(I)

60'3" cube **Portland** stone  $3\frac{1}{2}$  days Repairing the String. Total 186 days Mason.

SURVEY roof

John Oldfield 16 September, 1785 DRc/Emf/37
Having surveyed the roofs of that Cathedral I find the Lead covering
and gutters to be in many parts very defective. The sheets of lead
have in sundry places sunk from the boards to which they were
originally fixed and thereby seperated from each other so as to
cause large appertures; in other places the lead is torn and
crack'd, the Gutters sunk and seperated from the parapets, and the
gutter boards decay'd; in many places the lead has been cut away and
in others not properly put to keep out the wet; several of the
rainwater heads and pipes are in bad condition, not fit to receive
and convey the water from the roof. From these several causes the
water penetrates into the roof to the prejudice of the timbers as
well as the walls and vaulted ceilings, and must if not timely
prevented prove destructive.

I would therefore recommend that a partial repair should immediately be set about such as fastening the lead that is lose, put slips of new lead to stop all appertures where the large sheets cannot be got into their places; soder the cracks and rents, dress and fasten the lead close to the parapets and fasten the rainwater heads and pipes, put some additional troughs to the bottom of the pipes and repair others that a more effectual repair may take place at an earlier period of the year. Some of the parapets are so very ruinous that I think they should be taken down now to prevent their falling.

FURNISHING Pulpit, pews, etc. 2 October 1785 DRc/Ftv/129(II) J. Hall: Purple Cloth, cavas, hair, double silk binding; making 2 Purple cushions; altring hair to Feathers; 12 yds. lind Curtains for pews. Repairing Pulpit furniture.

T. Assiter: 4 new Hassocks; covering large Foarm with Mating; 10 large round Hassocks; matting; cutting down to fitt floors of 3 pews; binding with red leather.

DANGEROUS PARAPET 28 November 1785 DRc/FTv/139(III) S. Nicholson: taking down front of parapet to prevent the Stones from falling on Mr. Davis's washouse. 2 men 4 days.

PRECINCT new well

A well to be dug by Mr. Nicholson to replace discontinued water supply to the Precinct due to exorbitant increase in prices, near the Hoghaugh in St. Margaret and piped to houses.

REPAIRS

Repairs to the fabric during the year

Nicholson (1) £54. 7. 6d; Mylne surveyor (2) £14. 6s; Penn (22) £6. 5s 9d; Nicholson (23) £36. 2s 7d; Cackett (24) £29. 6.1ld Paid him for leaden pipes for conveyance of water £6.1.6d; Patten (26) £50.5s 10d; Harrison £3.16.6½d

WINDOWS 6 January-18 October 1786 DRc/FTv/139(III) R. Cackett: major repair programme: puttying, glazing, new leading, twisting Bands and peging lites, taking down and refixing

E. END

24 June 1786 DRc/FTv/139(III)

S. Nicholson: 16 loads of Rubbish carted away from Towers at E. End.

BURIALS 28 June 1786 DRc/FTb/117 Received £4 each for burial Mrs. Barrell and Mrs. Gordon

WINDOWS

S. Nicholson: pointing lights; lime; hair; mortar. 18 days bricklayer and labourer.

WINDOWS S. side 25 August 1786 DRc/FTv/139(II) S. Patten: 2 days Mason cutting Holes and fixing Bars in a window at S. side

ROOFS

31 September 1786 DRc/FTv/139(III)
R. Cackett: soder to S. Flatt over Chapter House; soder to N. Side;
more soder to N. side; soder Large Flatt; 6 lb. lead over Bellfrey;
sheet lead S. side; l qr. do. spire; l qr. do. N. side; soder over
S. side over dormar of Door Going out.

PAVEMENT

S. Patten: 6' 4" New Paving at W. end of Cathedral.

12 October 1786 DRc/FTv/139(III)

IRONWORK

W. Penn: key to Morning Prayer place; 8 large sq. window Bars; making 2 bars old Iron, etc.

WINDOWS

R. Cackett: 5'6" lead'd over Altar peice; 12' new leaded next Chapter Room; 3' new leaded in Chapter Room; total 117 quarries

SURVEY
12 December 1786 DRc/FTv/139(III)
Rec'd: J. Oldfield £3.3s. for surveying Roof of Cathedral.

ROOFS leadwork repairs 13 December 1786 DRc/FTv/139(III) R. Cackett: soder to Great Flatt; soder to Spire; sheet lead 3 qr.; clouts.

REPAIRS
Repairs to the fabric during the year

Penn (15) £12.6s; Patten (16) 18s; Nicholson (17) £7.13.7d; Cackett, plumber, for windows and roof repairs(18) £47. 4.9d. S. Nicholson: Grammar School £39.6s.5d; Minor Canons Houses £4.10.2d.

WELL 5 January 1787 DRc/FTv/139(III) W. Penn: 20 large Broad Irons for Railings of Well; 2 as large again for the Posts. 9 more plates; 2 chains and staples for posts.

SPIRE leadwork repairs 6 January 1787 DRc/FTv/139(III) 16 lb. lead on Spire; sheet lead on S. side of Spire; soder in Sundry places; 5 cwt. on Flatt; 3 qr. sheet lead in peices on Spire; dressing lead all round; 1 qr. sheet lead on N. side; 51' on S. side.

WINDOWS

R. Cackett: 51' lead'd S. side; 8 lites nail'd; 70 quarries stop in at different places; 72 quarries; 7' new leaded at Lower Communion; 14 quarries; 10' new leaded Broad lead in Chapter Room; 2 crown square in do.; old lead from flat on S. side credited. £17.10.7d.

MINOR CANONS HOUSES
S. Baker: new window frames

3 March 1787 DRc/FTv/153
£14.18.8d.

WINDOW S. side 21 March 1787 DRc/FTv/139(III) S. Patten, mason: 2 days Mason cutting Holes in window and fixing Iron Bars on S. side

PAVEMENT
S. Patten: 3' New Purbeck step at W. End of Cathedral

BURIAL May 1787 DRc/FTb/118 £4 received for burial Mrs. Bowdless

TURRET (which)

S. Baker: new roof to Turrett

21 July 1787 DRc/FTv/153

?CHANCEL WINDOW

4 August 1787 DRc/FTv/153

S. Baker, carpenter: covering Altar piece; shoring up Window frame, etc; wedges for scaffolding.

E.END roof 20 September 1787 DRc/Ftv/153 S. Baker: board timber, making good roof, gutters and boarding for lead, piping spouts, E. end of Cathedral: £21.11.4d.

PRECINCT 26 November 1787 DRc/Ftb/118 To Baker for a fence round the well £24. 14s 7d.

REPAIRS

Repairs to the fabric during the year

Mr. Oldfield (1) for surveying the roof and examining the lead £3.3s; Baker £1.5a 7d; Cackett £21.10.4d

Rec'd: £54.17.9d. ballance of account due to my late Son Eason Harrison: Mark of Elizabeth Harrison (Minor Cannons Houses, Grammar School, etc.)

E.END stalls
Paid Mr. S. Denne for an engraving of the Stalls near the Communion £3 3s 0d
Table

PRECINCT W. End

1 March 1788 DRc/FTv/153
S. Patten: New Yorkshire Paving W. end of Cathedral £5.8s.

PRECINCT W. End S. Nicholson: making good the new pavement to new footway from W. Door.

E.END Gable
S. Nicholson, bricklayer: For take down and rebuild Gable head of Roof at E. End of Cathedral: 789' cube Stone work to take down and rebuild; provide of such new Stones for Facing as may be wanting, rebuild; provide of such new Stones for Facing as may be wanting, including scaffolding, clearing and carting away Rubbish
£40

To take down top of Tower (at E. Angle of N. Cross Isle) to level of Gutter and rebuild parapet round do. cutt out and make good Quoins below do. with hard Bricks; 520' cube Brick and Stone work, providing such new hard Bricks for Quoins as may be wanting including scaffolding, clearing, carting away

(To be executed)

E. END Tower E. Angle N.Cross Isle 26 June 1788 DRc/FTv/141 S. Baker: estimate of Carpenters work for building a flat Roof with proper deal Boarding to receive the Lead over the Tower at the N. side of the Cathedral, which may be compleated for £7.14s.

E. END Tower Angle N. Cross Isle undated DRc/FTv/141
T. Noble: 209' 3" sq. ft. to be covered with lead; 13 cwt. 7 lb. at £13.19.3d.
7 lb. to sq. foot

E. END

S. Patten, estimate of Masons work to Repair E. End of Cathedral church; Coping to Top of small Tower; String over Chancel Window; 4 New Muntings to do.; Cutting away the old Muntings, shoring up the Arches, letting in and fixing Iron Bars; Repairing Top of the Arch; Coping on the Pediment; Gothic window in the Pediment; 30' run new Muntin to upper part of large window

Muntin to upper part of large window

The stone work in above Estimate being taken much too large, if reduce to a necessary thickness, will amount to £50.6s.9d.

N.CROSS AISLE E. Turret 30 June-22 September 1788 DRc/Ftv/153 S. Nicholson: Taking down top of tower at E. angle of N. Cross Isle to level of gutter and building parapet round do. cutting out and making good the decayed Quoins with hard clinker Burnt Bricks, making down, rebuilding Gable end at E. End of Roof: 1600 hard taking down, rebuilding Gable end at E. End of Roof: 1600 hard clinker burnt bricks; 410' Kentish Ragg stones, headed, and prepared for front.

ROOF leadwork repairs

T. Noble: 8 cwt. 3 qr. 14 lb. sheet lead for flat at E. End. sheet lead repairs N. and S. side roofs; taking up lead at E. End; recasting 22 cwt. old lead 12 cwt. new sheet lead E. End. 6 days laying.

N. CROSS AISLE E. Turret

24 July 1788 DRC/FTv/153
S. Patten, mason's widow: 12'4" cube Portland stone coping round a small tower; 77' plain work; 2'9" sunk work; 2 masons 2 days.

CHANCEL WINDOW 4 August 1788 DRc/FTv/153 T. Noble, plumber: 2 day myself + 2 men taking out Chancel window.

? CHANCEL WINDOW

29 August 1788 DRc/Ftv/153
S. Patten: cube Portland stone Muntings 169' plain work; 82' sunk
do.; 7'3" cube Portland to repair top of Arch; 12 days 2 masons
shoreing up the Arches fixing and running the iron bars, cutting
away old muntings, cutting the grooves for Plummers, pointing up,
setting the work and working the Stones to Repair the top of the
Arch. 14'8" Portland stone string; 44' plain 22' sunk work; 17'7"
cube Portland Gothic window; 30' plain; 30'9" sunk work; 40'6"
Portland stone coping on the Pediment; 162' plain work; 2 masons 4
days hoisting, setting, cutting cramp holes, running the cramps.

WINDOWS

T. Noble: 72' new leaded; 210 quarries - Bishop's Chapple, Cross Isle N. and S. Sides

GENERAL MAINTENANCE 19 September 1788 DRc/Ftv/153 S. Nicholson: cleaning inside walls, repairing plastering and tile pavement, flushing of gutters; pointing lights.

CHANCEL WINDOW 25 September 1788 DRc/Ftv/153 T. Noble: 52'2" leaded Chancel window; 194' repaired in do.; 473 quarries; putting in Chancel window. 3 men.

PRECINCT W. End

13 November 1788 DRc/FTv/153

S. Patten: New Yorkshore paving to repair W. End of Cathedral; mason relaying old paving 6s.5d.

REPAIRS

1788 DRc/Ftb/119
Repairs to the fabric during the year

260 3s 11d
To Susanna Patten stonemason £60.8.8d; Penn £7.4s; Noble plumber
£76.17.; Nicholson bricklayer £71.15s; Baker £43. 17.7d.

#### 1 7 8 9

BURIAL £4 Mrs. Anne Rondeau

1789 DRc/Ftb/120

REPAIRS

Repairs to the fabric during the year

Penn(14)£24.11.2½d; Noble(15)£84.17.11d; Patten (16) £73.19.4½d;

Baker (17) £22. 3s 5d; Nicholson (18) £78. 2s 8d; Powell (20) £3.3s.

BURIAL f4 received for Mrs. Elizabeth Rondeau

1790 DRc/FTb/121

ORGAN 2 March 1790 p.31 and 48 DRc/Ac9/29 Sale of battered plate towards purchase new organ. Mr. Samuel Green of Isleworth having delivered a proposal for building a new organ on 6 February 1790.

The proposal for building a new organ for the Cathedral of Rochester to consist of three lotts of Finger keys and one set of pedal keys. The compass of Great D Choir Organs to be from GG long octaves, to be 57 notes in each set. The swell to be from Mid G to be in alt 34 Notes, with stops as under, the case of either wainscott or Mahogany, and of such elegant design as shall be approved of by the Rev. the Dean and Chapter. The Choir Organ to be in a separate case....

The front pipes to be gilt with the best gold and the whole to be completely finished and put up in the the Cathedral at Rochester, carriage included for the sum of 600 guineas, and the old organ, on or before June 1791, by your obliged humble servant Samuel Green.

NB The organ case is meant and intended to be of an elegant design, but not to have much carving or ornament.

Ordered that the proposal be accepted.

TOWER

S. Nicholson: repairing and new facing S. and E. sides of Gt. Tower: 900 bricks; 7850 hard clinker burnt; 9½ loads Headed stones; lime, hair, mortar, plain tiles; 10 loads rubbish; 268 days bricklayers and labourer

£90. 10s. 3d.

PLUMBER

24 April-24 Nov. 1790 DRc/FTv/141
T. Noble: solder; turning up lead round the Tower and sheet lead to
Tower; lead colour paint to a window; solder to Steeple; Yellow
paint and oil bricklayers had; lead for stone masons; iron work
painting; sheet lead for Cornice; sheet lead: S. side E. End; Long
roof and its N. and S. sides; wall pipes; wall hooks; windows leaded
and cemented; quarries stopt.

24 April-24 Nov. 1790 DRc/FTv/141
T. Noble: solder; turning up lead round the Tower and sheet lead to
Tower; lead colour paint to a window; solder to Steeple; Yellow
painting; sheet lead for Cornice; sheet lead: S. side E. End; Long
roof and its N. and S. sides; wall pipes; wall hooks; windows leaded
and cemented; quarries stopt.

IRONWORK

W. Penn: dog nails, cramps for copings, sharpening masons tools, etc.; 2 long lifting handles to drawing up the Stones...

TOWER

26 June-31 Aug. 1790 DRc/FTv/141

F. Patten: String: cutting out old work, cleaning and fixing new:

Portland string on the Tower; plain and sunk work do.

£34.2.7d.

GENERAL CARPENTRY

S. Baker: making cleats and wedges for Scaffolding; Machine for Masons; covering and securing Stepell. Making Center, etc. Boarding to windows in Belfry; repairing gutters, doors and stairs; pulling down and putting up Lean to Roof; fixing spouts.

ROOF
S. Baker: boarding of roof, etc. new spout: deal, oak.

DRc/FTv/144

17s. 3½d

WINDOWS

6 December 1790 DRc/FTv/144

T. Noble: new leaded, cemented and quarries: In Long Isle, Morning
Prayers, Great window W. End, different plaices, and N. side.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE 6 December 1790 DRc/FTv/144 S. Nicholson: pointing lights; repairing, pointing part of parapet; mending tiling Chapter House; bricks, plain tiles, 1 load headed stones; 20 days bricklayer and labourer.

REPAIRS 1790 DRc/FTb/121 Bills paid: Penn (17) £15.10s; Nicholson (18) £93.18s.10d; Baker (20) £31.9s6d Patten (21) £34.16.1d; Noble (22) £69.0.6d Received for old lead: £4.15.11d.

Sum spent on repairs to fabric over the year £244. 10s. 4d

### 1791

ROOFS

12 January-16 Nov. 1791 DRc/FTv/144
T. Noble: sheet lead to: N. side; long roof; spire; S. side W. end long roof.

PRECINCT 4 May 1791 DRc/FTv/144 S. Nicholson: digging, loading, freigtage, carriage: 40 tons Gravell from Upnor; spreading on Road leading to ArchDeacons £5

ORGAN LOFT, BELLS, STALLS 13 August-18 September 1791 DRc/FTv/145 S. Baker, carpenter: taking down the Olde organ; taking up organ loft floor and joists and preparing, etc; laying New do., securing and fixing the old Joists; Lining the Stairs, putting new Stays for Bells and altering the Seats for the Singing Boys: Fir, deal; 55 days carpenters.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE 29 August 1791 DRc/FTv/144 S. Nicholson: sweeping, dusting inside walls, plaistering Ceiling under Organ, repairing Tile paving, pointing Lights; 100 10" paving tiles, lime, hair, plaistering lathes..31 day Bricklayer and labourer.

E.END WINDOW
T. Noble: 47' leaded; 92 quarries to Chancel window;

CHOIR decoration 10 September 1791 DRc/FTv/144 T. Noble: stone Colour for singing Boys plaices

ORGAN

S. Baker, carpenter: Putting up Organ and making False floor: 30' fir 4x3; 7' 1½" deal; 20' 1½ do. 54' 1" do. 201' battin; 13½ days carpenter.

Linings for Organ etc. 1' 2" Mahonany; 4 wide; 9½ days.

ORGAN

19 November 1791 DRc/FTv/144

F. Patten: 6' new Yorkshire paving for weights to Bellows of Organ.

BURIAL 28 November 1791 DRc/Ftb/122 £4 received for burial Thomas Nicolson

ORGAN FUND

1 December 1791 DRc/FTv/145
Organ fund accounts: donations £433; sale of stock £151.lls; sale of old and Useless Plate: £74.16s.: total raised £659.7s. Cost of New Organ £630 Carpentry £24.8s. for new floor into Organ loft.

CHOIR

S. Baker, carpenter: Making Gothic Stall: deal; brass pulley;  $4\frac{1}{2}$  days.

ORGAN GALLERY

S. Baker, carpenter, bill: Putting down old putting up new Gothic front to Gallery; furring Joists to make them Parralell to the Organ securing the Old Joists and making good the Floor putting up new Quarter Partition to support Gallery and casing it with Gothic work: 3 men 116 days.

£76.2s.3\darkq.

REPAIRS

1791 DRc/Ftb/122
Bills paid: Noble £52.8.6d; Penn (17) £3.4; Nicholson (20) £17.8.6d;
Sum spent on repairs to fabric over the year

£73. 8s. 0d.

#### 1 7 9 2

ROOF
S. Baker: repair roof of Cathedral putting in new Guirder and Joists making good boards and Gutters. carpenter 25 days. rubed fir; yellow deal.

MONUMENT
P. Patten, mason: taking down and re-fixing Mr. Watts Monument; lime, Hair, bricks, Plaister of Paris. 2 masons 11 days

ROOFS and general 6 Feb.-5 Sept. 1792 DRc/FTv/145 T. Noble: 3 men 2 days throwing snow off Roofs; ½ day myself throwing water out the Isle; searching of leakes; 1 man ¼ day keeping Boys off Painting; Solder and lead to Spire, S. Side, N. Side;

ROOF

S. Nicholson, bricklayer: repairing parapet and wall under Gutter plate; making good the plais of Cieling under do. 4 loads rubbish carted away; mortar, lime, hair.

4 days bricklayer and labourer

ROOF 7 September 1792 DRc/FTv/145 S. Nicholson: pointing round flushing; making good after plumbers; 6 days bricklayer and labourer.

CHOIR STALLS

7 November 1792 DRc/FTv/146
S. Baker: pulling down, clearing away old Stalls, shoring up Joists, cutting away putting in new Trimmers to Organ Loft Floor, putting in new posts, firring and securing old partitions under Organ Loft floor, fixing Iron ?to support chair Organ; taking up old floors and Joists of the stalls, putting down new do. and Steps; making good and fixing new stalls; lining insides of upper parts of do.; making new Gothic Doorway and refixing the Fronts of pews, etc. 30' fir; 1019' deal; 21'oak slab; 12' wainscott; carpenters 149 days £45.0.4d.

CHOIR STALLS

9 November 1792 DRc/FTv/145
T. Noble, painter: bill for the Stalls: 4½ Umber burnt; 4 quarts
boild oil; 1½ White; 4 lb. Puttey; 5 quarts oil; 8 lb. dry white
lead; 1 lb. Umber; 1 lb. stone oaker; 1 lb. ?Ferricedeany (14 days 1
man) 3 of Spruce Oaker; 1½ lb. red lead; ½ of Black; 1 lb. glue; 18
lb. Yellow; 3 quart Turpentine; 6 of Whiting;

2 men 11 days

CHOIR PAVEMENT

17 November 1792 DRc/FTv/145

P. Patten, mason: 13' New Portland to make good the Pavement at the

New Stalls. 2 hods mortar. 1½ day Mason & labourer.

CHOIR STALLS 26 November 1792 DRc/FTv/146 T. Noble: stone Oaker; yellow turps; red lead; red sand; white lead; black paint.

BURIALS
28 November 1792 DRc/Ftb/123
£20 received for permission to make a Vault for 3 coffins at desire
of Sir John Henniker Bart.
£20 received for permission to make vault for 3 coffins at desire
Mrs. Stretch relict of Major Stretch
£8 received for burials of Lady Henniker and Major Stretch

PAVEMENT 6 December 1792 DRc/FTv/146 S. Nicholson: repair tile pavement: 49 10" tiles

MONUMENT 24 December 1792 DRc/Ftb/124 £21 received from Sir John Henniker Bart. for erecting a Monument in the Cathedral

(Nave S. Aisle S. wall - 4th bay east contains no window; is occupied by monument to Lady Henniker, who died in 1792, before her husband was ennobled. It is, to a great extent, constructed of **Coad's artificial stone** and rises beneath a neat Gothic arch of that material. Its base is of gray marble, sarcophagus of white marble between two figures of Time and Eternity. Sarcophagus detached and not in relief; figures also stand free'.p.76 Bell's Cathedral Series 1897

CHOIR

26 December 1792 DRc/Ftb/124
Paid Mr. Oliffe for altering the Stalls etc. in the Cathedral £78.8s

CHOIR

S. Baker: making step to Pulpit and temporary seat to Organ loft. 3 days.

28 December 1792 DRc/FTv/146

1792 DRc/FTv/146

REPAIRS

Bills paid: Penn (16) £24.17s.6d; Nicholson (17) £9,13s.; Noble (18) £56.17s; Patten (19) £18.3.6d; Paviours (20) £22.1s; Baker £144,0s,6d,

Sum spent on repairs to fabric over year

£275. 12s. 6d

## 1793

BISHOP Samuel Horsley appointed

1793

ORGAN LOFT stairs

1 January 1793 DRc/FTv/146
S. Baker: new rail and Bannisters to Organ Loft Stairs; laying floor over Staircase; making good to sides; new seat for Organist; fillits to pews, etc.

£4.5.5d.

MONUMENT 20 February 1793 DRc/Ftb/124 £21 Mrs. Mary Parr for erecting a Monument in the Cathedral

ROOFS
T. Noble: Roof repairs: S.E. roof next to Chapter Room E. side;
Spire: 3 cwt. sheet lead 4 men 3 days
Nave Long roof: searching for leaks; 3 cwt. sheet lead;
S.W. roof, different places
£74.18.5d.

BELFRY

S. Baker: new Bell wheel; repairing old ones and sundries in Belfry:
15' wainscott; 36' circular Ash; fir; 15 days carpenter. £4.14.5d.

PAVEMENT W. END
P. Patten: repairing pavement W. End of Cathedral: 2 masons 9 days

CHOIR
Paid Mr. Oliffe for altering the Stalls etc. in the Cathedral £9.18s.

BURIALS £4 each received for burial of Mrs. Poley, Mrs. De Vaux, Miss Sarah Rondeau, Mr. Terry

GALLILEE

5 September 1793 DRc/FTv/146
S. Baker, carpenter: making centers for bricklayers under Galililay
ledg to Cathedral.

FURNISHING
W. Penn: large new scrue Frame Press for the Seals.

DRc/FTv/146

NAVE roof

T. Noble: searching out leaks; 130' rainwater pipe 4" bore; 10 cistern heads with holdfasts. 5 men 4 days fixing new pipe and taking down old N. and S. side of Long roof. £33.6.6d.

BELLS

14 December 1793 DRc/FTv/147
S. Baker: making new Bell wheel; repairing old ones and Frames; taking out bells, altering and securing Gudgeons, making door etc. in Belfry; wainscott; circular Ash; brick; oak; fir; deal. £8.9.9d.

REPAIRS
Bills paid: Nicholson £15.13s; Patten £1.5s.5d; Baker £57.1ls.4d;
Noble £74.18s 5d; Penn £13.12s
Sum spent over the year on repairs to fabric £251.1s.1d

### 1794

DEFENCE OF THE REALM 1794 DRc/Ftb/125 £50 paid to Internal Defence of the Realm

BELFRY 24 June 1794 DRc/FTv/147 S. Baker: repairing Belfry floor; fixing Seats and making Tressells.

ROOFS

2 August 1794 DRc/FTv/147
S. Baker: repairing Boarding Top of Cathedral: 8' %" Oak board.

5 August 1794 DRc/FTv/147
S. Baker: repairing boarding Cathedral roof; deal; fir; 2 days 17s.3d

SPIRE leadwork repair 9 August 1794 DRc/FTv/147 9 cwt. sheet lead; 97 lb. solder; white lead; 4 men

BELLS

12 September 1794 DRc/FTv/147

W. Penn: taking clapper 3rd bell, new Cannons, bolts, putt into it;
to drill and making tools to drill the Crown.

£8.13s.

WINDOWS

T. Noble: 16' leaded; 160 quarries;
In Chancil: 7' new leaded; 10' repaired; 50 quarries

REPAIRS
Bills paid: Baker £10.12.11d; Nicholson £8.3.7d; Noble £58.14s; Penn £8. 13s.6d;
Sum spent on repairs to fabric over the year
£86.4s.0d.

N.SIDE
P. Patten: New Portland coping, plain and sunk work on N. side of Church.

19 February 1795 DRc/FTv/149
R. Patten: New Portland coping, plain and sunk work on N. side of £2.11.7d.

BURIAL 27 June 1795 DRc/Ftb/126 £4 received for burial Mrs. Spice. £2.10s. received from Mrs. Stretch the Moiety of the Penalty for burying Major Stretch in Linen

GRAVES

27 June 1795 p.11 DRc/Ac9/31
Only the Cathedral bricklayer (No. 29, p. 38) to build tombs in the
Cathedral.
Resolved to reimburse verger for "loss likely to accrue on
Consequence of fewer burials in future within the Church"

GUNDULPH'S TOWER

F. Patten: repairing the old Tower; 1 load and 13½ hods mortar; 2 men 3 days

10 August 1795 Drc/FTv/147

10 August 1795 Drc/FTv/147

10 Example 1995 Drc/FTv/147

NAVE roof

M. Noble: repairing with sheet lead S. side W. side long roof; painting 2 high trussels Black.

REPAIRS 1795 DRc/Ftb/126 Bills paid: Nicholson (17) £9.6s; Noble (18) £33.5s.6d; Baker (7) £15.15s; Penn (19) £9; Patten (20) £2.17.6d; Upholsterer £1.6s.6d Sum spent on repairs over the year £70.5s.6d

## 1 7 9 6

BURIAL £4 for burial Mrs. Ruffin 27 June 1796 DRc/Ftb/127 £8 for burial Sir Edmund Head 28 November 1796 DRc/Ftb/127

REPAIRS

Bills paid: Nicholson £20.11s.6d; Penn £4.6s.9d; Noble £54.16s;
Baker £18.5s.6d; Patten £24.1s.6d;
Sum spent on repairs to fabric over year

£122.1s.3d

#### 1797

PRECINCT

P. Patten & Brizley: new Portland stone gutters; new Yorkshire paving, relaying old curbs.

Mason cutting away stone work for Doorway to House over Colledge £67.11.5d.

REPAIRS

Bills paid: Patten, stonemason £67.11s; Baker £6.11s.1d; Penn £13.14s.4d; Nicholson £16.2.10d; Francis, plumber and glazier £50.17s; Banks: organ gallery £1.17.6d.

Sum spent on repairs to fabric over the year

£156.13s.9d

CATHEDRAL state of fabric
"Notwithstanding which (ie earlier restorations), time has so corroded and weakened every part of this building that its future existence for any length of time has been much feared, but this church has lately had every endeavour used, and great repairs have been made which it is hoped will secure it from the fatal ruin which has threatened it, the inside being beautified and being kept exceeding clean, it makes at this time a very pleasing appearance".

Hist. & Topographical Survey County of Kent 2nd ed. IV (1798) 106

FURNISHING

J. Benifold: 5 Bordered matt cushions filld with hay lined stout canvas bound red leather.

4 April 1798 DRc/FTv/152 lined stout £3.14s.0d.

BURIAL 26 June 1798 DRc/Ftb/129 £4 for burial of Mrs. Denne; £8 for Monument to Mrs. Spice

REPAIRS
1798 DRc/Ftb/129
Bills paid: John Francis £37.19.7d; Nicholson £14.8.7d; Mr. Benifold
£4.9s.6d.
Sum spent on repairs to the fabric over the year
£56.17.8½d

### 1799

ROOFS

F. Francis, plumbing repairs:
Long Roof: cast lead 8 cwt. 2 qr. solder;
Spire: solder; clout nails; To fixing lead Round ye Ball; white lead, putty; cast lead 5 cwt. 3 qr.
S.W. roof: cast lead 1 cwt.

WINDOWS
F. Francis: mill'd lead to window Sills; 150' old glass repaired; 286 quarries; 152' cemented; 40' cemented

PRECINCT demolition of houses 9 June 1799 DRc/Ac9/32 The Dean and Chapter, being of the opinion that the situation of the Prebendal House of Dr. Eveleigh, and also of the House and Premises in the Precinct now in lease to Mr. Evans, are so immediately close to the Fabric of the Cathedral as to be detrimental thereto, and that the Removal of those Buildings would be beneficial, also not to renew the lease on Mrs. Evans house in order to demolish, provided the doing so shall not be detrimental to adjoining Prebendal House of Mr. Foote...(Oriel College).

E.END walls

J. Nicholson: repairing, pointing, garretting, etc. Stone work at E.End: flints, lime, hair;

9 September 1799 DRc/Ftv/153
garretting, etc. Stone work at

FURNISHING

J. Hall: communion cloth and 2 pillows for fo. Binding, making 2 Desk pillows, Curtain, etc.

18 November 1799 DRc/FTv/154

pillows for fo. Binding, making 2

£30. 17. 9d.

BURIAL 27 November 1799 DRc/FTb/130 £4 for opening ye ground for burial Mr. Denne £2 received from Sir John Head for a monument

REPAIRS
Bills paid: Francis £60.6s.9d; Nicholson £21.4s.6d; Baker £56.13s.9d (£81.11s.3d).
Sum spent on repairs to fabric over year £138.5s.0d

#### External

NAVE WEST OF TOWER.. Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38 Masonry on outside of two turrets at west extremity continues to run to decay, but nothing can be done either to mend its appearance or prevent the stone mouldering... The battlements of the parapet between these towers are in the same state but will continue to last some years, after which will all require rebuilding.

NAVE - west wall

The whole of the west wall of this part of the fabric has originally cracked and sunk to the westward, but does not appear to have moved more so for several years.

NAVE - copings
..of the parapets on the north and south sides of the central roof are of Portland stone, which have been new some years ago and only require re setting in mortar. The walls under these copings down to leaded roofs of the two side Aisles are of rough Kentish rag Masonry, laid as Rubble work, and do not admit of any repair being done to them to render more solid .. but by pointing at very considerable expense, but which in their present condition I do not think necessary.

NAVE - leadwork.. appears in tolerable condition having been new some years ago and only a small number of sheets have been repaired; it lays very flat, not rising one foot in height to five in breadth; and the timbers under (forming both Roof and Ceiling) do not admit of alteration in shape or elevation but of considerable trouble and expense.. I suppose it better to continue this Roof in its present condition, for if it were raised to a higher pitch and slated, the lead would not nearly pay for the alterations and slating required. When the lead became so decayed as to render it proper to recast it, it might then be expedient to slate. In regard to roofs, there is no doubt the best for this climate are sharp roofs and slated, provided slates are sound, the nails copper and the strips oak or hearty red deal - a roof of this kind once complete will scarce require a new slate in a century. Leaded roofs may perhaps be equal to these if cast thick, 10 lb to sq. ft., and laid in very narrow

stripes with very ample laps at joints to allow utmost liberty to expand and contract ...but expence very considerable.

The two gutters along the N. and S. sides of this flat roof are too narrow and should be widened to prevent overflowings; and the communications between gutters and cistern heads of Rain Trunks amended, or if the snow be carefully thrown off from the roofs where it is collected, the Gutters may be sufficient for every other purpose.

NAVE - Windows Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38 The sixteen windows above the roofs of the side Aisles only require some general inspection and repair as does also great west window. The several stone mullions of these windows, although considerably decayed will last many years, those above the side aisles have been formerly renewed by plain Portland stone uprights fitted under the old decayed molded parts in the arching of the windows. Whole of iron and wire work requires painting in and out. £211.

NORTH AISLE WEST OF TOWER roof Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38 Leaded roof in very bad condition, sheets having been originally very improperly laid with close laps, and repaired with solder all over it. Rafters lay to same flat degree of elevation as the roof to the central part above it, rising from the N. wall toward the N. wall of the Nave and forming therein a sort of half roof - termed by the Workmen a Leanto. The timbers are formed like those of the centre, the Rafters forming roof and Ceiling joists being all open up to the boards from the eye below. As this lead must be new cast I conceive it would be best to have a new roof formed here covered with slates; this may be done by raising the old Rafters to a steeper pitch leaving all the girders and beams below in their present condition, and using new upright puncheons thereon...about double the present pitch or rise would be sufficient.

The rainwater pipes from this roof to the ground are all in very bad condition - leaden pipes should be substituted for the wooden troughs, cased with wood near the ground; and a drain or a Channelstone upon the surface should be laid down in the Churchyard to take the water.

NORTH WEST TURRET

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38
Turret at N.W. corner may remain in its present condition being in
tolerably good repair in its Battlements and leaded roof, only
requiring fresh pointing near the top.

NORTH WALL - WEST OF TOWER Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38 Parapet, battlements and cornice below along N. wall are in very bad condition, no repair short of rebuilding can be had to them which I would propose to do with old Kentish Rubble to arise from the old walls, properly pointed in with stone lime morter and coped with new Portland stone battlements. The external wall below it is all of stonework formerly stucco'd and now falling down, should be knocked off, as an ugly torn coating. This (as all the other walls of the fabric) constructed of Kentish stone in small irregular pieces and

of a very imperfect quality, exposed to the air it moulders, and I know of no preventative to this species of decay, much of the stone was then old stone, brought from other buildings. Only repair can suggest is pointing by raking out all old decayed morter joints and filling with sound stone lime morter and small Galletts or pieces of stone driven in to the joints while they are green; this will prevent the morter of the walls decaying but will not hinder the stone from Mouldering, it is a kind of repair that would present a tolerable appearance without the benefit of adding much to the solidity of the work, and therefore hardly worth doing - in short - the outside of the buildings if hardly susceptible to improvement. The five windows are in but indifferent condition but the stonework is tolerable, only lead and iron requiring repair. £379

SOUTH AISLE WEST OF TOWER Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38 Leaded roof of this side is not bad, although many sheets have been mended; but the Gutter next S wall much too narrow should be taken up, relaid. Roof same as N. aisle, although in better condition, yet if the Roof of the N. Aisle is to be slated perhaps this should be done too, especially as new gutter required, even if it remains in present condition. Some timber rafters appear to be decayed from their having sunk; would require the timbers to be raised and same works as north side aisle.

South wall battlements on S. side are in very bad and dangerous state, nothing short of rebuilding them with new Cornice to join to old work below will be sufficient. Walls below are of the Kentish stone and flints intermixed to which I conceive nothing can be done, only that part of the exterior surface is filled in with bricks which should be cut out, and replaced with Rubble stone like rest of wall.

SOUTH WEST TURRET

West end of South aisle wall - parapet and copings of west end as well as Battlements of the Turret at the S.W. corner are in very tolerable repair and only require pointing.

W. END S AISLE WALL windows Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/39 The three windows want repairs to the iron and glass work, to make them last out the stone mullions which all very much decayed, and will in few years require to be new, and one which is filled up on the outside behind the monument with rough brickwork should be filled with Rubble stone in order to answer the other work. £230

BISHOP'S COURT (Lady Chapel) Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38 This roof is of lead and in good condition, it appears to have been new a few years since and is now a flat roof and was originally a sharp pointed one. Best to leave in present state. The gable end of stone at west side of it is quite decayed and requires to be new from the line of springing of the roof to the top, with a proper cornice underneath and a coping at the top. The brick parapet on the south side of this roof is partly tumbled down and should be rebuilt with stone. General repairs to lead and iron work of four

windows but stonework, although very bad, cannot now be mended. £116

NORTH CROSS AISLE

This roof is sharp pitch and leaded. Lead in need of continual repair, better to take it off and slate; recasting gutters and laying with new lead round three sides next the parapet. New stacks of leaden rain pipes from gutters to ground instead of decayed wooden ones. Timbers appear generally sound except a broken purlin and some decayed Rafters' feet require repair. These sharp Roofs of this fabric have been originally rather unskillfully built and materials and workmanship far from perfect; it is as much as they have been able to do to support the lead so long with so few settlements. The Rafters being very crooked in parts would require furring but with new timber to bring to right build surface to receive slating. All woodwork of gutters in decay and must be new.

N. gutter very defective indeed. The lead here will complete in point of expense the repairing the timbers, laying the Slate and new guttering. Stonework of N. Gable of this Roof is in very rough state but sound; has considerably decayed on its outer surface but will last many years.

Parapets and Battlements: gutters in very dangerous state, should be immediately taken down if they are not immediately rebuilt to prevent accidents below. Parapet on west side been rebuilt formerly with bad bricks intermixed with the stone. These are decayed but perhaps might last some years, when must be rebuilt. Low stone parapet and copings on E. side of roof as dangerous as N, and must be rebuilt.

External work of N. end below gutters constructed of rough Kentish stone and flints, and although in very rough state it admits of no proper repair. Mullions of windows in upper storey all mouldered away and the four buttresses and angles in very dangerous state at top - nothing can be done to the windows and the buttresses admit of no repair except rebuilding, from middle cornice upwards. I propose this should be done with Ipswich straw coloured brick and Portland stone cornices and dressings. The mullions of windows in lower tier generally perfect except a few stones. In E side wall down to roof of building below, work very rough but tolerably sound except another buttress which will require to be new likewise and W wall has another buttress in same state.

Old square tower situated immediately E of this N Cross Aisle blocks up this part of fabric. As materials will be required to rebuild the several parapets with either new Kent rag at considerable expense per ton, or the upper parts of this Tower may be picked down by Workmen throwing the loose rubble from top into inside below, perhaps 15' of its top would produce as many materials as Parapets would require; whether it would be better to remove any part of this Tower or not I presume not to determine, leaving it to the Chapter to adopt their own opinion.

Windows here are of a better manner of design and execution than those in any other - four of them blanked up, which might very properly be opened by putting new leaded lights in to them - there are eight windows requiring glass and leadwork repair. In repairing these old windows and in breaking out of the new there will be a considerable quantity of new glass wanted, these might be had of coloured glass at no very increased price, and be disposed in the leadwork in an ornamental manner, tending to take away the glare of light which results from so many windows. £715 for all N. cross aisle work exclusive of coloured glass.

SOUTH CROSS AISLE

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38
Timbers not so perfect the of same form in N. Cross Aisle nor of so
late a date. Some of raising plate appears decayed from defects in
Gutters. W side of this roof had its lead recast some years since; E
is in a bad condition. I purpose and estimate for its removal as
the last has been, with new timber work to gutters, old lead recast
to form new gutters. Timber ribs of arching of the lath and
plaister Cieling below are in pretty good condition and require no
repair. Effect of these lath and plaister arches below is same as
that of the regular groining of Chalk works.

South gable is of very rough stone work but is very secure; I suppose nothing need, or indeed can be done to it - a great part of the work in this building appears to be constructed of the soft Surrey freestone called fire stone, which will stand up inside but never resist the weather. The south parapet wall is dangerous in its present condition - must be rebuilt. Work of wall below is composed of rough materials and the window (lying behind Dr. Eveleigh's house) is of Brick Mullions to which nothing can be done but hereafter to rebuild the window with stone; it is disgraceful, though not much out of repair in its present condition. Of the buttresses at the SW angle, that next W is entirely gone at the top and requires to be new; that facing the S will require considerable repair. The W. parapet is equally bad as the S and must be new, although the copings would work in because they are not so decayed as the others. The wall below this is of the same rough rag and flint stones, and the leaden trough to roof in tolerably good condition. E. parapet also in same state and a new stack of rain Trunks is required from thence to lead of flat below. Windows of this Cross Aisle are not same as those in the opposite one, although there are parts of them very beautiful they admit of no improvement, although the small columns of the lower arches have been taken away; it would be only required to repair lead and iron work of eight double panelled windows and five single ones.

After a very accurate inspection of its parts.. the lead is in a very tolerable state of repair and is not likely to require much annual expense to keep it so. It had first struck me if this lead were much out of repair, to have suggested the taking the Spire part of this Tower down; but I am of the opinion that the timbers, although very good would hardly more than pay for their time in taking down and that the lead would not pay for a new roof, or new

turrets at the four corners, which it would be adviseable there to erect. The unornamental state too of the external walls of the Tower, perhaps is as well suited to this leaden spire as any other top, although the figure is certainly as ugly as can well be conceived.

As the E. and S. sides are faced with brickwork from the bottom to the top of the leaden Roofs, so the W. and N. sides had better be continued so, in order to save further mouldering of the face of the stonework. Fill in an opening which has been broken through the wall of the Tower on the W. side so as to make it as sound as the rest. New frame and lubber boarding in the opening on this side as also those in the N. Repairs required to Parapets and copings round the flat at foot of leaden spire. £133

CHOIR Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38 Roof from Tower to intersection of Transept Roof is continuation of the same sharp pitch. Lead suffered very considerably and much repaired. Rafters of whole Roof very crooked and will require much furring out to bring them to a strait line, to receive slating .. this must be done by small pieces of timber nailed on the back of each rafter all the way up from bottom to top. Timbers are pretty sound except some damages to the plates arising from leaking gutters and a settlement which the Roof has received toward one side, discovered some years ago and prevented by braces and ties from going any farther. New gutters to be laid, S. parapet only requires coping to be relaid and stone work of the four windows below it is excellent. Buttress top in this wall requires to be new. N. parapet is literally a ruin, and whenever these parapets are much decayed, the junction between them and the leadwork of the gutters is consequently exceedingly imperfect, and the Wet gets in and damages the timbers of roof below. This must be rebuilt, coped and corniced anew. The four window frames below in very bad state of repair but will last many years with a little care to keep the glass tight to them. Rain trunks in this part descend and shoot water into Mr. Foot's garden without any drain to carry the water from the building, soaking down and damaging the foundations much, new drain should be made. £309

CHANCEL

Transepts to eastern extremity
This roof subject to same observations as other part of Choir except that more of the lead on the S. side has been new, which convinces how very imperfect the remainder is. S. Parapet of this part immediately over Chapter House has been new few years since, done with some of the old white freestone and small stones pointed into the joints which we call pierrate joint, the effect of this too good polished and light coloured for the substructure and I think the other parapets now to be rebuilt should not be like it. The three windows below stand in very good stone frames and the mullions of those below them are in tolerable condition, although hidden by the Chapter House

The Chapter House indeed blocks up this side of the building which otherwise presents a bold appearance and the red brick Chimney of the Chapter House carried up to top of fabric at S.E. corner of it is a peculiarly ugly thing. Repairs in general will be required to the leaded lights and glass of these windows.

South east turret - foundations next E. end require repair near the roof to prevent further decays. Parapet and battlements on S. side are in bad state, although copings are in better condition than work below, which is same soft freestone and stucco - may last some time. Three windows this side are good but mullions of lower ones are imperfect; nothing can be done to them but repair leaded lights and glass.

A great many of the Quoins of the Buttresses of this N. and E. aspect have been repaired with grey bricks, which has not added to their strength but given a bad affect; they would be better if the Angles were taken off upon a splay like the stone work below them; E. end is in tolerable condition except stucco in the three blanked windows, which had better be recast. £194.

CHOIR N. TRANSEPT

Roof of this part is same as over the Choir, and I have estimated accordingly. The N. gable end is in very good condition but wants a new door and frame. The Parapet requires nothing to be done to it; re lay the Coping. This N. end below the cornice of the Battlements is of the same rag and flint stonework as the rest, and admits of no repair. Rebuild and raise the Parapet on the W. side with new Coping. There requires no parapet on the E. side as that adjoins the lead flat. The Parapet and Battlements round the little lead flat which adjoins this Transept at its N.E. corner are dangerous and should be rebuilt. The buttress tops are in tolerable condition. The work below is of a bad soft stone which has been stucco'd and has failed in its effect to prevent decay on the surface; indeed, when the materials of a Wall are soft in themselves, and have once been exposed to the action of the atmosphere, no Stucco will prevent decay; nothing can be done but to let it take its own course

Roof of Chapel east of this Transept is a lead flat under the upper windows of the Chancel; although this lead flat is not very good, there does not appear to be any necessity for re-casting; as to altering the form of the Roof from a flat to a sharp pitch, that would be very expensive. New lead flashings should be put into the parapets where they adjoin the flat, and the several gutters repaired. The windows below here have been quoined up with Brick; when repaired should be renewed with stone.

Stonework of the windows of the E. front here are in a very rough state and nothing can be done, but at a future period, when they are more decayed, to rebuilt them. The leaded glass and iron work should be repaired and painted.

The leadwork of the flat roof over Entrance, or Chapel west of N. Transept is in very bad state. The floor of this appears to me to be rotten, it should be new and lead re-cast and relaid. This Roof lying lower down between Choir and the Keep gets very little air, the consequence of which is, it is perpetually in a damp state; this decays the Timber more than any other cause. There is not height enough for this Roof to be raised and slated, else this in the end would be the cheapest way. £317

CHOIR SOUTH TRANSEPT

Roof of this part is in same condition as that of N. - it is hipped off next the S. instead of being gabled. This gable certainly has been taken down of old to prevent the excess of weight toward the top of the building at the N. end, which has ever been defective for the want of good foundation - was a very wise operation.

The oaken ties of timber which have been introduced to prevent push of this Roof away from others are decayed; they should be cut out and proper ties of iron introduced to answer this purpose, and repairs to the Plates where defective from this cause.

The lead and rafters here are like those adjoining; I estimate for new slating accordingly. The gutters round the three sides should be taken up and relaid. The S. parapet is ruinous and must be rebuilt. W. parapet is brick, coped with stone, and will last some time longer. Repairs generally must be had to seven single mullioned windows below.

This part of the building has sunk very little indeed since the voids of the Arches below were filled up - the operation then attempted to prevent the Settlement of the north having succeeded, the end facing the S. is now .... feet overhanging in ... feet of height. (Dimensions not in text). Repair the lead flat at E. side of this roof which is in tolerable condition.

#### INTERNAL WORK

CHOIR

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/39
Inside of Choir is very clean and generally perfect; the pavement
excellent. When the Choir is new coloured the ground work of the
columns between the Pillars should be tinted of a deepish brown
stone, and the mullion work in the cieling should not be white. The
little pillars are better as they are, unpainted. The great
dimensions of the E. window, aided by so many windows at the sides
gives a glare of light to the Altar. When these windows are taken
out for repair it will be better to use some stained glass amongst
the white.

CHOIR TRANSEPTS

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/39
Those parts of the Transepts adjoining and of the same nature as the
Choir require no internal decorating until the Choir is done; at
that time also all that can be done to Chapel adjoining N. Transept
is simply whitewash, and that part forming the Entrance to the S.
Transept, towards Chapter House, will admit of some decoration also.

WEST OF TOWER

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38
Inside of building admits from its form and parts but little
improvement with regard to appearance. Walls in point of strength
sufficient for purpose and not many out of the perpendicular and the
settlements of very ancient date. Roofs are all Chestnut chiefly
and oak beams and cross Rafters, not painted or coloured, and walls
are simply whitewashed. Would suggest in future they may take the
whitewash off the Pillars and restore them to their original colour.

The mass of the ground work of the several columns appears to me to be the Kentish Stone Ashler and would bear scraping and then resume a blewish grey colour; the little Pillars surrounding the columns are different and deeper tinted stone, white washing them has impoverished the effect. Its a great beauty in Masonry, especially in the cylindrical figures of Columns, to see the joints and the varied tints of the natural stones; a tinting should also be done to the archivolts and other moldings of the Arches springing from the Pillars, and also to the Mullions of the Windows; perhaps a brownish stone colour, and the parts above and between them of a cream colour or wash, not too white.

It has struck me that a Cieling of Lath and Plaister framed in between the Principal Beams of these Roofs would improve the effect very much and tend to keep the Church warm. The whole of the joists appearing to the eye below gives if any but an ugly finish as a Cieling, and if the roofs of the side Aisles are raised this Cieling would be more necessary. I propose therefore, and have estimated to ciel all the interspaces between the main beams in plain panels of plaistered work, colouring them like the plain parts of the Walls below, and Painting the beams like the Mullions and Moldings below them; £317. If too expensive the appearance must remain; I suppose the Oak joists and rafters of the Cieling would be best to remain uncoloured, as even if they are painted, the form and effect will still be timber; perhaps the principal beams being painted of a kind of half tint, between the cream coloured walls below them and the darker oak colour of the rafters, would serve to divide the spaces and prepare the eye for the sudden transition from the light coloured walls to the dark and uncoloured Timber work of the Cieling.

WEST END CROSS AISLES

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38 Inside fabric of N. and S. Cross Aisles and also immediately under the Tower does not want immediate repair on columns. When it was whited last the little Pepworth Marble pillars were coloured like the rest of the building, which I think would be better left in original state like those now in Choir.

The regular panels in the Arched Cieling formed by the intersection of the Mullions were likewise bordered by black stripes on each side of them, the effect of which is harsh and unprepared, especially when contrasted with the whiteness of the panels; it forms the mullions into nothing more than an even white flat stripe, whereby we hardly perceive that they are projecting Moldings. When coloured

again, I conceive the little Pillars should be left in their native state, and the intervals or plain parts between them of a mezzotint between these pillars and that already intentioned for the Mullions in the Cielings, as before noted.

TOWER - ceiling at crossing

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38
The Cieling of the Central part under the Tower has been coloured in
the same manner as the rest of the Cross Aisles; this should be
altered likewise, and the central ornament round the Bell hole up to
the Belfry, which has a few years since been new made in the grecian
stile of Architecture, I think peculiarly disgusting - instead of
spending money to ornament and paint this when the inside is done, I
think it had better give place to a proper junction of the several
Mullions in the Gothic way, which must be formed anew.

TOWER - piers

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38
The four main Arches of the Tower are painted marble. Real marble
itself would perhaps not be the best coloured stone for this purpose
- the resemblance is still worse.

WEST OF TOWER - paving

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/38
Pavement of all those parts west of the Choir are red tiles and have
a shabby appearance, when they are become as much broken as to
render it necessary to relay any quantity; this might be cheaply
done by the straw coloured Suffolk bricks which intermingled with
margins in geometric figures formed by red bricks, have a very good
effect at small price.

SURVEY CONCLUSION

Alexander survey 1799 DRc/Emf/39
Having stated the works required to be done ... not presuming to
know the amount of Funds available - all the objects could hardly be
begun at once - if done in eight years an annual expence of about
£600 would be incurred...

# Proposed Order of Work

Year		North west transept exterior	£715
Year		South west transept exterior Tower	£447
Year	3	Choir North east transept	£626
Year	4	Chancel	
		South east transept	£394
Year	5	West end of nave and n. aisle	£590
Year	6	South aisle & Bishop's Court	£346
Year	7	Interior work	
Year	8	and west of tower	£1,044
		TOTAL	£4162

These sums do not include the Charge of an Architect or a resident foreman of the Works which will be necessary to employ.

After these works are completed. the fabric will still need annual repair, these matters contained in the Survey being . of the first necessity requiring immediate attention; the future works will consist of new stone mullions to a great many of the windows as they will only last out the present leaded glass work. These have been in a gradually perishing state for Centuries and would in the end drop entirely out if not renewed with stone that will not moulder; some have already been done but in a very bad manner. Pavements will require attention with better materials than red tiles.

SURVEYOR'S ACCOUNT
Daniel Alexander, Laurence Pountney Lane.

Drc/FTv/160

- 28 June 1799 Attending Chapter to receive instructions for Survey of whole Fabric to report to next Audit.
- 6 July 1799 Attendance Dean to receive instructions..on what general objects..subject of survey..to consult what had been done at Worcester
- 13 August-19 November 1799 Constantly employed making survey of every part of Structure through whole 13 Divisions, from W. to E. inclusive, taking all dimensions to make accurate Estimates; Drawing up Report.
- 7 December 1799 Attending Dean...since Resolution of Audit to begin repairs.

Total estimated repairs £5317 at 2% = £106 + Travel £7.7s. (half as included journeys to Rochester Bridge) £113.7s. (Received 15 Dec. 1800).